

這份刊物的 PDF 版本的文字是從印刷版掃描而成，再利用光學字符識別軟件轉換成電子格式。由於原印刷版本已印製並保存多年，光學字符識別技術未必能準確地識別某些文字或數字。因此，搜索或複製此 PDF 檔案內的文字時應加以注意。

The text of this PDF publication was scanned from its printed version and then converted to electronic text using Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software. Because of the age and condition of the original printed copy, the OCR may not recognise certain characters or figures accurately. Caution should therefore be taken when searching or copying text from this PDF publication.

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1984 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1984 Edition

Hong Kong

Annual Digest of Statistics

1984 Edition

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Foreword	vii
Conventions and symbols	viii
Official exchange rates of Hong Kong dollars 1973–1983	viii
Map of Hong Kong classified by 1976 census areas	ix
Map of Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by 1976 census districts	xi
Map of Hong Kong classified by 1981 census areas	xiii
Map of Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by 1981 census districts	xv
Section 1: CLIMATE AND GEOGRAPHY	1
1.1 Climatological normals (1951–1980)	3
1.2 Climatological summary 1983	3
1.3 Summary of meteorological observations	4
1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1983 by census district	4
1.5 Land utilization in urban and rural areas	5
Section 2: POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS	7
2.1 Census population 1911–1981	9
2.2 Whole population by census area by sex	9
2.3 Density of population by census district	10
2.4 Population aged 15 and over by quinquennial age group by marital status by sex	11
2.5 Domestic households by census district	12
2.6 Domestic households by household size	13
2.7 Domestic households by monthly household income	13
2.8 Activity status of population	14
2.9 Estimated mid-year population and growth rates	14
2.10 Age structure of estimated mid-year population	15
2.11 Total live births by age of mother	16
2.12 Total live births by birth order	16
2.13 Total deaths by age group by sex	17
2.14 First marriages registered by sex by age group	18
2.15 Total marriages by age group of bridegroom and bride	19
2.16 Divorce statistics	19
Section 3: LABOUR	21
3.1 Labour force and labour force participation rate by age by sex	25
3.2 Unemployment and unemployment rate by age by sex	25
3.3 Economically active population by occupation, 1983 General Household Surveys	26
3.4 Economically active population by industry, 1983 General Household Surveys	26
3.5 Economically active population by activity status, 1983 General Household Surveys	26
3.6 Working population by occupation by sex by educational attainment, 1981 Census	27
3.7 Working population by industry by sex by number of hours worked per week, 1981 Census	27
3.8 Working population by occupation by sex by activity status, 1981 Census	28
3.9 Working population by industry by sex by activity status, 1981 Census	28
3.10 Establishments and persons engaged in public and private sector by I.S.I.C. major division	29
3.11 Establishments in all industries and services by I.S.I.C. major group	30
3.12 Persons engaged in all industries and services by I.S.I.C. major group	31
3.13 Establishments and persons engaged in selected industries by employment size	32
3.14 Establishments in selected industries by census district	35
3.15 Persons engaged in selected industries by census district	37
3.16 Reported vacancies in public and private sector by I.S.I.C. major division/group	39

3.17	Indexes of total monthly payroll (nominal) and payroll per person engaged (nominal and real) in the private sector by I.S.I.C. major group (June 1980 = 100)	40
3.18	Wage indexes	41
3.19	Average daily wages of workers engaged in government building and construction projects	42
3.20	Employment in government service by purpose	42
3.21	Reported accidents by cause	43
3.22	Stoppages of work by industry	43
Section 4: INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION		45
4.1	Principal statistics for all establishments covered classified by major division and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1982 Survey of Industrial Production	47
4.2	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by industry group, 1982 Survey of Industrial Production	47
4.3	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by number of persons engaged, 1982 Survey of Industrial Production	48
4.4	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value of gross output, 1982 Survey of Industrial Production	48
4.5	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by national accounts value added, 1982 Survey of Industrial Production	48
4.6	Comparison of selected principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments, analysed by broad industry group for the years 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981 and 1982	49
4.7	Textile production statistics	50
4.8	Indexes of textile production	51
4.9	Mining and cement production	51
4.10	Electricity, gas and water consumption	51
Section 5: DISTRIBUTIVE TRADES, TRANSPORT AND SERVICES		53
5.1	Principal statistics for all establishments and government and non-profit institutions, 1982 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	55
5.2	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1982 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	56
5.3	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by sales and other receipts, 1982 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	57
5.4	Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and major group, 1981 and 1982 Surveys of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	58
5.5	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1982 Survey of Transport and Related Services	60
5.6	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1982 Survey of Transport and Related Services	62
5.7	Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments, 1981 and 1982 Surveys of Transport and Related Services	64
5.8	Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services sectors analysed by number of persons engaged, 1982 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	65
5.9	Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services sectors analysed by business receipts and other income, 1982 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	66
5.10	Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance sector analysed by number of persons engaged, 1982 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	67
5.11	Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance sector analysed by income and receipts, 1982 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	67
5.12	Comparison of selected principal statistics for all establishments, 1980 and 1982 Surveys of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	68
Section 6: EXTERNAL TRADE		69
6.1	Overseas merchandise trade	71
6.2	Trade indexes	71
6.3	Unit value index numbers for domestic exports, imports and re-exports	72
6.4	Quantum index numbers for domestic exports, imports and re-exports	73
6.5	Trade by area	74
6.6	Merchandise trade with major trading partners	74
6.7	Imports, domestic exports and re-exports by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section	75

6.8	Imports by end-use	76
6.9	Imports, re-exports and retained imports by end-use	76
6.10	Imports by end-use by main sources	77
6.11	Main markets for domestic exports of principal commodities	78
6.12	Main markets for re-exports of principal commodities	79
6.13	Trade index numbers for main suppliers of imports	80
6.14	Trade index numbers for main markets of domestic exports	80
Section 7: ESTIMATES OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT		81
7.1	Total expenditure on the gross domestic product	83
7.2	Main components of expenditure on the gross domestic product	83
7.3	Deflators of gross domestic product and its components (1980 = 100)	84
7.4	Private consumption expenditure by type	85
7.5	Composition of government consumption expenditure	86
7.6	Gross domestic fixed capital formation analysed by institutional sector and type of assets	87
7.7	Imports and exports of goods and services at current market prices	88
7.8	Contribution of economic sectors to the gross domestic product at current prices	90
Section 8: PUBLIC FINANCE		91
8.1	Summary of actual revenue and expenditure (general revenue account)	93
8.2	General revenue account—actual revenue	93
8.3	General revenue account—actual expenditure	94
8.4	Cost and size of the public service	95
Section 9: MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE		97
9.1	Money supply	99
9.2	Deposits from customers	99
9.3	Balance sheets (old series): banks and deposit-taking companies	100
9.4	Balance sheets (new series): licensed banks	101
9.5	Balance sheets (new series): all deposit-taking companies	102
9.6	Analysis of loans and advances in Hong Kong (old series)	103
9.7	Analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (new series)	104
9.8	Money market (old series)	105
9.9	Money market (new series)	105
9.10	Foreign currency position	106
9.11	Interest rates charged and bank cheques cleared	106
9.12	Exchange rates and the effective exchange rate index	107
9.13	Value of stock exchange turnover and index of share prices	107
9.14	Instruments registered in the Land Office	108
9.15	Local and foreign companies registered and dissolved	109
9.16	Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin	109
9.17	Gold and silver exchange trading prices	110
9.18	Commodity exchange turnover	110
Section 10: PRICES AND HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE		111
10.1	Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs	113
10.2	Average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs	113
10.3	Consumer price indexes (July 1973–June 1974 = 100)	114
10.4	Consumer price indexes (October 1979–September 1980 = 100)	115
10.5	Household expenditure pattern by bi-weekly expenditure group, Household Expenditure Survey 1979–80	115
Section 11: FOOD SUPPLIES		117
11.1	Food supplies	119
11.2	Estimated local production of foodstuffs	119
11.3	Imports of foodstuffs	120
11.4	Imported vegetables sold through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market	121
11.5	Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market	121

	Page
11.6 Fresh marine fish sold through the fish marketing organization	122
11.7 Salted/dried marine fish sold through the fish marketing organization	122
Section 12: TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS AND TOURISM	123
12.1 Arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land	125
12.2 Movements of aircrafts, ocean-going and other vessels	125
12.3 International movements of commercial cargo	126
12.4 Containers carried by ocean-going vessels	126
12.5 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by undertaking	127
12.6 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by area	127
12.7 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by mode of transport (daily average)	128
12.8 Motor vehicles registered	128
12.9 Telephone services	129
12.10 International telephone and telegraph services	129
12.11 Postal services	130
12.12 Visitor arrivals by country of residence	130
12.13 Visitor arrivals by mode of travel by country of residence	131
12.14 Hotel statistics	131
12.15 Seasonal pattern of average hotel room occupancy	132
12.16 Receipts from visitors	132
12.17 Per capita spending and length of stay of visitors	133
Section 13: BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION	135
13.1 Principal statistics for all establishments analysed by trade group, 1981 and 1982 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	137
13.2 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors analysed by gross value of construction work performed, 1982 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	139
13.3 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors analysed by national accounts value added, 1982 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	139
13.4 Construction site statistics, 1982 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	140
13.5 Real estate project statistics analysed by end-use of building, 1982 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	140
13.6 Completed new buildings certified for occupation by type	141
13.7 Usable floor area of completed new buildings by end-use by census area	141
13.8 Completed new buildings by cost of construction	142
13.9 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by geographic area	142
13.10 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by floor area	142
13.11 Private domestic units built by area by district	143
13.12 Private domestic units built by area by type	144
13.13 Stock, supply and vacancy position of non-residential premises	144
13.14 Supply of new flatted factory space by area by district	145
13.15 Sales and transfer of real property by area by district	146
13.16 Disposals of Crown land	147
Section 14: HOUSING	149
14.1 Land living quarters and land domestic households by type of living quarter, 1981 Census	151
14.2 Land living quarters and land domestic households by census district, 1981 Census	151
14.3 Land living quarters by type by census area, 1981 Census	152
14.4 Stock of living quarters by type of living quarter by census area, 1981 Census	152
14.5 Land living quarters by type by number of occupants, 1981 Census	152
14.6 Distribution of land domestic households by tenure, 1961–1981 Censuses	153
14.7 Land domestic households by type of living quarter and accommodation by household size, 1981 Census	153
14.8 Land domestic households by type of living quarter and accommodation by tenure, 1981 Census	154
14.9 Land domestic households by type of living quarter and accommodation by monthly household rent, 1981 Census	154
14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats completed by geographic area	154
14.11 Housing Authority Rental Flats completed by flat size	155
14.12 Distribution of flats and authorized persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by geographic area	155
14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats allocated and persons rehoused by category	156
14.14 Average monthly rent of typical flats in Housing Authority Estates	156
14.15 Distribution of population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by census area	157

14.16	Housing Authority Rental Flats with consent to commence work by geographic area	157
14.17	Housing Authority Rental Flats with consent to commence work by flat size	157
14.18	Home Ownership Scheme Residential Units with consent to commence work by geographic area by net floor area	158
14.19	Home Ownership Scheme Residential Units completed by geographic area by net floor area	158
14.20	Non-residential buildings with consent to commence work by Housing Authority by type	159
14.21	Non-residential buildings completed by Housing Authority by type	159
14.22	Recurrent account of Housing Authority	159
14.23	Housing capital expenditure—Housing Authority	160
14.24	Housing capital expenditure—Hong Kong Government	160
	Section 15: EDUCATION	161
15.1	Whole population by educational attainment by sex, 1961–1981 Censuses	163
15.2	Whole population by quinquennial age group by sex by educational attainment, 1981 Census	163
15.3	Student/population ratios by age group by sex, 1971, 1976 and 1981 Censuses	164
15.4	Summary of enrolment and operating educational institutions, 1983	164
15.5	Operating educational institutions by level of education by type of school	165
15.6	Operating schools by level of education by type of school by area, 1983	165
15.7	Full-time enrolment by level of education by type of institution	166
15.8	Enrolment in kindergarten, primary, secondary and matriculation course by age by sex, 1983	166
15.9	Enrolment in primary schools by type of school by grade	167
15.10	Enrolment in secondary schools by type of school by grade	168
15.11	Enrolment in matriculation course by type of school by grade	169
15.12	Enrolment in technical institutes by type of course	169
15.13	Enrolment in teachers' training colleges by type of course by sex	170
15.14	Enrolment in Hong Kong Polytechnic	171
15.15	Full-time enrolment in universities by faculty by sex	172
15.16	Enrolment in adult education by type of course by type of institution by sex	172
15.17	Enrolment in private commercial/English tutorial classes	173
15.18	Schools and enrolment in special education schools by sex	173
15.19	Special classes in normal schools and enrolment in these classes	173
15.20	Teachers in schools and colleges by qualification	174
15.21	Teachers in schools and colleges by level by sex	174
15.22	Pupil/teacher ratios in primary and secondary day schools by type of school	174
15.23	Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1983 grade analysis by subject	175
15.24	Results of higher and advanced level examinations	176
15.25	Polytechnic academic awards conferred (full-time courses)	176
15.26	University degrees and diplomas conferred	177
15.27	Expenditure on education	178
	Section 16: MEDICAL AND HEALTH	179
16.1	Hospital beds by classification of bed by census area by type of institution, 1983	181
16.2	Medical institutions and beds by census area by type	182
16.3	Hospital beds by classification of bed	183
16.4	Prophylactic immunizations	183
16.5	Infectious diseases notified (cases and deaths)	184
16.6	Notification and death rates of certain infectious diseases	185
16.7	Causes of death	185
16.8	Leading causes of death by sex by age, 1983	186
16.9	Deaths from heart disease by age by sex	187
16.10	Major causes of death from cancer	187
16.11	Major causes of infant death	188
16.12	Major causes of maternal death	189
16.13	Disease classification of in-patients treated in government, government assisted and private hospitals	189
16.14	Out-patient attendances at government and government assisted institutions	190
16.15	Analysis of attendances in accident and emergence departments of government and government assisted institutions	190
16.16	Work of the ophthalmic, ear-nose-throat and dental services	191
16.17	Work of para-medical services	191
16.18	Work of the pharmaceutical service	192
16.19	Work of institute of pathology and forensic pathology	192
16.20	Work of blood banks	193
16.21	Work of the family health services	193

	Page
16.22 Work of the district midwifery services (excluding hospitals)	194
16.23 Work of the psychiatric service	194
16.24 Work of the tuberculosis and chest service	195
16.25 Annual incidence and trend of venereal disease	195
16.26 Schools, pupils and doctors participating in school medical service by area	195
16.27 Registered medical personnel	196
16.28 Expenditure on the medical and health services	197
 Section 17: SOCIAL WELFARE	 199
17.1 Applications for legal aid	201
17.2 Type of applications for legal aid in civil cases	201
17.3 Social security	202
17.4 Type of public assistance cases	203
17.5 Type of special needs allowance cases	203
17.6 Disabled persons receiving services by rehabilitation division of Social Welfare Department	204
17.7 Disabled persons under the care of rehabilitation centres of Social Welfare Department	204
17.8 Services rendered and problems being dealt with by Family Services Division, Social Welfare Department	205
17.9 Residents of Girls and Boys Homes by age by sex	205
17.10 Places by type of centres under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate	206
17.11 Centres by type of centres under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate	206
17.12 Cases referred to and waitlisted for elderly institutions by type of institution	207
 Section 18: LAW AND ORDER	 209
18.1 Cases of reported crime by type of offence by area	211
18.2 Cases reported by type of offence	211
18.3 Cases detected by type of offence	212
18.4 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group	212
18.5 Age-specific prosecution rates	213
18.6 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group, 1983	213
18.7 Minor narcotic offences dealt with by the police	214
18.8 Miscellaneous offences dealt with by the police	214
18.9 Value of property stolen and recovered for certain categories of crime	214
18.10 Strength and annual cost of the police force	215
18.11 Cases in the Supreme Court, District Court, Tenancy Tribunal, Labour Tribunal and Lands Tribunal	215
18.12 Work in the magistracies	216
18.13 Prisoners and inmates	216
18.14 Reception of inmates under detention by type of centre by age on conviction by sex	217
18.15 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by type of offence, 1983	217
18.16 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by length of sentence by age on conviction by sex	218
18.17 Committal made to correctional institutions on conviction by sex by age group of offender by type of offence, 1983	219
18.18 Committal made to correctional institutions on remand for residential care or for detention by type of offence by sex of offender	219
18.19 Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by sex by age group of offender, 1982/83	220
18.20 Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by sex of offender	220
18.21 Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by age group of offender	221
18.22 Probation orders by type of offence by age group of offender	221
 Section 19: MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS	 223
19.1 Statistics on mass media	225
19.2 Books and audio-visual materials in Urban Council public libraries	225
19.3 Books and audio-visual materials in Urban Services Department public libraries in the New Territories	226
19.4 Functions taken place in the concert hall and theatre of City Hall	226
19.5 Attendance at Urban Council presentations	227
19.6 Attendance at Urban Council outdoor entertainment programmes	227
19.7 Recreational facilities provided by the Urban Council and Urban Services Department	228
19.8 Parks and playgrounds by district	229
19.9 Public markets and stalls in public markets by type of stall	230
19.10 Licences and permits in force in urban areas (Hong Kong and Kowloon)	231
19.11 Petroleum products: releases from bond by type	232
19.12 Fire, special service, ambulance calls and fatalities	232
19.13 Traffic accidents and casualties	233

Foreword

The purpose of this annual publication is to bring together in one volume some of the most important and fundamental statistical series on Hong Kong, compiled either by the Census and Statistics Department or other government departments and organizations.

Wherever possible, data are presented for the ten-year period from 1974 to 1983. In addition to updating most tables in the 1983 edition, certain new statistics, namely statistics on live births, first marriages and contribution of economic sectors to the gross domestic product are also included in this edition.

The Census and Statistics Department hopes that this publication will meet the needs of readers for up-to-date and comprehensive statistics on social and economic development in Hong Kong. Any suggestions for improvement will be most welcome.

C. C. Greenfield
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

October 1984

Conventions and Symbols

Rounding of figures. In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.

Financial years. The symbol / represents financial years. Thus 1982/83 means the financial year starting on 1 April 1982 and ending on 31 March 1983.

Symbols. The following symbols have been used throughout the Annual Digest of Statistics — 1984 Edition.

- .. = not available
- = nil or not applicable

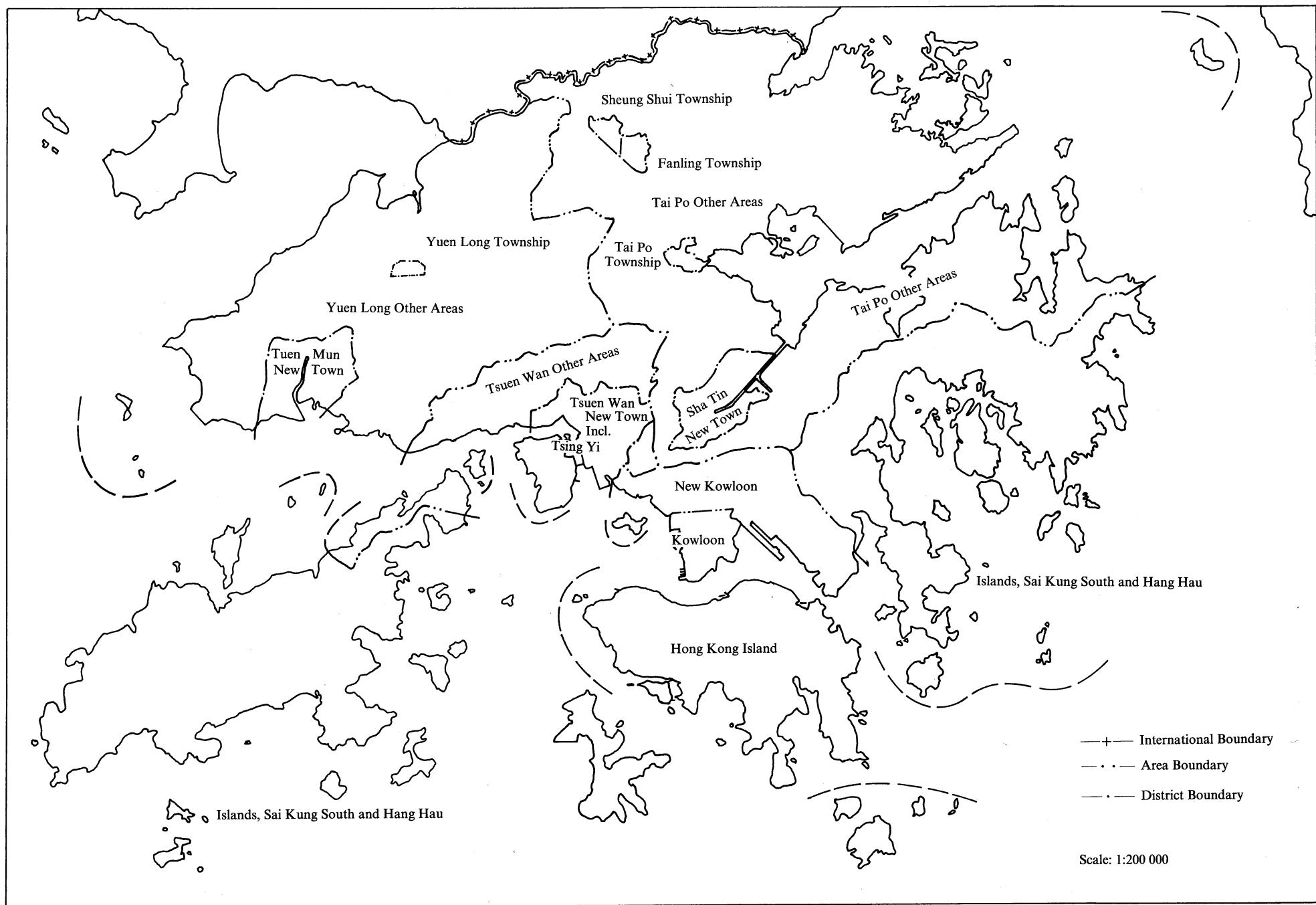
Source. Unless otherwise specified, figures are compiled by the Census and Statistics Department.

Official Exchange Rates of Hong Kong Dollars 1973–1983

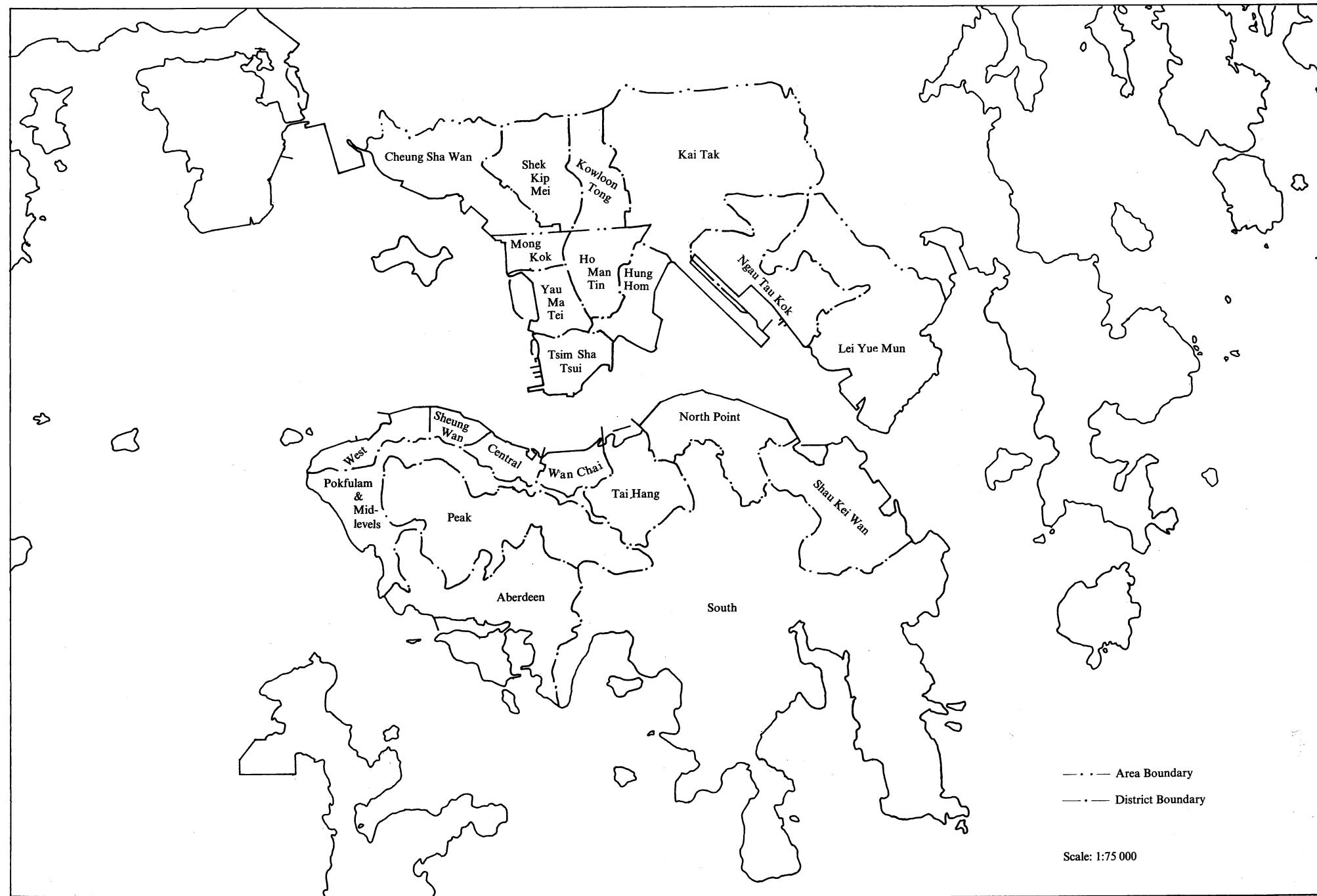
14 February 1973 to 25 November 1974
26 November 1974 to 16 October 1983
17 October 1983 to 31 December 1983

US\$1 = HK\$5.085
Hong Kong dollars floating
US\$1 = HK\$7.8

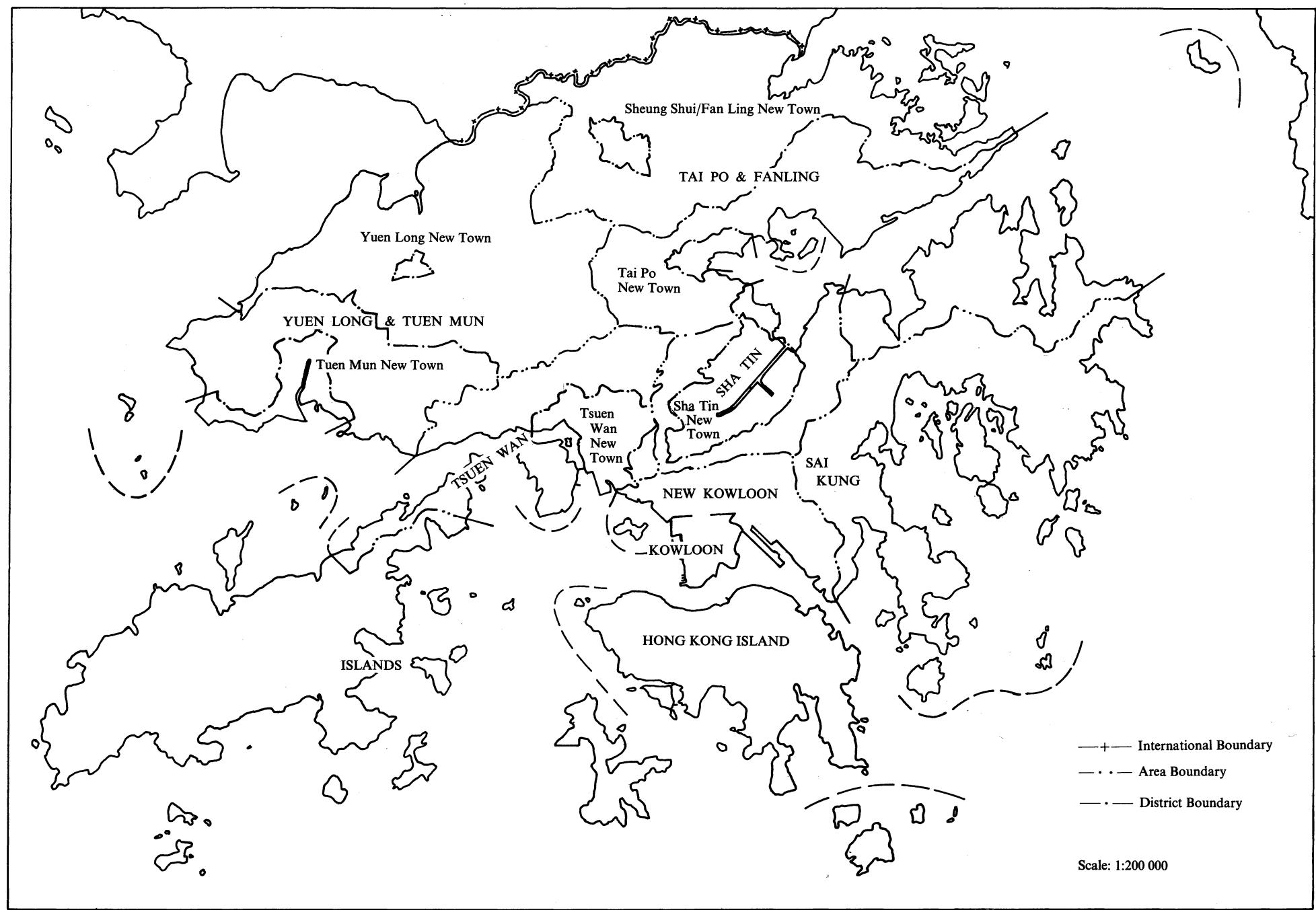
MAP OF HONG KONG CLASSIFIED BY 1976 CENSUS AREAS



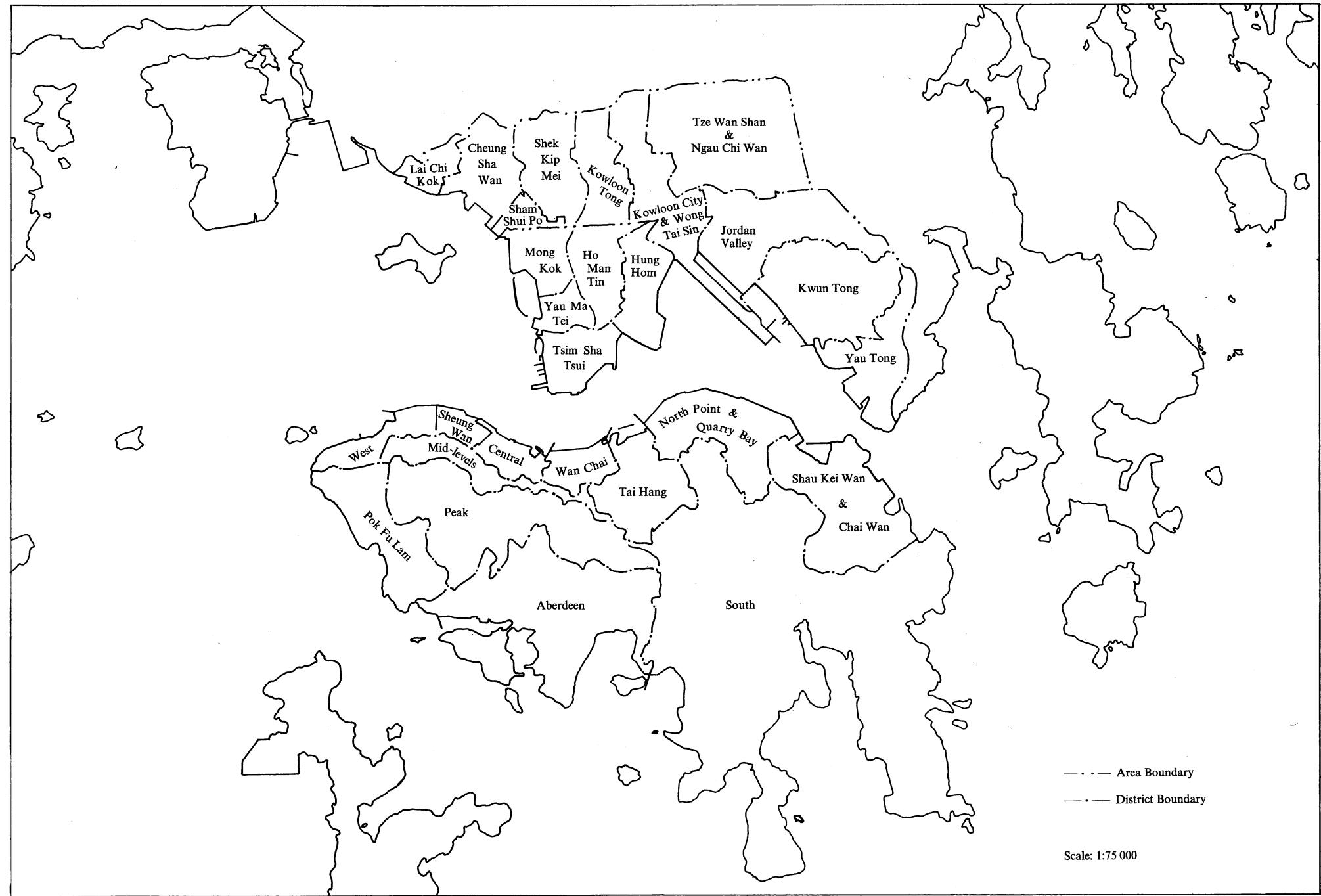
MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY 1976 CENSUS DISTRICTS



MAP OF HONG KONG CLASSIFIED BY 1981 CENSUS AREAS



MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY 1981 CENSUS DISTRICTS



Section 1: CLIMATE AND GEOGRAPHY

Hong Kong is on the south-east coast of China, adjoining the province of Kwangtung. It is just inside the tropics, about 130 kilometres south of the Tropic of Cancer, and lies between latitudes 22°9' and 22°37'N and longitudes 113°52' and 114°30'E. The twin cities of Victoria on Hong Kong Island, and Kowloon on the mainland, stand on either side of the harbour, and are about 130 kilometres south-east of Canton and 65 kilometres east of Macau.

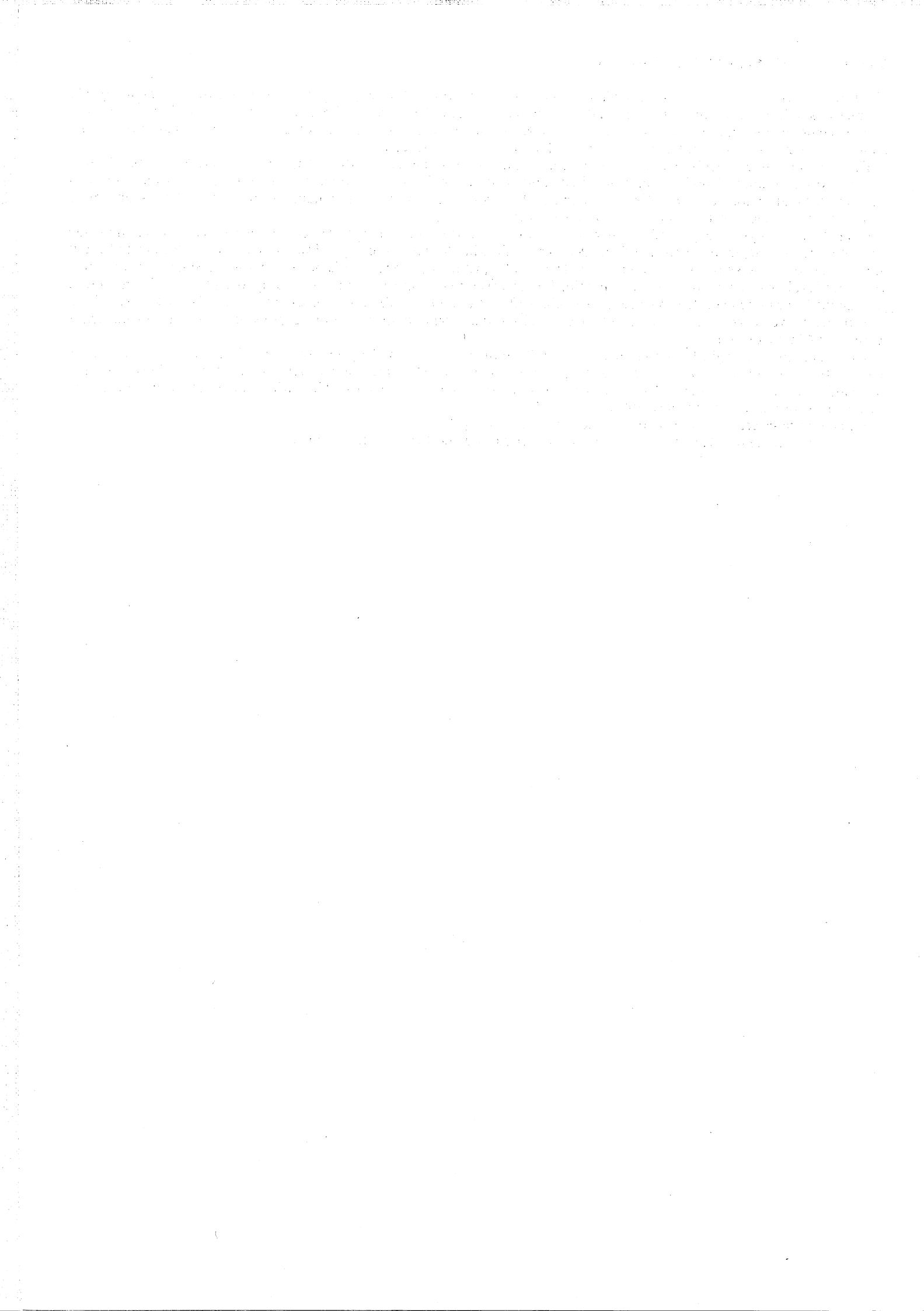
The total land area of Hong Kong was 1 066 square kilometres in December 1983. The area of Hong Kong Island itself, together with a number of small adjacent islands, comprised 79 square kilometres. Kowloon and Stonecutters Island comprised another 46 square kilometres. The New Territories, which consist of a peninsula containing several 'new towns' and more than 230 islands, had a total area of 941 square kilometres.

Hong Kong enjoys a variety of weather from season to season unusual for tropical countries. The winter monsoon normally begins in September and lasts from October to mid-March or occasionally to May. Early winter is the most pleasant time of the year. The summer monsoon occurs from mid-April to September but is not so persistent. Summer is the rainy season and is almost continuously hot and humid. Tropical cyclones are most common from July to September. In an average year about five can be expected to cause strong winds (22–33 knots) and about one gale-force winds (34–47 knots). About once in every five years the centre of a fully developed typhoon comes close enough to cause sustained winds of hurricane force, i.e. 64 knots or more.

Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory. They refer to observations made at the Royal Observatory, except that evaporation and sunshine are measured at King's Park Meteorological Station and winds are recorded at Waglan Island. Unless otherwise specified, the normals for the various meteorological elements are the averages during the period 1951–1980.

Areas of various census districts are obtained from the Lands Department.

Information on land utilization is supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department.



1.1 Climatological Normals (1951–1980)

	<i>Jan</i>	<i>Feb</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Apr</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Jun</i>	<i>Jul</i>	<i>Aug</i>	<i>Sep</i>	<i>Oct</i>	<i>Nov</i>	<i>Dec</i>	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals)	1 020.1	1 018.6	1 016.2	1 013.1	1 009.1	1 006.2	1 005.4	1 005.2	1 008.5	1 014.0	1 017.6	1 019.8	1 012.8	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	18.7	18.8	21.3	25.0	28.9	30.4	31.6	31.2	30.5	27.9	24.4	20.8	25.8	—
Mean	15.6	15.9	18.5	22.1	25.9	27.7	28.6	28.2	27.5	25.0	21.3	17.7	22.8	—
Mean minimum	13.2	13.7	16.3	20.0	23.9	25.6	26.3	25.9	25.2	22.7	18.9	15.2	20.6	—
Mean dew point (°C)	9.8	11.7	15.0	18.9	22.7	24.5	25.0	24.8	23.2	19.3	14.9	11.4	18.4	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	71	78	82	83	83	84	81	83	79	72	69	69	78	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	59	71	76	76	73	75	66	66	62	52	52	52	65	—
Total rainfall (mm)	26.9	41.9	54.8	139.4	298.1	431.8	316.8	413.4	320.4	121.2	34.7	25.3	— 2 224.7	—
Total bright sunshine (hours)	153.5	108.7	101.4	120.2	162.6	159.2	230.9	206.0	188.5	209.9	191.5	179.3	— 2 011.6	—
Total evaporation (mm)*	105.5	84.8	101.4	117.6	148.5	152.6	178.5	164.3	160.5	163.7	140.9	120.1	— 1 638.2	—
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)†	070	070	070	080	090	090	230	090	090	090	080	080	080	—
Mean wind speed (knots)† (m/s)†	12.8 6.6	12.4 6.4	11.6 6.0	10.4 5.4	10.2 5.3	11.3 5.8	10.3 5.3	9.9 5.1	11.6 6.0	14.0 7.2	14.4 7.4	13.4 6.9	11.8 6.1	—

Note:

*1958–1983

†1953–1982

1.2 Climatological Summary 1983

	<i>Jan</i>	<i>Feb</i>	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Apr</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Jun</i>	<i>Jul</i>	<i>Aug</i>	<i>Sep</i>	<i>Oct</i>	<i>Nov</i>	<i>Dec</i>	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals)	1 022.6	1 018.5	1 016.3	1 012.4	1 009.5	1 007.3	1 007.4	1 006.9	1 009.2	1 013.3	1 019.7	1 021.8	1 013.7	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	17.1	16.4	19.2	25.5	28.0	30.7	32.0	31.6	31.4	28.9	24.6	19.5	25.4	—
Mean	15.0	14.8	17.1	23.2	26.0	28.6	29.4	29.0	28.3	26.4	21.5	16.8	23.0	—
Mean minimum	13.1	13.1	15.3	21.5	24.2	27.0	27.5	26.8	26.1	24.7	19.1	14.7	21.1	—
Mean dew point (°C)	10.8	12.3	14.1	20.3	23.1	24.5	25.2	25.2	24.1	21.8	12.4	9.7	18.7	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	77	86	84	85	85	79	78	81	78	77	59	64	78	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	79	88	92	84	80	70	63	65	63	71	25	45	69	—
Total rainfall (mm)	76.3	241.0	428.0	171.1	372.5	445.8	131.2	345.7	447.4	227.4	Trace	7.4	— 2 893.8	—
Total bright sunshine (hours)	75.0	36.5	33.3	96.0	128.5	214.3	268.4	209.8	203.6	150.7	252.2	191.1	— 1 859.4	—
Total evaporation (mm)	77.2	43.7	59.5	91.8	106.1	155.5	174.3	140.8	146.3	121.0	147.9	101.2	— 1 365.3	—
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	010	060	010	070	080	220	140	100	080	070	360	070	070	—
Mean wind speed (knots) (m/s)	14.1 7.3	15.1 7.8	12.7 6.5	13.1 6.8	11.2 5.8	14.2 7.3	11.2 5.8	9.1 4.7	12.8 6.6	18.1 9.3	15.2 7.8	15.1 7.8	13.5 7.0	—

1.3 Summary of Meteorological Observations

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals)	1 012.1	1 012.6	1 013.1	1 013.5	1 012.7	1 013.0	1 013.4	1 013.1	1 013.0	1 013.7
Air temperature (°C)										
Mean maximum	25.9	25.6	25.4	26.4	25.6	25.9	25.9	25.5	25.2	25.4
Mean	22.8	22.8	22.5	23.3	22.8	23.1	23.0	23.1	22.9	23.0
Mean minimum	20.5	20.7	20.4	21.1	20.7	21.0	20.9	21.2	21.0	21.1
Mean dew point (°C)	18.3	18.8	18.1	18.7	18.8	18.8	18.7	18.7	18.7	18.7
Mean relative humidity (%)	77	79	77	76	79	79	78	77	78	78
Mean amount of cloud (%)	66	71	65	61	71	66	66	68	68	69
Total rainfall (mm)	2 322.9	3 028.7	2 197.2	1 680.0	2 593.0	2 614.7	1 710.6	1 659.5	3 247.5	2 893.8
Total bright sunshine (hours)	1 932.6	1 713.4	1 883.5	2 201.3	1 755.2	1 831.5	2 012.0	1 802.9	1 785.0	1 859.4
Total evaporation (mm)	1 631.4	1 497.3	1 542.3	1 650.5	1 579.1	1 489.1	1 567.0	1 383.4	1 429.1	1 365.3
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	080	080	080	080	080	080	080	080	080	070
Mean wind speed (knots) (m/s)	12.1 6.2	11.8 6.1	13.1 6.8	10.9 5.6	11.9 6.1	11.8 6.1	12.4 6.4	12.8 6.6	12.3 6.3	13.5 7.0

1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1983 by Census District

Census area/district	Area (km ²)	Census area/district	Area (km ²)
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>		<i>New Kowloon</i>	
Central	1.13	Lai Chi Kok	1.00
Sheung Wan	0.72	Cheung Sha Wan	3.50
West	1.69	Sham Shui Po	0.75
Mid-levels	2.51	Shek Kip Mei	3.03
Pok Fu Lam	4.48	Kowloon Tong	2.52
Peak	8.25	Kowloon City & Wong Tai Sin	4.78
Wan Chai	1.27	Tze Wan Shan & Ngau Chi Wan	7.79
Tai Hang	3.63	Jordan Valley	5.24
North Point & Quarry Bay	4.40	Kwun Tong	5.41
Shau Kei Wan & Chai Wan	5.67	Yau Tong	2.67
Aberdeen	10.58		
South	34.60	<i>New Territories</i>	941.06
		Tsuen Wan New Town	25.86
<i>Kowloon</i>		Tsuen Wan Other Areas	48.35
Tsim Sha Tsui	2.00	Tuen Mun New Town	13.74
Yau Ma Tei	1.05	Tuen Mun Other Areas	68.83
Mong Kok	1.69	Yuen Long New Town	1.63
Hung Hom	2.17	Yuen Long Other Areas	140.16
Ho Man Tin	2.30	Sheung Shui/Fan Ling New Town	5.59
		Fan Ling Other Areas	133.10
		Tai Po New Town	3.72
		Tai Po Other Areas	138.66
		Sha Tin New Town	26.33
		Sha Tin Other Areas	42.86
		Sai Kung South and Hang Hau Islands	126.81
			165.40
		Total	1 065.87

Note:
Figures are as at December 1983.

1.5 Land Utilization in Urban and Rural Areas

Percentage

Type of land use	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Built-up land	11.8	12.1	12.4	13.6	14.8	15.7	15.7	16.0	16.1	16.2
Afforested areas and other woodland	12.1	12.2	11.8	11.9	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.7	11.7	11.7
Scrubland and grassland	58.7	58.6	58.9	58.6	58.4	58.0	58.8	58.7	58.6	58.6
Badland	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
Swamp	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.9	0.9	—	0.1	0.1	0.1
Paddy land	1.4	1.1	1.1	0.3	0.1	—	—	—	—	—
Market gardening land	4.4	4.7	4.8	4.0	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.6
Other crop land	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Fallow/abandoned land	3.9	3.5	3.1	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.8
Fish ponds	1.3	1.4	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8	2.0
Total area of land (square kilometres)	1 047	1 048	1 049	1 052	1 055	1 061	1 061	1 064	1 065	1 066

Section 2: POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

Statistics on socio-economic characteristics of the population in Tables 2.1 to 2.8 have been obtained from the various population censuses.

Statistics relating to live births and deaths refer to known occurrences of such events.

Statistics relating to marriages refer to such events as were registered with the Registrar of Marriages during the period covered. The figures include marriages performed at the official registries and at licensed places of public worship; they include also marriages other than first marriages.

A domestic household comprises related family members and unrelated persons, if any, such as friends, servants or hired hands, who live together under the same roof and share the household food.

Monthly household income is defined as follows:

- a. for the 1971 Census The total monthly receipts of all members of the household from all sources, whether earned (salaries, commissions and earnings from part-time work, but excluding annual bonuses), unearned payments (dividends, interest, rent, remittances, pensions, etc.) or profits from the household's own business. The income figures for the marine census refer to December 1970 and for the land census to January 1971.
- b. for the 1976 By-census Sum of personal income (consisting of earnings in cash from main employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 or over who were found to be in the household during the reference night. For an employer or self-employed, earnings excluded expenses incurred in running the business. For an employee, the amount earned included salary or wages, commissions, bonuses, overtime, tips and other cash allowances except housing allowance. The income figures for the marine census refer to May and for the land census to July 1976.
- c. for the 1981 Census Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household at the census reference night.

Figures for the 1981 Census incorporate an upward adjustment to allow for persons in non-contacted households. Similar adjustment is included for the 1976 By-census figures.

Divorce statistics are supplied by the Judiciary.



2.1 Census Population 1911–1981

	1911 Census	1921 Census	1931 Census	1961 Census	1966 By-census	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census
Male	296 151	382 857	482 580	1 607 779	1 880 870	2 000 602	2 251 060	2 604 168
Female	160 588	242 309	357 893	1 521 869	1 828 050	1 936 028	2 151 930	2 382 392
Total (excludes transients)	456 739	625 166	840 473	3 129 648	3 708 920	3 936 630	4 402 990	4 986 560
Sex ratio (males per thousand females)	1 844	1 580	1 348	1 056	1 029	1 033	1 046	1 093

2.2 Whole Population by Census Area by Sex

Census area	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
Hong Kong Island	M	515 809	16.48	522 010	14.07	501 768	12.74	516 230	11.72	605 548	12.14
	F	489 066	15.63	508 960	13.72	494 415	12.56	510 640	11.60	578 073	11.59
Kowloon	M	371 452	11.87	354 810	9.57	368 395	9.35	389 350	8.84	423 016	8.48
	F	353 725	11.30	335 370	9.04	347 877	8.84	360 250	8.18	376 107	7.54
New Kowloon*	M	432 254	13.81	676 500	18.24	748 678	19.02	835 760	18.98	866 348	17.38
	F	420 595	13.44	666 150	17.96	729 903	18.54	793 120	18.01	784 716	15.75
New Territories*	M	215 557	6.89	270 770	7.30	339 021	8.62	477 610	10.85	682 178	13.68
	F	194 388	6.21	271 830	7.34	326 679	8.30	460 830	10.47	620 827	12.45
Marine	M	72 707	2.32	56 780	1.53	42 740	1.09	32 110	0.73	27 078	0.54
	F	64 095	2.05	45 740	1.23	37 154	0.94	27 090	0.62	22 669	0.45
Total (residents)	M	1 607 779	51.37	1 880 870	50.71	2 000 602	50.82	2 251 060	51.13	2 604 168	52.22
	F	1 521 869	48.63	1 828 050	49.29	1 936 028	49.18	2 151 930	48.87	2 382 392	47.78
Transients		3 483		7 480		11 549		17 400		34 506†	

Note:

*Boundaries have been revised for the 1981 Census.

†Figures for 1981 Census include 20 600 Vietnamese refugees.

2.3 Density of Population by Census District

Census area/district	1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²
Hong Kong Island						
Central	22 892	20 568	17 010	15 282	17 287	15 531
Sheung Wan	67 885	108 599	56 600	88 272	58 525	89 256
West	145 941	97 229	146 040	97 295	151 349	96 487
Mid-levels	39 530	15 725	42 980	17 098	48 735	19 387
Pok Fu Lam	44 655	10 131	56 610	12 787	79 805	17 964
Peak	7 400	897	7 490	908	7 860	953
Wan Chai	142 679	112 621	124 230	98 058	128 048	101 072
Tai Hang	94 418	26 649	104 060	28 641	107 022	29 457
North Point and Quarry Bay	175 998	43 617	193 400	47 524	251 738	61 308
Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan	162 525	28 962	161 030	29 841	191 974	34 542
Aberdeen	74 245	7 340	99 120	9 679	120 049	11 648
South	18 015	529	18 300	538	21 229	624
Kowloon						
Tsim Sha Tsui	73 798	37 671	57 740	29 495	60 940	30 478
Yau Ma Tei	91 443	87 047	77 860	74 145	78 870	75 107
Mong Kok	285 358	173 723	264 790	159 387	272 433	161 041
Hung Hom	207 721	97 668	230 530	112 432	256 583	119 837
Ho Man Tin	57 952	24 967	118 680	51 587	130 297	56 636
New Kowloon						
Lai Chi Kok	10 648	10 224	45 460	48 080	57 499	58 571
Cheung Sha Wan	184 643	52 896	172 350	50 030	164 668	47 215
Sham Shui Po	132 819	196 915	119 420	174 412	122 330	165 445
Shek Kip Mei	117 488	40 601	108 040	35 453	111 841	36 700
Kowloon Tong	21 409	8 389	26 990	10 795	30 297	12 118
Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin	271 342	54 262	271 890	57 323	225 377	47 453
Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan	283 691	35 484	294 770	37 845	328 497	42 175
Jordan Valley	93 608	18 204	103 580	21 909	150 454	28 987
Kwun Tong	322 528	57 708	413 490	76 477	395 685	73 184
Yau Tong	30 523	10 849	61 270	22 921	64 416	24 098
New Territories						
Tsuen Wan New Town	268 669	10 482	452 490	18 655	599 011	23 562
Tsuen Wan Other Areas	6 882	143	7 800	163	7 853	164
Tuen Mun New Town	21 589	2 241	34 330	3 253	89 901	6 930
Tuen Mun Other Areas	24 772	371	23 840	356	29 227	437
Yuen Long New Town	21 055	12 936	39 010	23 968	51 392	31 575
Yuen Long Other Areas	107 990	778	120 400	867	138 171	995
Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town	36 774	6 691	45 340	8 250	49 593	9 024
Fanling Other Areas	52 393	393	58 750	441	66 242	497
Tai Po New Town	21 138	13 506	30 020	19 181	39 891	10 751
Tai Po Other Areas	20 283	161	22 570	179	27 544	218
Sha Tin New Town	26 224	1 243	39 470	1 653	109 471	4 099
Sha Tin Other Areas	4 280	104	6 310	153	7 336	177
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau Islands	25 774	210	30 150	238	41 694	348
	37 759	233	39 580	244	45 679	279
Total (excludes marine population and transients)	3 856 736	3 754	4 343 790	4 207	4 936 813	4 760

2.4 Population Aged 15 and over by Quinquennial Age Group by Marital Status by Sex

Age group	Marital status	1966 By-census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15-19	Never married	199 190	169 960	218 660	202 111	266 030	245 530	288 843	262 108
	Married	1 200	8 350	988	6 039	1 730	9 960	3 685	9 090
	Widowed	—	100	5	28	—	—	44	69
	Divorced/separated	—	100	4	9	—	60	32	54
20-24	Never married	94 360	51 690	159 525	110 228	195 210	141 890	274 992	196 963
	Married	7 650	38 670	13 628	52 733	23 220	65 260	32 136	78 459
	Widowed	100	200	17	95	20	50	103	256
	Divorced/separated	100	100	41	86	160	210	369	554
25-29	Never married	63 910	12 800	68 043	17 438	108 350	42 590	148 863	67 988
	Married	44 610	80 200	38 856	68 807	80 760	123 070	108 607	154 542
	Widowed	—	600	82	209	50	230	289	563
	Divorced/separated	100	500	140	149	480	470	1 146	1 128
30-34	Never married	32 470	7 040	40 343	5 350	32 520	6 180	59 962	19 817
	Married	91 850	103 750	76 068	89 260	79 990	82 260	157 323	157 350
	Widowed	100	1 140	251	689	160	480	373	1 210
	Divorced/separated	600	300	404	260	600	310	1 595	1 439
35-39	Never married	16 060	4 800	25 210	3 414	22 440	2 710	20 096	4 509
	Married	110 170	116 760	102 861	109 964	98 450	93 460	110 506	93 404
	Widowed	1 400	3 200	713	1 805	430	1 410	529	1 669
	Divorced/separated	1 100	600	706	448	1 070	620	1 176	989
40-44	Never married	7 290	5 040	15 054	3 584	14 830	2 510	16 736	2 952
	Married	106 760	102 540	116 283	113 203	110 840	108 560	121 037	102 069
	Widowed	1 370	6 140	1 493	4 533	990	3 250	1 233	3 625
	Divorced/separated	500	600	829	570	1 360	800	1 802	1 055
45-49	Never married	3 810	5 470	8 131	3 984	10 130	2 990	13 037	2 707
	Married	90 630	75 210	102 138	93 946	112 700	102 070	124 302	107 541
	Widowed	1 640	11 090	1 937	6 930	1 590	6 260	2 182	7 736
	Divorced/separated	500	800	740	564	1 510	1 050	1 704	1 339
50-54	Never married	2 240	5 940	4 785	5 121	6 650	3 880	10 103	3 078
	Married	77 150	58 310	92 916	77 574	103 700	98 400	120 418	100 196
	Widowed	1 800	17 490	2 653	11 083	2 650	10 790	4 129	15 153
	Divorced/separated	400	400	614	517	1 320	1 050	1 657	1 384
55 and over	Never married	2 050	12 140	5 899	17 381	8 910	21 260	15 405	22 308
	Married	111 500	92 680	166 395	158 994	221 750	194 760	281 842	198 852
	Widowed	10 350	96 890	13 062	80 054	17 220	99 400	32 610	161 193
	Divorced/separated	600	900	1 008	1 084	2 690	3 330	2 937	3 901
Total	Never married	421 380	274 880	545 650	368 611	665 070	469 540	848 037	582 430
	Married	641 520	676 470	710 133	770 520	833 140	877 800	1 059 856	1 001 503
	Widowed	16 760	136 850	20 213	105 426	23 110	121 870	41 492	191 474
	Divorced/separated	3 900	4 300	4 486	3 687	9 190	7 900	12 418	11 843

Note:

*Excludes persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, asylums, prisons.

2.5 Domestic Households by Census District

Number of domestic households

Census area/district	1976 By-census	1981 Census
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>		
Central	238 700	302 043
Sheung Wan	4 430	4 896
West	13 740	16 178
Mid-levels	33 940	38 929
Pok Fu Lam	10 370	12 890
Peak	10 770	17 513
Wan Chai	2 130	2 356
Tai Hang	33 140	37 710
North Point and Quarry Bay	25 670	28 066
Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan	46 780	65 426
Aberdeen	33 880	46 583
South	20 010	26 581
	3 840	4 915
<i>Kowloon</i>	191 920	224 676
Tsim Sha Tsui	16 020	18 510
Yau Ma Tei	20 640	23 985
Mong Kok	73 120	83 010
Hung Hom	58 960	71 082
Ho Man Tin	23 180	28 089
<i>New Kowloon</i>	354 550	409 962
Lai Chi Kok	11 080	14 154
Cheung Sha Wan	42 280	43 714
Sham Shui Po	35 230	39 360
Shek Kip Mei	24 000	27 216
Kowloon Tong	5 840	7 923
Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin	59 430	57 450
Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan	57 830	74 526
Jordan Valley	20 300	35 271
Kwun Tong	86 590	95 261
Yau Tong	11 970	15 087
<i>New Territories</i>	205 120	300 962
Tsuen Wan New Town	95 040	136 819
Tsuen Wan Other Areas	1 500	1 887
Tuen Mun New Town	6 760	20 517
Tuen Mun Other Areas	5 050	6 413
Yuen Long New Town	9 140	13 296
Yuen Long Other Areas	26 660	31 908
Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town	10 900	12 503
Fanling Other Areas	13 490	15 265
Tai Po New Town	6 410	9 653
Tai Po Other Areas	4 660	5 927
Sha Tin New Town	8 470	24 935
Sha Tin Other Areas	1 160	1 311
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau Islands	6 650	9 528
	9 230	11 000
<i>Marine</i>	9 100	7 095
Total	999 390	1 244 738

2.6 Domestic Households by Household Size

<i>Household size (persons)</i>	<i>1961* Census</i>	<i>1966 By-census</i>	<i>1971 Census</i>	<i>1976 By-census</i>	<i>1981 Census</i>
1	104 139	105 280	126 247	147 440	189 087
2	100 951	92 540	110 497	140 720	191 841
3	97 356	92 300	103 994	134 660	191 995
4	92 502	94 760	109 342	146 590	213 908
5	82 542	90 080	107 473	138 430	177 618
6	71 203	90 840	99 758	115 610	126 247
7	53 684	73 520	79 169	79 360	74 971
8	34 859	21 159 } 117 660	54 662	48 850	39 996
9			32 270	24 360	19 497
10 and over	28 814		33 596	23 370	19 578
Total	687 209	756 980	857 008	999 390	1 244 738
Average household size (persons)	4.4	4.7	4.5	4.2	3.9

Note:

*Includes domestic and non-domestic households.

2.7 Domestic Households by Monthly Household Income

<i>Monthly household income (HK\$)</i>	<i>1971 Census</i>	<i>1976 By-census</i>	<i>1981 Census</i>
Less than 200	41 457	16 680	13 550
200-399	90 113	29 560	25 152
400-599	205 511	51 580	28 763
600-799	169 023	87 430	23 702
800-999	96 973	91 510	27 250
1,000-1,199	81 302	102 690	44 867
1,200-1,499	62 249	128 820	68 404
1,500-1,999	40 384	154 080	123 749
2,000-2,499	28 333	98 810	157 256
2,500-2,999	27 215 }	55 920	120 449
3,000-3,499		75 880 }	120 079
3,500-3,999			80 211
4,000-4,499		26 260 }	72 531
4,500-4,999			52 045
5,000-5,999			84 705
6,000-7,999	14 448	33 360 }	91 622
8,000-9,999			42 742
10,000 and over			67 661
Total	857 008	952 580	1 244 738

Note:

Figures for 1976 By-census exclude 46 810 households whose wage-earners were not in the household at the census reference night, and whose other members had no 'other cash income'.

2.8 Activity Status of Population

Percentage

Activity status	1961 Census	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census
<i>Economically active</i>	38.7	42.0	45.3	50.2
Self-employed and outworkers	4.3	3.4	5.3	4.1
Employers	1.8	1.0	1.2	1.8
Employees	30.2	34.8	35.6	41.5
Unpaid workers	1.7	1.0	1.2	0.8
Unemployed	0.7	1.8	2.0	2.0
<i>Economically inactive</i>	61.3	58.0	54.7	49.8
Home-makers	15.1	14.7	16.0	13.2
Students with no part-time work	21.2	31.0	26.6	25.2
Of independent means	1.8	0.6	0.2	0.1
Retired persons	1.4	2.0	2.7	3.8
Others (include inmates)	21.8	9.7	9.2	7.5

Note:

The economically active population figure of 1976 includes all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation.

2.9 Estimated Mid-year Population and Growth Rates

	1974†	1975†	1976†	1977‡	1978‡	1979‡	1980‡	1981	1982	1983
<i>Estimated population mid-year</i>	4 319 600	4 395 800	4 443 800	4 509 800	4 597 000	4 878 600	5 038 500	5 154 100	5 232 900	5 313 200
Male	2 198 500	2 245 700	2 273 600	2 307 500	2 352 900	2 522 200	2 626 500	2 693 300	2 726 700	2 762 900
Female	2 121 100	2 150 100	2 170 200	2 202 300	2 244 100	2 356 400	2 412 000	2 460 800	2 506 200	2 550 300
Growth rate (%)	2.5	1.8	1.1	1.5	1.9	6.1	3.3	2.3	1.5	1.5
Birth rate§ per thousand population	19.3	18.2	17.7	17.7	17.6	17.0	17.1	16.9	16.5	15.7
Death rate§ per thousand population	5.1	4.9	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.9	5.0
Rate of natural increase§ per thousand population	14.3	13.2	12.6	12.6	12.4	11.8	12.1	12.1	11.6	10.7
Infant mortality rate§ per thousand live births	16.8	14.9	13.7	13.5	11.8	12.3	11.2	9.7	9.9	9.9

Note:

†Revised estimates based on the 1976 By-census.

‡Revised estimates based on the 1981 Census.

§The rates were calculated by using live births and deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese refugees.

2.10 Age Structure of Estimated Mid-year Population

Age group	Sex	1974†	1975†	1976†	1977‡	1978‡	1979‡	1980‡	1981	1982	1983
0-4	M	204 500	206 600	205 100	205 600	205 200	211 100	211 100	214 400	217 900	221 000
	F	194 000	195 300	193 400	192 600	192 000	196 600	196 700	200 200	204 200	207 100
5-9	M	233 200	222 200	212 100	206 500	206 200	216 500	217 800	215 300	215 300	213 500
	F	221 600	210 200	201 800	196 100	195 400	202 700	202 400	199 000	198 300	197 600
10-14	M	282 100	280 400	273 400	262 100	249 800	245 900	237 400	229 700	225 400	223 800
	F	271 500	269 200	262 900	251 300	238 400	232 600	222 500	214 700	209 600	207 000
15-19	M	257 300	265 600	272 200	279 100	283 900	298 200	301 300	295 600	280 200	264 900
	F	244 800	252 800	259 200	265 800	271 000	281 500	280 800	273 600	261 400	246 900
20-24	M	211 800	220 700	228 400	239 000	250 000	282 300	306 200	317 400	317 800	316 200
	F	198 300	206 600	215 300	225 300	235 600	258 300	274 000	284 800	290 300	293 100
25-29	M	161 300	180 200	193 200	201 800	209 300	235 600	255 500	269 600	280 100	293 000
	F	138 100	154 500	167 800	178 400	188 700	208 100	220 200	233 100	247 500	263 200
30-34	M	112 100	115 300	123 600	136 300	153 600	184 000	210 300	230 400	241 100	249 100
	F	88 200	88 700	94 000	107 900	125 500	149 700	169 900	188 600	202 300	213 300
35-39	M	129 600	129 500	126 800	121 100	116 500	124 100	131 500	141 900	156 200	175 300
	F	109 900	106 500	101 900	95 800	90 800	94 400	98 300	107 400	121 600	140 300
40-44	M	135 600	135 300	135 100	134 700	134 900	142 400	144 900	145 200	141 000	136 200
	F	123 000	120 300	117 600	116 400	115 100	115 900	114 100	112 000	108 700	105 400
45-49	M	127 400	130 000	131 300	132 000	133 700	141 800	144 700	146 500	147 000	147 800
	F	120 000	121 400	121 300	121 700	121 400	123 300	123 200	122 200	121 400	120 500
50-54	M	110 300	114 100	117 300	119 700	122 200	129 900	137 000	140 900	142 600	143 300
	F	104 900	108 100	111 000	113 600	115 900	119 100	121 500	123 300	124 400	124 700
55-59	M	88 800	91 600	93 900	97 800	102 400	107 900	110 300	113 700	117 900	122 900
	F	87 800	90 000	92 300	95 600	99 000	102 400	104 300	106 300	109 600	113 100
60-64	M	66 600	71 400	74 900	77 100	80 500	84 900	90 200	93 700	95 600	97 600
	F	73 000	75 500	77 800	80 000	82 600	86 800	89 900	92 400	94 400	96 100
65-69	M	37 600	40 000	42 500	47 600	52 400	58 800	63 900	68 000	71 300	74 200
	F	54 600	55 800	56 600	59 900	64 900	69 900	72 600	75 600	77 900	80 200
70-74	M	21 900	23 300	24 200	26 100	28 800	33 000	36 200	39 900	43 000	46 100
	F	42 400	44 100	45 100	45 700	47 100	50 600	53 500	56 500	58 800	60 900
75 and over	M	18 400	19 500	19 600	21 000	23 500	25 800	28 200	31 100	34 300	38 000
	F	49 000	51 100	52 200	56 200	60 700	64 500	68 100	71 100	75 800	80 900
Total	M	2 198 500	2 245 700	2 273 600	2 307 500	2 352 900	2 522 200	2 626 500	2 693 300	2 726 700	2 762 900
	F	2 121 100	2 150 100	2 170 200	2 202 300	2 244 100	2 356 400	2 412 000	2 460 800	2 506 200	2 550 300

Note:

†Revised estimates based on the 1976 By-census.

‡Revised estimates based on the 1981 Census.

2.11 Total Live Births* by Age of Mother

<i>Age of mother</i>	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Under 20	4 412	4 306	4 537	4 638	4 163	3 565	3 476	3 221	2 627	2 439
20-24	25 287	23 895	23 576	23 737	23 416	22 940	24 049	24 560	23 179	21 868
25-29	28 963	29 214	32 199	33 127	33 673	34 041	35 188	35 881	36 504	36 039
30-34	11 595	10 641	11 226	12 434	14 265	16 233	17 621	18 486	18 816	18 044
35-39	6 906	5 526	4 979	4 356	3 948	3 922	3 845	3 718	4 194	4 234
40-44	2 484	2 096	1 719	1 507	1 307	1 069	959	766	677	531
45-49	285	277	178	133	133	112	99	83	74	69
50 and over	19	20	1	3	1	—	4	1	5	—
Unknown	3 630	3 815	96	87	51	93	49	35	44	69
Total	83 581	79 790	78 511	80 022	80 957	81 975	85 290	86 751	86 120	83 293

Note:

*Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese refugees.

2.12 Total Live Births* by Birth Order

<i>Birth order</i>	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
First	31 387	31 453	30 534	32 987	32 652	33 789	36 739	37 916	36 905	36 829
Second	21 582	21 179	24 029	23 920	25 839	26 499	27 696	29 055	30 180	29 294
Third	12 703	11 862	11 816	12 301	12 747	12 811	12 769	12 710	12 545	11 674
Fourth and higher	17 904	14 587	12 131	10 810	9 718	8 876	8 084	7 069	6 483	5 488
Unknown	5	709	1	4	1	—	2	1	7	8
Total	83 581	79 790	78 511	80 022	80 957	81 975	85 290	86 751	86 120	83 293

Note:

*Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese refugees.

2.13 Total Deaths* by Age Group by Sex

Age group	Sex	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Less than 7 days	M	429	388	354	320	321(3)	333	289	260(1)	270(4)	277(1)
	F	288	291	210	241	221	230	217	206	218	195
7-27 days	M	111	88	71	81	59(1)	73	74	51	54	61(1)
	F	71	49	51	58	61	46	55	55	58	43
28 days-less than 1 year	M	268	205(1)	209	206	159(1)	187	179	149	125	112
	F	240	170	182	175	131	142	142	117	125	132
1-4 years	M	178	138	138	137	114	111	107	111	92	91
	F	150	115	122	110	101	96	93	59	87	90
5-9 years	M	101	107	93	71	64	80	68	53	61	46
	F	67	69	68	46	40	55	32	38	34	29
10-14 years	M	114	97	93	96	85	73	71	70	63	55
	F	78	70	66	67	63	63	46	63	46	55
15-19 years	M	167	144	156	152	144	172	154	161	134	117
	F	96	105	102	92	91	93	84	65	73	75
20-24 years	M	232(1)	212	221	233	254	237	227	217	232	204
	F	134	118	113	97	110	129	106	119	100	143
25-29 years	M	226	210	223	239	262	248	244	254	258	199
	F	117	112	118	133	126	116	100	131	121	134
30-34 years	M	234	179	223	202	255	245(1)	260	267	254	241
	F	102	90	102	87	109	111	117	128	154	126
35-39 years	M	276	259	282	278	234	256	227	243	248	258
	F	146	138	130	119	101	97	108	111	119	106
40-44 years	M	532	516	463	471	406	472	392	409	416	392
	F	244	240	231	228	188	205	200	177	164	136
45-49 years	M	764	727(1)	762	729	716	793	741	682	681	626
	F	361	343	374	346	351	338	318	330	321	280
50-54 years	M	1 065	1 044	1 044	1 041	1 131	1 120	1 073	1 077	1 161	1 117
	F	505	496	533	470	505	493	509	484	453	470
55-59 years	M	1 283	1 339	1 321	1 375	1 434	1 471	1 517	1 382	1 441	1 512
	F	643	688	685	694	702	768	736	712	641	688
60-64 years	M	1 713	1 657	1 771	1 823	1 727	1 836	1 772	1 828	1 854	1 997
	F	896	905	929	982	930	969	942	916	1 020	1 024
65-69 years	M	1 459	1 508(2)	1 684	1 798	1 911	2 076	2 161	2 092	2 080	2 235
	F	1 009	981	1 071	1 170	1 253	1 324	1 288	1 264	1 252	1 283
70-74 years	M	1 238	1 268	1 454	1 449	1 540	1 721	1 689	1 887	1 953	2 341
	F	1 236	1 214	1 282	1 295	1 389	1 414	1 478	1 422	1 567	1 561
75-79 years	M	808	888	1 025	1 061	1 137	1 219	1 335	1 312	1 390	1 489
	F	1 223	1 293	1 423	1 503	1 487	1 591	1 542	1 556	1 551	1 562
80-84 years	M	552	520	517	608	646	676	762	806	872	966
	F	1 083	1 055	1 140	1 282	1 302	1 404	1 413	1 541	1 445	1 622
85 years and over	M	334	378	405	375	440	447	501	424	539	517
	F	1 056	1 162	1 173	1 371	1 467	1 537	1 618	1 570	1 617	1 871
Unknown	M	28(18)	14(2)	4(10)	17(15)	32(22)	31(24)	7(13)	15(11)	16(25)	18(22)
	F	3	1	5	3	4	2	1	6	7	2
Total	M	12 112(19)	11 886(6)	12 513(10)	12 762(15)	13 071(27)	13 877(25)	13 850(13)	13 750(12)	14 194(29)	14 871(24)
	F	9 748	9 705	10 110	10 569	10 732	11 223	11 145	11 070	11 173	11 627

Note:

Figures in brackets indicate the number of deaths of unknown sex excluded.

*Deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese refugees.

2.14 First Marriages Registered by Sex by Age Group

<i>Sex/Age group</i>	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Bridegrooms										
16–19	655	622	727	838	738	625	752	718	584	526
20–24	9 963	8 930	9 855	10 112	9 812	10 651	12 147	11 904	11 199	9 364
25–29	13 820	13 121	16 287	15 746	15 670	17 600	18 807	18 361	19 386	17 312
30–34	5 180	4 391	4 881	5 319	5 819	6 666	8 036	7 944	8 425	7 481
35–39	2 118	1 977	1 907	1 723	1 791	1 974	2 110	1 818	1 856	1 883
40–44	729	706	709	790	734	925	902	695	588	542
45–49	226	252	210	231	286	368	432	362	252	267
50 and over	157	138	116	118	151	238	290	238	190	225
Total	32 848	30 137	34 692	34 877	35 001	39 047	43 476	42 040	42 480	37 600
Brides										
16–19	4 903	4 391	4 663	5 008	4 290	4 108	4 269	4 017	3 261	2 774
20–24	18 481	16 532	18 912	18 503	18 479	20 915	23 742	22 443	22 067	18 545
25–29	8 085	7 996	9 740	9 797	10 257	11 487	12 535	12 564	13 909	12 907
30–34	942	875	1 096	1 298	1 642	2 070	2 400	2 478	2 672	2 728
35–39	338	327	285	278	300	403	416	396	413	475
40–44	144	162	107	116	134	149	183	142	115	109
45–49	81	88	67	47	54	83	105	82	82	66
50 and over	56	92	56	59	72	78	123	109	106	129
Total	33 030	30 463	34 926	35 106	35 228	39 293	43 773	42 231	42 625	37 733

2.15 Total Marriages by Age Group of Bridegroom and Bride

<i>Age of bridegroom</i>	<i>Age of bride</i>	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Below 20	Below 20	467	439	532	623	526	421	535	530	405	367
	20-24	194	174	192	202	199	196	209	182	169	154
	25-29	4	14	7	16	13	9	12	7	10	7
	30-34	1	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	1
	35-39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	40-44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	45 and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
20-24	Below 20	2 526	2 251	2 398	2 632	2 306	2 226	2 307	2 190	1 778	1 513
	20-24	6 621	5 794	6 468	6 513	6 527	7 381	8 681	8 447	8 033	6 584
	25-29	1 022	992	1 050	1 005	1 007	1 096	1 276	1 314	1 402	1 259
	30-34	30	40	42	46	50	57	75	63	90	92
	35-39	6	—	2	4	7	3	3	7	7	6
	40-44	1	1	2	2	2	2	—	1	1	—
	45 and over	—	—	2	3	1	2	4	6	2	—
25-29	Below 20	1 519	1 347	1 418	1 405	1 170	1 191	1 195	1 022	884	734
	20-24	8 629	8 031	9 650	9 222	9 000	10 227	10 974	10 561	10 707	9 218
	25-29	4 083	4 166	5 474	5 344	5 591	6 201	6 682	6 723	7 711	7 197
	30-34	160	164	266	320	378	454	573	622	633	643
	35-39	22	24	19	16	25	37	42	45	46	60
	40-44	4	6	5	4	3	2	4	7	4	4
	45 and over	1	—	1	6	4	3	—	2	4	—
30-34	Below 20	401	329	276	310	260	227	213	267	183	138
	20-24	2 766	2 217	2 214	2 286	2 415	2 700	3 382	3 053	3 035	2 441
	25-29	2 264	2 154	2 422	2 731	3 010	3 399	4 036	4 162	4 482	4 136
	30-34	392	359	488	536	679	940	1 203	1 359	1 559	1 532
	35-39	57	62	67	62	55	68	97	110	149	169
	40-44	21	20	8	6	10	16	14	13	21	23
	45 and over	5	3	3	9	5	6	11	6	12	3
35-39	Below 20	90	93	71	56	48	50	48	26	28	34
	20-24	882	819	686	533	548	574	687	532	446	416
	25-29	1 110	1 147	1 099	1 050	974	1 059	1 025	995	984	972
	30-34	449	512	439	506	604	689	831	878	946	1 022
	35-39	258	269	240	217	202	246	295	338	356	457
	40-44	51	57	53	61	43	37	51	47	39	54
	45 and over	7	25	15	17	8	12	11	12	18	9
40-44	Below 20	25	26	16	26	11	18	20	8	6	5
	20-24	211	204	194	188	182	206	226	112	89	83
	25-29	323	383	400	398	360	391	405	343	272	245
	30-34	239	289	286	374	365	489	495	550	500	424
	35-39	318	363	267	266	258	327	382	431	450	464
	40-44	200	305	185	253	186	221	261	280	277	267
	45 and over	57	81	52	44	58	82	73	72	77	65
45 and over	Below 20	2	6	7	5	4	4	3	3	2	1
	20-24	53	70	57	61	61	75	116	77	52	42
	25-29	91	141	111	150	148	207	225	194	143	167
	30-34	126	128	154	173	209	287	336	376	299	322
	35-39	196	274	203	238	248	309	366	383	463	534
	40-44	441	596	411	473	501	520	607	734	704	742
	45 and over	1 309	1 817	1 665	1 997	2 138	2 635	3 119	3 665	3 988	5 172

2.16 Divorce Statistics

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Petitions filed* during the year	789	893	1 054	1 372	1 728	2 018	2 421	2 811	3 120	3 734
Defenced cases	50	45	39	160	59	66	76	80	79	20
Divorce decrees	537	668	809	955	1 420	1 664	1 528	2 060	2 673	3 446

Note:

*Include defenced cases.



Section 3: LABOUR

Figures on the labour force, labour force participation rate, unemployment and unemployment rate in Tables 3.1 to 3.5 are obtained from the Labour Force Surveys and General Household Surveys.

In the Labour Force Survey, economically active population is defined as persons aged 15 and over who were engaged in productive work for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration (the hours criterion did not apply to employers, outworkers, self-employed, unpaid workers, farmers and fishermen), or who were on leave; and persons aged 15 to 64 who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

In the General Household survey, economically active population is defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit; or who were on leave or on industrial dispute; or who were unpaid workers who worked for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

Prior to April 1980, statistics of employment and vacancies were compiled quarterly from separate employment surveys in various sectors.

Starting from April 1980, statistics of employment, vacancies and payroll were collected quarterly by an integrated survey of employment, vacancies and payroll. In terms of the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification (1968), the survey covers the following economic sectors:

<i>I.S.I.C. Major Division</i>	<i>Economic Sector</i>
2	Mining and Quarrying
3	Manufacturing
4	Electricity, Gas and Steam
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels
7	Transport, Storage and Communication
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services
9	Community, Social and Personal Services

For Major Divisions 7 and 9, the coverage is incomplete. Major expansions of industry coverage in these two major divisions took place in 1970, 1976 and 1977. As for Major Division 8, there was also a major expansion of industry coverage in 1973. Complete coverage of industry was attained in 1975. Economic activities not yet covered by the survey are:

<i>I.S.I.C. Major Division</i>	<i>Economic Activities Not Covered</i>
1	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing (whole division)
6	Hawkers; street vendors; retail pitches (other than market stalls); canteens in plants, offices and schools; restaurants attached to clubs and organizations
7	Taxis, public light buses, marine cargo handling services and tow boats
9	Veterinary services, religious organizations, authors and other independent artists, domestic servants and miscellaneous recreational and personal services

For the construction sector, employment statistics are collected for site workers only at building and construction sites which include:

- (a) sites in the private sector: all construction sites registered with the Buildings Ordinance Office, including those superstructures on sites above the Mass Transit Railway Stations or the Kowloon-Canton Railway Stations which were registered with the Buildings Ordinance Office, e.g. those real-estate development projects developed jointly with private developers.
- (b) sites in the public sector: all sites under the charge of Building Development Department, Engineering Development Department, New Territories Development Department, Water Supplies Department or Housing Department; including Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation sites not registered with the Buildings Ordinance Office, for which construction work was committed, contracted or started before 1.2.1983.
- (c) railway construction sites: construction sites contracted out by Mass Transit Railway Corporation and Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation that are not registered with Buildings Ordinance Office. In the case of Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation sites, only those contracted out after 1.2.1983 are included. Those contracted out before 1.2.1983 are included under (b).

Construction sites for village-type houses registered with the New Territories Administration are excluded. Statistics exclude minor alterations and additions, repairs, maintenance, partitioning and interior decoration work on existing buildings.

Following the re-organization of the Public Works Department into several Departments in April 1982, the description of the statistical series on persons engaged at sites contracted by 'Public Works Department' is revised to read as sites contracted by 'other government departments'.

Statistics of employment and vacancies in Government service are compiled from quarterly returns made by Government departments. Classification of Government departments and sections by purpose is based on the System of National Accounts Classification for Government expenditure with some modifications. The formerly Kowloon-Canton Railway Department has been separated from the Government with effect from 1.2.1983 and accordingly its employment is excluded from Government employment. The statistical series for 'Agriculture, fisheries and forestry' has been revised as from the 1983 issue of this Digest as a result of the exclusion of two organizations due to reclassification.

An 'establishment' is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one (or predominantly one) kind of economic activity at a single physical location.

'Persons engaged' refer to working proprietors, active business partners, unpaid family workers and all employees of the establishment who are either at work for pay or profit, or are temporarily absent from work, i.e. on short-term leave such as sick leave, casual leave or paid vacation. Excluded are outworkers, and persons on indefinite leave and on pension. Part-time and casual employees and unpaid family workers who worked for less than 3 hours of the normal working time on the reference date are also not included.

'Reported Vacancies' refer to those unfilled, immediately available job openings for which the establishment is actively trying to recruit personnel.

'Payroll' refers to wages and salaries, bonuses and gratuities, commissions and allowances and cash payment in other forms paid directly to all employees. Profits earned by proprietors and business partners, pensions, and payment to outworkers are however excluded.

Indexes of employment (persons engaged) and total monthly payroll show in percentage terms the current levels of employment and total payroll as compared to those in the base period which were taken to be 100. The '*nominal* index of payroll per person engaged' is a derived figure obtained by dividing the employment index into the total payroll index. The '*real* index of payroll per person engaged' is obtained by dividing the nominal index by the Consumer Price Index (A) to adjust for changes in purchasing power.

'Payroll per person engaged' should not be interpreted as average income of employees. Firstly, the time period covered by employment figures is not the same as that covered by monthly payroll figures. Employment figures refer to a reference date, while monthly payroll is obtained by aggregating cash payments made over the whole month. Secondly, 'payroll' refers to payments to employees, whereas 'persons engaged' includes more than just employees. It also includes working proprietors, business partners and unpaid family members who normally are not on the payroll. Finally, as far as income is concerned, employees' income usually is not just limited to cash payments for work as reflected in payroll figures. Furthermore, because of the fact that 'persons engaged' includes some who are not on the payroll and the magnitude of such persons varies between sectors, comparison of absolute values of payroll per person engaged between sectors is not meaningful. However, movements in the nominal and real indexes of payroll per person engaged can be used as indicators of changes in average earnings of employees provided that the employment structure remains stable over time.

As from June 1980, establishments manufacturing knitwear from yarn were grouped under textiles. Before June 1980, they were grouped under wearing apparel. In the tables, figures before June 1980 have been adjusted to conform to the new classification scheme so that a continuous series can be obtained.

In 1978, an economic census was conducted for Major Division 6 for the year 1977. Upon analysis of returns, it was found that a number of establishments had changed their activities and/or commodity groups. As the changes were quite extensive and had accumulated over some time, activities of the affected establishments were reclassified with effect from June 1979. Similar reclassification was also made for Major Division 3 by utilizing the product information obtained in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production.

Concurrent with September 1982 round of the survey, an industry updating exercise was performed. Results of this exercise have been used to update information on business activities of each and every establishment in the manufacturing sector (i.e. ISIC Major Divisions 2, 3 & 4) as from the third quarter of 1983. Statistics since this quarter analysed by industry are therefore not strictly comparable with those in the previous quarters.

To enable users to analyse the effect on the statistical series of this industry updating exercise, statistics for the third quarter of 1983, both before and after incorporating the results of this exercise, are given in the December 1983 issue of the Quarterly Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics. At the same time, indexes of employment, total monthly payroll (nominal) and payroll per person engaged (nominal and real) have been spliced as from the fourth quarter of 1983 in such a way that comparison can be directly made.

Figures of establishments, employment and vacancies refer to March, June, September and December of the year. But prior to the second quarter of 1980, figures for Major Divisions 7 and 8 referred to February, May, August and November of each year; and those for government service referred to January, April, July and October of each year.

Wage indexes measuring the changes in wage rates of manual workers in selected industries mainly within the manufacturing sector had been compiled and published since 1964, based on the findings of the half-yearly Wage Survey.

In March 1982, a new quarterly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits was introduced to replace the half-yearly Wage Survey. A number of improvements were made, including the collection of statistics on wage rates at more frequent intervals, the use of a larger sample (about 2 000 establishments) to achieve a higher degree of precision in the estimates for each industry covered, and an extension in coverage to include the non-manufacturing sectors and non-manual workers so as to make the statistics more representative (employees at the administrative and professional levels are, however, still excluded). The details of the differences between the old and the new survey are given in the 'Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics for March, June and September 1982 Volume I'.

Based on the findings of the new survey, a Nominal Wage Index and a Real Wage Index are compiled. These wage indexes measure the 'pure' changes in wage rates by holding the structural pattern of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment the same as that of March 1982, which is the base period of the Wage Indexes. While the Nominal Wage Index measures the changes in wage rates in money terms, the Real Wage Index, which is obtained by deflating the Nominal Wage Index by the Consumer Price Index (A), measures the changes in the purchasing power of the amount of money earned.

Wage rates represent the amount of remuneration for fixed and normal time of work and are defined to include basic wages or salaries, cost of living allowance, meal benefits, commission and tips, good attendance bonus, night shift allowance, year-end bonus and other guaranteed and regular bonuses and allowances. When compiling the wage indexes, year-end bonus and other regular bonuses and allowances that are paid less frequently than monthly are averaged out to an equivalent monthly rate.

In reading the wage statistics, users are reminded to note that the change in the wage index for a particular industry between any two months may be different from the change derived by comparing the published wage rate figures for that industry over the corresponding months. As the wage index is designed to measure the 'pure' change in wage rates by holding constant the

structure of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment, the movement as indicated by the wage indexes should always be used to measure changes in wage rates.

Attention of users is also drawn to the difference between the wage indexes and the indexes of payroll per person engaged which are published by the department at quarterly intervals. While the former provides a measure of changes in the price of labour, the latter is a measure of changes in average earnings of workers. Total payroll is the amount of direct cash payments that employees receive from employers. Apart from cash receipts, it also includes overtime pay and other non-guaranteed and irregular bonuses and allowances. Hence, the indexes of payroll per person engaged tend to be sensitive to changes in the number of hours actually worked, the timing of the payment of bonuses, allowances and back-pay, and the composition of the labour force. As a result, movements in the wage indexes do not necessarily conform with those in the indexes of payroll per person engaged.

Statistics on reported accidents and industrial work stoppages are supplied by the Labour Department.

Reported accidents refer to all accidents reported to the Labour Department which have resulted in the death of an employee or the total or partial incapacity of an employee for more than three days.

Statistics on industrial work stoppages refer to number of work stoppages and the corresponding number of working days (or man-days) classified by International Standard Industrial Classification major divisions. These figures cover stoppages of work arising from disputes connected with terms and conditions of employment. Stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day are excluded, unless the aggregate of working days lost exceeds 100. The number of workers involved is the number who actually cease work at the establishments where the disputes occur.

3.1 Labour Force and Labour Force Participation Rate by Age by Sex

Age group/Sex	1976*		1977		1978		1979		1980		1981**		1982†		1983‡	
	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%
15-19	234.3	45.1	222.7	42.0	217.9	40.0	217.6	38.6	226.6	39.3	247.0	44.1	203.1	38.4	184.7	36.4
Male	114.0	42.3	108.0	39.5	107.2	38.8	109.5	37.8	118.9	39.6	132.0	45.5	107.1	39.4	98.3	38.0
Female	120.3	48.0	114.7	44.6	110.7	41.3	108.1	39.5	107.7	39.0	115.0	42.7	95.9	37.3	86.4	34.8
20-24	348.4	82.1	366.3	82.7	377.0	83.2	415.9	82.8	475.5	84.5	501.4	86.3	486.0	86.0	497.1	86.5
Male	194.3	89.1	200.2	88.7	200.2	87.8	225.9	87.4	258.1	89.0	281.8	91.9	256.0	90.5	259.1	90.2
Female	154.1	74.7	166.1	76.5	176.9	78.6	189.9	78.0	217.4	79.7	219.6	80.0	230.0	81.6	237.9	82.9
25-29	273.3	77.1	283.3	77.7	309.4	78.0	330.7	79.2	361.9	80.3	387.8	80.6	411.5	81.6	434.2	82.0
Male	186.3	97.9	189.8	98.1	201.7	97.7	213.2	98.5	234.7	97.9	247.7	98.3	260.5	98.7	269.1	98.4
Female	87.0	53.0	93.5	54.7	107.7	56.6	117.5	58.4	127.3	60.3	140.2	61.3	151.0	62.8	165.1	64.5
30-34	153.9	74.5	171.9	72.6	199.7	73.3	230.0	73.0	272.6	74.8	308.8	76.1	322.9	75.7	337.4	76.4
Male	115.9	98.9	127.7	98.9	146.9	99.0	171.1	98.7	200.0	99.1	217.8	98.8	225.7	99.1	230.7	99.0
Female	38.1	42.5	44.2	41.0	52.8	42.6	58.9	41.6	72.7	44.7	91.0	49.2	97.2	48.9	106.7	51.2
35-39	162.9	74.7	149.6	74.2	152.3	75.5	161.2	74.1	169.0	74.8	186.2	78.4	207.4	76.6	236.3	77.1
Male	120.4	98.7	111.8	98.9	112.1	98.6	120.0	99.1	122.4	98.9	131.4	98.9	143.7	99.1	163.6	99.3
Female	42.5	44.3	37.9	42.8	40.3	45.6	41.3	42.8	46.6	45.6	54.8	52.3	63.8	50.6	72.8	51.3
40-44	183.1	74.0	178.0	72.1	177.9	73.7	179.8	73.8	185.3	75.2	193.0	78.8	194.5	78.3	185.6	78.6
Male	128.7	98.6	127.2	98.3	127.5	98.2	129.6	98.4	130.5	98.6	134.4	98.3	137.1	98.8	130.9	99.0
Female	54.4	46.5	50.9	43.3	50.5	45.2	50.1	44.8	54.9	48.0	58.6	54.1	57.4	52.3	54.8	52.6
45-49	168.7	71.6	170.6	69.6	176.8	71.7	182.3	71.1	188.5	72.3	193.3	75.0	194.9	74.8	185.3	74.0
Male	120.9	97.4	123.1	96.6	126.6	97.0	132.7	97.5	134.1	97.4	133.9	97.4	136.4	97.7	130.4	97.5
Female	47.8	42.9	47.6	40.4	50.2	43.3	49.6	41.2	54.4	44.2	59.4	49.4	58.5	48.4	54.9	47.0
50-54	150.3	66.8	152.7	66.4	163.0	67.2	166.9	65.8	174.1	65.5	179.0	70.4	180.4	68.1	188.2	68.0
Male	106.5	93.8	112.3	93.4	116.3	92.8	121.0	93.9	127.7	93.6	124.9	93.8	128.9	93.5	136.6	93.0
Female	43.8	39.4	40.5	36.9	46.8	39.8	46.0	36.8	46.4	36.0	54.1	44.6	51.5	40.5	51.6	39.7
55-59	103.3	60.4	106.2	60.2	107.6	58.5	115.0	59.1	121.1	58.5	128.7	60.6	131.1	59.2	129.8	56.7
Male	75.1	84.5	75.8	83.7	77.0	82.3	83.2	83.3	89.4	84.0	90.6	83.3	94.2	82.9	95.0	81.7
Female	28.3	34.4	30.4	35.4	30.6	33.9	31.9	33.7	31.7	31.5	38.1	36.9	36.8	34.2	34.8	30.9
60-64	72.1	47.6	76.5	46.9	83.0	48.0	80.1	45.5	84.6	45.7	89.6	49.0	88.4	45.0	87.2	43.0
Male	49.9	67.2	54.0	66.1	56.5	65.8	55.8	64.4	60.1	64.1	60.6	67.0	61.2	62.1	61.1	60.2
Female	22.2	28.8	22.6	27.7	26.5	30.4	24.3	27.2	24.5	26.8	29.0	31.4	27.1	27.8	26.1	25.7
65 and over	44.9	18.9	49.5	19.0	57.0	20.5	61.8	19.6	64.5	19.8	74.7	22.2	77.9	20.8	74.7	19.4
Male	27.7	32.0	31.7	32.5	36.4	33.8	40.0	32.5	41.1	32.1	47.1	35.2	49.4	33.0	48.7	30.6
Female	17.2	11.3	17.8	11.0	20.6	12.1	21.7	11.3	23.4	11.9	27.6	13.7	28.5	12.7	26.0	11.5
Total (15 and over)	1 895.3	63.3	1 927.1	62.2	2 021.3	62.5	2 141.0	62.0	2 323.4	63.3	2 489.5	66.3	2 498.1	64.7	2 540.5	64.5
Male	1 239.7	80.7	1 261.2	79.7	1 308.1	79.5	1 401.7	79.4	1 516.8	80.2	1 602.2	82.5	1 600.3	81.3	1 623.6	80.9
Female	655.7	45.0	665.9	43.9	713.3	44.9	739.3	43.8	806.6	45.3	887.3	49.0	897.8	47.5	916.9	47.4

Note:

Figures are average of March and September Labour Force Surveys of the year.

*Average of March 1976 Labour Force Survey and 1976 By-census.

**Average of August–October 1981 General Household Survey and 1981 Census.

†Average of the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year.

3.2 Unemployment and Unemployment Rate by Age by Sex

Age group/Sex	1976*		1977		1978		1979		1980		1981**		1982†		1983‡	
	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%	Number ('000)	%								
15-19	20.5	8.7	16.8	7.5	13.8	6.3	15.5	7.1	20.6	9.1	19.5	7.9	18.7	9.2	20.5	11.1
Male	11.2	9.9	9.2	8.5	7.8	7.2	9.8	8.9	12.5	10.5	11.8	8.9	11.4	10.6	11.5	11.7
Female	9.3	7.7	7.6	6.6	6.0	5.4	5.8	5.3	8.1	7.5	7.7	6.7	7.4	7.7	9.0	10.4
20-24	19.9	5.7	17.9	4.9	14.5	3.8	16.3	3.9	21.8	4.6	20.4	4.1	22.6	4.6	27.2	5.5
Male	12.0	6.2	9.9	4.9	8.3	4.1	9.8	4.3	12.7	4.9	12.3	4.4	13.9	5.4	17.4	6.7
Female	7.9	5.2	8.0	4.8	6.3	3.5	6.5	3.4	9.2	4.2	8.2	3.7	8.7	3.8	9.9	4.2
25-29	11.0	4.0	10.0	3.5	6.6	2.1	7.7	2.3	11.5	3.2	11.0	2.8	12.1	2.9	16.3	3.8
Male	7.9	4.3	6.5	3.4	4.2	2.1	5.4	2.5	7.4	3.2	6.8	2.7	8.2	3.1	12.2	4.5
Female	3.1	3.6	3.5	3.7	2.3	2.1	2.3	2.0	4.1	3.2	4.2	3.1	3.9	2.6	4.1	2.5
30-34	4.8	3.1	4.7	2.7	3.5	1.8	3.4	1.5	6.4	2.3	7.7	2.5	7.9	2.5	10.1	3.0
Male	3.6	3.1	3.6	2.8	2.6	2.1	2.9	1.7	4.6	2.3	5.1	2.4	5.7	2.5	7.7	3.3
Female	1.2	3.1	1.2	2.6	0.9	1.7	0.5	0.8	1.8	2.4	2.6	2.9	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.3
35-39	4.3	2.7	4.8	3.2	1.9	1.2	2.0	1.2	4.0	2.3	5.4	2.9	4.4	2.1	7.0	3.0
Male	3.5	2.9	3.8	3.4	1.3	1.1	1.6	1.3	3.1	2.5	3.8	2.9	3.2	2.2	5.0	3.1
Female	0.8	2.0	1.0	2.6	0.7	1.7	0.4	0.8	0.9	1.9	1.6	2.8	1.2	1.8	1.9	2.7
40-44	6.4	3.5	5.1	2.8	3.7	2.1	3.7	2.0	5.1	2.7	6.5	3.4	5.8	3.0	7.3	3.9
Male	5.4	4.2	3.9	3.1	2.7	2.1	2.4	1.8	4.0	3.1	3.7	2.8	3.5	2.6	4.2	3.2
Female	1.0	1.8	1.2	2.3	1.1	2.1	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.5	1.3	2.2	1.2	2.1	1.2	2.2
45-49	7.5	4.5	6.0	3.5	3.7	2.1	3.7	2.0	5.1	2.7	6.5	3.4	5.8	3.0	7.3	3.9
Male	6.4	5.3	4.6	3.7	2.8	2.2	3.4	2.5	3.9	2.9	4.9	3.7	4.8	3.5	6.1	4.7
Female	1.1	2.3	1.5	3.0	0.9	1.7	0.4	0.8	1.2	2.1	1.6	2.7	1.0	1.7	1.1	2.0
50-54	8.4	5.6	6.6	4.3	4.4	2.7	4.6	2.8	5.5	3.2	7.9	4.4	6.1	3.4	8.2	4.4
Male	7.1	6.7	5.4	4.8	3.6	3.1	4.2	3.4	4.9	3.8	6.1	4.9	5.3	4.1	7.2	5.2
Female	1.3	2.9	1.2	3												

3.3 Economically Active Population by Occupation, 1983 General Household Surveys

<i>Occupation</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Professional, technical and related workers	157 400
Administrative and managerial workers	90 500
Clerical and related workers	400 700
Sales workers	261 400
Service workers	403 500
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	31 700
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	1 179 300
Unclassifiable	2 000
Unemployed without previous job	14 000

Note:

Figures are averages of the 1983 quarterly General Household Surveys.

3.4 Economically Active Population by Industry, 1983 General Household Surveys

<i>Industry</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	29 900
Mining and quarrying	1 300
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	385 700
Manufacturing (others)	530 400
Electricity, gas and water	13 400
Construction	218 400
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	548 900
Transport, storage and communication	197 000
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	136 600
Services	464 800
Unclassifiable	100
Unemployed without previous job	14 000

Note:

Figures are averages of the 1983 quarterly General Household Surveys.

3.5 Economically Active Population by Activity Status, 1983 General Household Surveys

<i>Activity status</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Self-employed and outworkers	206 100
Employers	102 200
Employees	2 059 200
Unpaid workers	43 600
Student workers	15 600
Unemployed	113 900

Note:

Figures are averages of the 1983 quarterly General Household Surveys.

3.6 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1981 Census

Occupation	Sex	No schooling/ Kinder- garten	Lower secondary		Upper*	Matri- cula- tion	Post- secondary	Poly- technic/ Technical institute	University	Total
			Primary							
Professional, technical and related workers	M	131	2 698	4 580	22 540	7 230	10 719	10 601	30 916	89 415
	F	127	724	1 004	15 844	4 710	18 771	1 758	11 347	54 285
Administrative and managerial workers	M	—	4 511	6 765	18 263	4 879	2 736	2 697	15 348	55 199
	F	—	588	763	3 679	1 015	474	363	2 025	8 907
Clerical and related workers	M	230	10 935	18 447	72 482	18 805	4 375	4 675	8 749	138 698
	F	46	4 905	11 800	105 554	18 103	3 821	6 765	4 213	155 207
Sales workers	M	14 316	72 333	32 940	42 488	6 234	2 405	1 870	7 648	180 234
	F	17 058	19 426	11 399	16 407	1 441	553	407	999	67 690
Service workers	M	21 076	117 553	55 670	41 692	5 226	1 350	1 027	2 484	246 078
	F	53 553	42 970	11 912	14 867	2 426	696	268	1 323	128 015
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	M	11 820	17 042	2 915	1 754	281	135	61	278	34 286
	F	11 953	3 552	436	330	39	25	5	50	16 390
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	53 769	377 592	208 491	124 969	9 846	3 765	8 474	7 922	794 828
	F	71 195	204 273	89 561	44 719	3 464	1 508	956	2 041	417 717
Unclassifiable and armed forces	M	525	3 583	2 930	3 312	1 220	285	296	554	12 705
	F	919	1 238	707	841	254	207	64	183	4 413
Total	M	101 867	606 247	332 738	327 500	53 721	25 770	29 701	73 899	1 551 443
	F	154 851	277 676	127 582	202 241	31 452	26 055	10 586	22 181	852 624
	T	256 718	883 923	460 320	529 741	85 173	51 825	40 287	96 080	2 404 067

Note:

*Figures include craft courses in technical institutes.

3.7 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Number of Hours Worked Per Week, 1981 Census

Industry	Sex	Number of hours worked per week							On leave and not applicable	Total
		15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75 and over		
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	M	19	5	72	215	94	93	25	30 534	31 057
	F	25	5	31	31	30	11	21	15 793	15 947
Mining and quarrying	M	27	21	169	508	347	211	84	45	1 412
	F	10	—	67	44	17	6	—	—	144
Manufacturing (textiles)	M	3 214	3 329	16 455	83 427	25 979	9 525	4 843	12 976	159 748
	F	17 095	12 099	32 454	145 883	23 933	3 117	1 456	5 191	241 228
Manufacturing (others)	M	5 690	6 186	55 068	187 011	63 557	20 760	9 032	30 703	378 007
	F	13 871	8 283	60 242	99 725	19 433	3 400	1 795	4 633	211 382
Electricity, gas and water	M	92	161	4 464	5 740	2 002	370	139	255	13 223
	F	50	5	775	448	107	10	15	36	1 446
Construction	M	6 734	7 714	24 780	61 329	49 523	10 230	4 358	9 206	173 874
	F	578	500	3 244	4 008	2 522	405	244	624	12 125
Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels	M	3 138	3 089	35 609	59 123	43 524	38 388	40 923	96 984	320 778
	F	3 680	3 155	30 612	33 623	20 405	12 007	10 757	26 472	140 711
Transport, storage and communication	M	3 860	3 717	28 600	53 057	31 022	11 897	6 778	20 806	159 737
	F	911	728	9 390	5 989	1 783	469	365	1 996	21 631
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	668	1 298	37 138	16 732	5 881	1 501	780	5 161	69 159
	F	454	835	31 084	10 698	2 403	192	82	963	46 711
Services	M	5 236	8 021	61 162	74 985	32 331	15 315	9 808	17 080	223 938
	F	10 177	13 481	47 163	35 941	18 194	9 377	11 415	6 017	151 765
Unclassifiable	M	385	445	3 331	6 503	2 662	1 199	950	5 035	20 510
	F	730	496	2 030	2 682	872	304	314	2 106	9 534
Total	M	29 063	33 986	266 848	548 630	256 922	109 489	77 720	228 785	1 551 443
	F	47 581	39 587	217 092	339 072	89 699	29 298	26 464	63 831	852 624

3.8 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Activity Status, 1981 Census

Occupation	Sex	Self-employed	Employers	Outworkers	Employees	Unpaid workers	On leave or industrial dispute	Total
Professional, technical and related workers	M	3 644	3 833	363	79 494	547	1 534	89 415
	F	526	611	88	50 395	529	2 136	54 285
Administrative and managerial workers	M	—	21 508	—	33 208	76	407	55 199
	F	—	2 048	—	6 471	267	121	8 907
Clerical and related workers	M	330	655	125	136 333	153	1 102	138 698
	F	100	218	172	152 757	678	1 282	155 207
Sales workers	M	57 005	28 146	—	90 831	2 884	1 368	180 234
	F	19 813	3 126	—	34 163	9 531	1 057	67 690
Service workers	M	3 702	4 732	159	233 395	643	3 447	246 078
	F	968	886	153	121 463	1 852	2 693	128 015
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	M	16 703	1 858	—	10 351	5 236	138	34 286
	F	5 432	184	—	2 918	7 791	65	16 390
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	34 431	19 862	10 067	718 674	2 210	9 584	794 828
	F	3 306	1 496	43 649	357 680	4 942	6 644	417 717
Unclassifiable and armed forces	M	709	537	297	10 818	67	277	12 705
	F	137	67	615	3 104	183	307	4 413
Total	M	116 524	81 131	11 011	1 313 104	11 816	17 857	1 551 443
	F	30 282	8 636	44 677	728 951	25 773	14 305	852 624
	T	146 806	89 767	55 688	2 042 055	37 589	32 162	2 404 067

3.9 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Activity Status, 1981 Census

Industry	Sex	Self-employed	Employers	Outworkers	Employees	Unpaid workers	On leave or industrial dispute	Total
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	M	16 622	1 802	5	7 281	5 239	108	31 057
	F	5 413	179	11	2 543	7 767	34	15 947
Mining and quarrying	M	9	20	—	1 367	—	16	1 412
	F	—	—	—	144	—	—	144
Manufacturing (textiles)	M	4 016	7 344	5 047	141 327	449	1 565	159 748
	F	1 086	967	24 567	209 662	1 845	3 101	241 228
Manufacturing (others)	M	9 836	17 468	4 678	341 710	1 152	3 163	378 007
	F	762	1 216	17 989	185 574	3 236	2 605	211 382
Electricity, gas and water	M	47	91	—	12 979	—	106	13 223
	F	—	20	—	1 410	—	16	1 446
Construction	M	3 459	3 760	116	164 377	185	1 977	173 874
	F	142	143	11	11 383	107	339	12 125
Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels	M	57 899	35 965	757	219 740	3 449	2 968	320 778
	F	20 238	4 265	1 119	102 687	10 506	1 896	140 711
Transport, storage and communication	M	13 178	4 204	—	138 605	351	3 399	159 737
	F	831	299	—	19 172	473	856	21 631
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	1 148	3 448	43	63 887	78	555	69 159
	F	131	383	6	45 651	96	444	46 711
Services	M	8 391	5 135	53	206 599	643	3 117	223 938
	F	1 384	978	85	144 706	1 150	3 462	151 765
Unclassifiable	M	1 919	1 894	312	15 232	270	883	20 510
	F	295	186	889	6 019	593	1 552	9 534
Total	M	116 524	81 131	11 011	1 313 104	11 816	17 857	1 551 443
	F	30 282	8 636	44 677	728 951	25 773	14 305	852 624
	T	146 806	89 767	55 688	2 042 055	37 589	32 162	2 404 067

3.10 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Public and Private Sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division

I.S.I.C. major division		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Public sector§	Persons engaged	95 290	103 943	104 412	107 130	113 514	121 597	132 944	145 425	161 803	168 366
Private sector											
Mining and quarrying*	Establishments	18	19	17	19	17	21	21	18	18	16
	Persons engaged	762	637	459	657	617	814	902	872	921	852
Manufacturing*	Establishments	28 857	31 034	36 303	37 568	41 240	42 282	45 409	46 729	47 089	46 817
	Persons engaged	600 128	678 857	773 746	755 108	816 683	870 898	892 140	904 646	856 137	865 073
Electricity, gas and water*	Establishments	13	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Persons engaged	6 341	6 362	6 485	6 734	7 204	7 912	9 082	10 269	11 326	10 760
Construction work sites*	Sites	..	..	1 093	1 202	1 261	1 207	1 212	1 343	1 313	1 117
	Persons engaged	..	..	48 761	63 010	74 734	85 959	89 670	82 733	81 243	71 159
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels†	Establishments	58 454	56 893	59 127	60 739	61 573	65 155	68 055	74 068	82 018	86 743
	Persons engaged	356 214	340 737	357 824	381 709	384 702	413 655	440 913	455 752	498 723	520 352
Transport, storage and communication‡	Establishments	1 082	898	1 735	1 989	2 258	2 450	2 578	2 907	3 357	3 320
	Persons engaged	45 282	43 959	51 464	57 575	61 460	68 002	70 429	76 876	85 846	88 702
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡	Establishments	1 412	5 285	5 962	6 994	8 482	9 638	10 171	11 563	13 421	14 161
	Persons engaged	37 137	65 980	72 465	83 085	98 225	113 389	116 000	134 047	157 663	164 453
Community, social and personal services‡	Establishments	4 437	5 034	10 415	12 387	13 420	13 742	14 543	14 907	16 360	17 747
	Persons engaged	79 011	85 734	124 038	140 734	152 534	158 838	162 112	168 284	180 383	189 214

Note:

§Figures refer to January of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards. Figures have been revised as from the 1983 issue of this report as a result of the exclusion of two organizations due to reclassification.

*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.

3.11 Establishments in All Industries and Services by I.S.I.C. Major Group

Industry division/group	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Mining and quarrying*	17	19	17	21	21	18	18	16
Iron ore mining	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—
Other mining	16	18	16	20	20	18	18	16
Manufacturing*	36 303	37 568	41 240	42 282	45 409	46 729	47 089	46 817
Food manufacturing	1 190	1 117	1 175	1 153	1 194	1 117	1 137	1 019
Beverage industries	27	28	31	26	28	23	27	31
Tobacco manufactures	4	3	3	4	3	3	3	3
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	7 946	7 913	8 546	8 649	8 991	9 266	9 128	9 129
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	138	132	146	148	212	248	222	213
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	468	452	444	435	509	562	554	530
Manufacture of textiles	4 578	4 522	4 644	4 655	5 013	4 985	4 991	4 912
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	1 223	1 288	1 324	1 273	1 312	1 228	1 166	1 096
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 236	1 299	1 432	1 418	1 541	1 522	1 540	1 342
Manufacture of paper and paper products	1 009	1 086	1 133	1 180	1 296	1 302	1 336	1 328
Printing, publishing and allied industries	1 881	2 062	2 292	2 457	2 589	2 740	2 881	2 933
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	439	447	523	577	633	655	690	767
Manufacture of products of petroleum and coal	3	4	6	5	5	3	6	6
Manufacture of rubber products	359	372	407	435	398	405	357	342
Manufacture of plastic products	3 844	3 995	4 515	4 674	4 816	5 055	5 104	5 126
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	303	332	359	366	392	378	400	382
Basic metal industries	302	326	344	333	331	301	296	268
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	6 113	6 481	7 357	7 330	7 707	7 622	7 438	6 473
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	1 354	1 386	1 478	1 471	1 778	2 089	2 359	3 169
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	1 228	1 332	1 576	1 860	2 188	2 263	2 440	2 372
Manufacture of transport equipment	248	270	318	307	396	438	487	565
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	442	470	662	920	1 215	1 479	1 534	1 706
Other manufacturing industries	1 968	2 251	2 525	2 606	2 862	3 047	2 993	3 105
Electricity, gas and water*	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Construction work sites* (number of construction sites)	1 093	1 202	1 261	1 207	1 212	1 343	1 313	1 117
Sites contracted by Housing Department	19	43	57	78	77	85	92	100
Sites contracted by other Government Departments**	238	294	305	232	229	340	328	342
Sites contracted by Railway Construction	23	26	34	26	12	8	32	25
Private sites	813	839	865	871	894	910	861	650
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels†	59 127	60 739	61 573	65 155	68 055	74 068	82 018	86 743
Wholesale	6 321	6 739	7 677	8 445	9 319	10 391	11 072	
Retail	35 159	35 559	36 974	38 017	40 260	43 462	45 089	
Import/Export	14 678	14 621	15 482	16 565	19 231	22 465	24 401	
Restaurants, cafes and bars	3 444	3 874	3 955	4 312	4 339	4 594	5 048	5 474
Hotels and boarding houses	747	707	699	710	689	664	652	707
Transport, storage and communication‡	1 735	1 989	2 258	2 450	2 578	2 907	3 357	3 320
Land transport	6	22	36	31	35	32	37	41
Water transport	211	286	297	319	322	445	596	756
Air transport	51	71	64	69	70	67	76	85
Services allied to transport	1 464	1 597	1 838	2 004	2 121	2 319	2 583	2 337
Communication	3	13	23	27	30	44	65	101
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡	5 962	6 994	8 482	9 638	10 171	11 563	13 421	14 161
Financial institutions	2 276	2 486	2 859	3 303	3 452	3 848	4 285	4 328
Insurance	289	420	509	558	589	709	930	1 183
Real estate	1 643	1 904	2 300	2 498	2 596	3 222	3 766	3 765
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	18	37	65	71	77	88	120	137
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	1 736	2 147	2 749	3 208	3 457	3 696	4 320	4 748
Community, social and personal services‡	10 415	12 387	13 420	13 742	14 543	14 907	16 360	17 747
Sanitary and similar services	230	277	325	335	355	410	516	648
Education services	2 106	2 104	2 083	2 104	2 097	2 038	2 126	2 132
Research and scientific institutes	—	9	16	22	19	20	17	25
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	1 658	1 840	2 043	2 183	2 279	2 389	2 638	2 814
Welfare institutions	112	114	115	109	111	107	135	212
Business, professional and labour associations	181	373	357	347	350	365	381	408
Other social and related community services	—	564	558	534	557	561	683	692
Motion picture and other entertainment services	385	408	441	438	462	487	557	693
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c.	—	14	23	20	18	22	26	24
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	—	110	124	137	148	205	229	218
Repair services n.e.c.	2 248	2 967	3 449	3 534	4 096	4 145	4 512	4 818
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	640	654	677	646	646	643	680	721
Miscellaneous personal services	2 855	2 953	3 209	3 333	3 405	3 515	3 860	4 342

Note:

*n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

**Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

**Include Building Development Department, Engineering Development Department, New Territories Development Department and Water Supplies Department.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

#As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade, and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.

‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.

3.12 Persons Engaged in All Industries and Services by I.S.I.C. Major Group

Industry division/group	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Mining and quarrying*	459	657	617	814	902	872	921	852
Iron ore mining	38	40	42	40	2	—	—	—
Other mining	421	617	575	774	900	872	921	852
Manufacturing*	773 746	755 108	816 683	870 898	892 140	904 646	856 137	865 073
Food manufacturing	15 209	15 274	16 454	16 567	18 241	17 127	18 559	17 196
Beverage industries	2 958	3 260	3 543	3 444	4 394	4 291	4 640	4 839
Tobacco manufactures	784	774	768	812	836	874	883	894
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	244 510	229 757	246 960	251 344	255 677	258 346	251 367	256 429
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	2 359	2 075	2 184	2 605	3 690	3 693	2 820	3 110
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	4 976	5 001	5 106	6 115	6 629	8 079	7 327	6 639
Manufacture of textiles	137 315	123 977	122 965	126 751	124 573	123 365	111 588	111 781
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	7 691	7 868	8 128	8 310	7 766	7 036	6 346	5 877
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	8 494	8 732	9 388	9 415	10 901	11 089	9 712	8 765
Manufacture of paper and paper products	9 002	9 619	10 049	11 177	11 807	11 979	12 284	11 909
Printing, publishing and allied industries	22 353	22 091	23 936	25 129	26 449	28 302	27 902	28 407
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	5 534	5 822	6 354	6 874	7 646	8 003	7 919	8 318
Manufacture of products of petroleum and coal	18	24	76	120	143	205	339	207
Manufacture of rubber products	6 312	5 394	6 198	5 298	4 769	4 458	3 482	2 953
Manufacture of plastic products	76 994	78 449	86 512	87 853	86 314	89 147	83 043	82 730
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	3 947	4 056	4 579	4 803	4 853	4 886	4 415	4 546
Basic metal industries	3 807	4 100	4 439	4 196	4 907	4 684	4 544	3 539
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	69 781	70 931	80 106	84 805	84 753	82 114	73 514	66 480
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	11 971	11 967	12 910	13 582	14 132	14 835	14 467	17 794
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	88 057	89 525	97 962	117 713	119 141	124 134	118 843	131 297
Manufacture of transport equipment	11 810	12 205	13 482	14 127	14 984	15 805	18 066	15 213
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	18 449	20 635	26 786	39 345	48 479	48 287	44 804	46 700
Other manufacturing industries	21 415	23 572	27 798	30 513	31 056	33 906	29 273	29 450
Electricity, gas and water*	6 485	6 734	7 204	7 912	9 082	10 269	11 326	10 760
Construction work sites* (number of construction sites)	48 761	63 010	74 734	85 959	89 670	82 733	81 243	71 159
Sites contracted by Housing Department	2 378	5 031	10 222	18 210	15 916	15 032	16 269	15 504
Sites contracted by other Government Departments**	11 945	18 162	20 586	16 412	14 449	16 523	18 106	19 038
Sites contracted by Railway Construction	4 791	7 526	7 396	5 380	4 432	1 656	4 291	6 185
Private sites	29 647	32 291	36 530	45 957	54 873	49 522	42 577	30 432
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels†	357 824	381 709	384 702	413 655	440 913	455 752	498 723	520 352
Wholesale	37 646	39 887	44 351	48 062	51 161	55 783	58 034	58 034
Retail	254 535 #	133 776	133 953	138 132	148 012	149 591	159 222	163 000
Import/Export		95 383	92 856	102 577	112 837	115 200	130 383	136 042
Restaurants, cafes and bars	86 806	97 887	99 937	109 605	113 081	119 808	131 727	140 981
Hotels and boarding houses	16 483	17 017	18 069	18 990	18 921	19 992	21 608	22 295
Transport, storage and communication‡	51 464	57 575	61 460	68 002	70 429	76 876	85 846	88 702
Land transport	10 989	11 352	11 518	13 549	14 325	16 315	17 210	20 452
Water transport	7 633	11 255	11 475	11 816	11 968	13 184	14 871	16 244
Air transport	4 567	4 774	4 863	5 454	6 016	6 290	6 431	6 496
Services allied to transport	18 852	19 523	21 391	23 072	23 929	25 058	29 262	26 291
Communication	9 423	10 671	12 213	14 111	14 191	16 029	18 072	19 219
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡	72 465	83 085	98 225	113 389	116 000	134 047	157 663	164 453
Financial institutions	37 999	40 722	47 599	55 477	56 701	66 475	76 029	78 273
Insurance	4 131	4 847	5 544	6 011	6 107	6 972	7 973	8 116
Real estate	10 355	12 837	15 234	17 172	17 126	20 415	24 881	26 807
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	99	527	515	592	618	583	755	765
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	19 881	24 152	29 333	34 137	35 448	39 602	48 025	50 492
Community, social and personal services‡	124 038	140 734	152 534	158 838	162 112	168 284	180 383	189 214
Sanitary and similar services	7 462	8 885	11 479	11 262	11 315	11 019	13 307	14 584
Education services	52 033	53 714	55 110	57 760	57 396	58 164	62 188	65 401
Research and scientific institutes	—	31	68	110	111	149	171	285
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	16 866	17 741	19 013	19 983	20 325	21 717	23 143	24 661
Welfare institutions	3 363	3 953	4 708	4 995	5 123	6 187	6 852	8 041
Business, professional and labour associations	1 140	1 706	1 782	1 909	1 924	2 059	2 404	2 674
Other social and related community services	—	3 511	3 623	3 721	3 876	4 438	5 743	5 979
Motion picture and other entertainment services	7 759	7 847	8 269	8 272	8 361	8 464	8 932	9 165
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services n.e.c.	—	165	289	286	299	316	342	328
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	—	4 361	5 392	5 753	5 804	6 747	6 900	6 780
Repair services n.e.c.	14 422	17 025	19 411	20 802	23 199	23 379	22 695	21 086
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	4 067	4 284	4 307	4 002	4 029	4 438	4 561	4 814
Miscellaneous personal services	16 926	17 511	19 083	19 983	20 350	21 207	23 145	25 416

Note:

*n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

**Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

**Include Building Development Department, Engineering Development Department, New Territories Development Department and Water Supplies Department.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

#As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade, and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.

‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.

3.13 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Industries by Employment Size

(a) Manufacturing Industry*

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
1-9	Establishments	19 558	20 254	23 518	24 846	27 205	27 351	29 747	30 541	31 741	31 368
	Persons engaged	76 458	81 281	94 478	97 999	108 066	119 969	117 124	120 129	120 410	118 192
10-19	Establishments	4 182	4 639	5 494	5 600	6 037	7 011	6 970	7 294	6 791	6 875
	Persons engaged	56 123	62 475	73 388	74 993	80 958	97 260	93 898	98 216	91 641	92 141
20-49	Establishments	2 864	3 438	4 174	4 186	4 714	4 421	5 119	5 198	5 097	5 108
	Persons engaged	87 602	105 754	128 866	130 038	146 281	139 794	157 222	161 637	155 949	157 434
50-99	Establishments	1 180	1 486	1 745	1 650	1 918	2 059	2 111	2 181	2 041	1 993
	Persons engaged	81 748	103 304	120 805	114 259	131 733	141 169	144 974	146 760	139 058	135 722
100-199	Establishments	610	733	838	777	863	901	895	958	897	938
	Persons engaged	83 987	102 069	113 353	104 722	116 855	121 671	122 680	130 633	122 043	127 159
200-499	Establishments	344	356	397	371	362	386	410	419	386	396
	Persons engaged	101 931	106 038	114 723	106 730	105 972	113 151	120 353	123 905	112 688	116 213
500-999	Establishments	83	88	92	98	104	109	117	105	108	107
	Persons engaged	57 466	59 655	63 496	67 392	69 303	72 554	77 567	71 355	71 378	70 926
1 000-1 999	Establishments	28	37	40	34	32	39	36	30	24	28
	Persons engaged	36 228	51 110	52 560	45 304	43 522	51 625	46 752	40 115	31 228	35 890
2 000 and over	Establishments	8	3	5	6	5	5	4	4	4	4
	Persons engaged	18 585	7 171	12 077	13 671	13 993	13 705	11 570	11 895	11 742	11 396
Total	Establishments	28 857	31 034	36 303	37 568	41 240	42 282	45 409	46 729	47 089	46 817
	Persons engaged	600 128	678 857	773 746	755 108	816 683	870 898	892 140	904 646	856 137	865 073

Note:

*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

3.13 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Industries by Employment Size (Continued)

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels†

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	
<i>Wholesale, retail and import/export trades</i>												
1-4	Establishments	39 449	38 423	39 965	40 616	41 791	44 029	45 278	51 098	57 237	61 165	
	Persons engaged	92 194	88 362	91 824	93 354	94 451	99 624	101 792	112 429	123 219	129 498	
5-9	Establishments	11 073	10 420	10 660	10 918	10 543	11 135	12 079	12 288	13 020	13 280	
	Persons engaged	69 806	65 237	66 663	68 438	66 124	69 737	75 755	77 150	82 064	83 576	
10-19	Establishments	3 041	3 012	3 065	3 246	3 194	3 461	3 915	3 765	4 194	4 247	
	Persons engaged	39 249	38 739	39 487	41 996	41 265	44 400	50 809	48 860	54 174	55 025	
20-49	Establishments	996	949	971	1 083	1 089	1 171	1 388	1 297	1 462	1 452	
	Persons engaged	28 245	26 611	27 457	30 494	30 863	33 298	38 700	36 869	41 108	41 008	
50-99	Establishments	193	203	192	203	196	218	248	241	269	264	
	Persons engaged	13 108	13 787	12 901	13 918	13 125	14 416	16 503	15 978	17 947	17 927	
100-199	Establishments	64	59	54	61	73	81	82	84	90	112	
	Persons engaged	9 006	8 171	7 231	8 222	9 703	10 945	11 021	11 333	11 805	15 191	
200-499	Establishments	24	25	27	28	30	35	31	32	43	38	
	Persons engaged	7 724	7 475	7 805	8 619	9 027	10 276	9 622	9 436	12 281	11 568	
500-999	Establishments	8	3	2	3	3	2	4	4	2	3	
	Persons engaged	5 125	1 649	1 167	1 764	2 138	1 131	2 209	2 429	1 307	1 886	
1 000 and over	Establishments	—	—	—	—	—	1 233	2 500	1 468	1 483	1 397	
	Persons engaged	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>54 848</i>	<i>53 094</i>	<i>54 936</i>	<i>56 158</i>	<i>56 919</i>	<i>60 133</i>	<i>63 027</i>	<i>68 810</i>	<i>76 318</i>	
		<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>264 457</i>	<i>250 031</i>	<i>254 535</i>	<i>266 805</i>	<i>266 696</i>	<i>285 060</i>	<i>308 911</i>	<i>315 952</i>	<i>345 388</i>	<i>357 076</i>
<i>Restaurants and hotels</i>												
1-4	Establishments	..	..	1 357	1 515	1 521	1 569	1 294	1 530	1 592	1 720
	Persons engaged	..	..	3 595	3 955	3 961	4 179	3 517	4 078	4 234	4 619
5-9	Establishments	..	..	802	903	931	1 074	1 307	1 147	1 292	1 469
	Persons engaged	..	..	5 299	5 990	6 210	7 165	8 154	7 650	8 605	9 813
10-19	Establishments	..	..	882	883	921	982	1 030	1 089	1 200	1 305
	Persons engaged	..	..	12 143	12 210	12 832	13 632	14 412	14 976	16 427	17 787
20-49	Establishments	..	..	672	756	751	834	839	891	972	1 025
	Persons engaged	..	..	20 026	22 530	22 417	24 799	26 335	26 775	28 995	30 633
50-99	Establishments	..	..	254	269	263	280	266	287	298	297
	Persons engaged	..	..	17 869	18 739	18 459	20 042	18 669	19 857	20 238	20 448
100-199	Establishments	..	..	176	188	198	202	203	217	235	236
	Persons engaged	..	..	24 015	25 780	26 980	27 932	28 176	30 462	33 244	32 948
200-499	Establishments	..	..	36	55	57	68	75	81	93	109
	Persons engaged	..	..	10 224	14 787	15 187	18 303	19 496	21 388	25 357	29 831
500-999	Establishments	..	..	10	7	7	9	10	11	12	15
	Persons engaged	..	..	7 962	5 440	5 589	7 381	8 135	9 242	9 550	11 549
1 000 and over	Establishments	..	..	2	5	5	4	4	5	6	5
	Persons engaged	..	..	2 156	5 473	6 371	5 162	5 108	5 372	6 685	5 648
	<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>3 606</i>	<i>3 799</i>	<i>4 191</i>	<i>4 581</i>	<i>4 654</i>	<i>5 022</i>	<i>5 028</i>	<i>5 258</i>	<i>5 700</i>	
		<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>91 757</i>	<i>90 706</i>	<i>103 289</i>	<i>114 904</i>	<i>118 006</i>	<i>128 595</i>	<i>132 002</i>	<i>139 800</i>	<i>153 335</i>	<i>163 276</i>
	Total	Establishments	58 454	56 893	59 127	60 739	61 573	65 155	68 055	74 068	82 018	86 743
		Persons engaged	356 214	340 737	357 824	381 709	384 702	413 655	440 913	455 752	498 723	520 352

Note:

†Figures refer to June of the year.

3.13 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Industries by Employment Size (*Continued*)

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services‡

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
1-4	Establishments	2 499	2 958	3 698	4 507	5 232	5 565	6 307	7 518	8 094
	Persons engaged	5 665	6 611	8 265	10 180	11 989	12 679	13 778	15 741	16 328
5-9	Establishments	1 367	1 445	1 557	1 965	2 091	2 209	2 423	2 655	2 775
	Persons engaged	8 962	9 406	10 122	12 705	13 453	14 316	15 958	17 472	18 264
10-19	Establishments	788	874	959	1 095	1 257	1 322	1 613	1 777	1 791
	Persons engaged	10 532	11 684	12 926	14 680	17 012	17 950	21 879	24 040	24 270
20-49	Establishments	424	456	516	616	707	725	829	1 005	1 023
	Persons engaged	12 401	13 373	15 078	17 985	20 759	21 310	24 556	29 608	30 232
50-99	Establishments	137	152	171	192	218	216	226	275	283
	Persons engaged	9 348	10 427	11 787	13 319	14 997	14 839	15 553	18 860	19 522
100-199	Establishments	44	46	56	66	81	84	106	115	113
	Persons engaged	5 970	6 358	7 921	9 496	10 945	11 289	14 564	15 469	15 688
200-499	Establishments	22	27	32	34	43	40	50	61	63
	Persons engaged	6 868	8 428	9 980	10 708	12 851	11 978	15 233	17 810	18 999
500-999	Establishments	—	—	1	3	5	6	5	10	13
	Persons engaged	—	—	527	1 776	3 138	3 569	3 134	6 479	8 444
1 000 and over	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6
	Persons engaged	6 234	6 178	6 479	7 376	8 245	8 070	9 392	12 184	12 706
Total	Establishments	5 285	5 962	6 994	8 482	9 638	10 171	11 563	13 421	14 161
	Persons engaged	65 980	72 465	83 085	98 225	113 389	116 000	134 047	157 663	164 453

Note:

‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.

3.14 Establishments in Selected Industries by Census District

(a) Manufacturing Industry

Census area/district	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Hong Kong Island	5 909	5 720	6 625	7 006	7 592	..	7 950	..	7 853	7 513
Central	251	251	306	348	390	..	440	..	425	376
Sheung Wan	833	778	836	885	953	..	1 103	..	1 081	1 041
West	1 116	1 027	1 096	1 145	1 127	..	1 212	..	1 250	1 175
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	40	38	46	51	56	..	57	..	50	45
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	..	—	..	1	—
Wan Chai	1 078	1 025	1 159	1 203	1 298	..	1 315	..	1 260	1 181
Tai Hang	247	232	290	301	319	..	334	..	318	283
North Point	956	913	1 077	1 142	1 227	..	1 192	..	1 105	1 067
Shau Kei Wan	838	872	1 083	1 168	1 396	..	1 541	..	1 543	1 470
Aberdeen	533	569	716	746	809	..	730	..	785	845
South	17	15	16	17	17	..	26	..	35	30
Kowloon	8 022	7 848	9 310	9 295	9 411	..	9 311	..	8 691	8 091
Tsim Sha Tsui	747	737	894	956	1 044	..	989	..	1 027	1 001
Yau Ma Tei	1 639	1 521	1 713	1 694	1 725	..	1 778	..	1 613	1 380
Mong Kok	2 928	2 834	3 292	3 181	3 104	..	3 075	..	2 952	2 855
Hung Hom	2 644	2 694	3 327	3 389	3 461	..	3 388	..	3 003	2 768
Ho Man Tin	64	62	84	75	77	..	81	..	96	87
New Kowloon	12 471	12 222	14 014	14 134	15 140	..	16 358	..	16 483	16 258
Cheung Sha Wan	5 801	5 563	6 143	6 199	6 274	..	6 301	..	5 817	5 857
Shek Kip Mei	415	387	406	419	530	..	536	..	460	454
Kowloon Tong	53	59	58	61	82	..	107	..	74	70
Kai Tak	3 871	3 641	4 295	4 298	4 538	..	4 497	..	3 900	3 637
Ngau Tau Kok	2 080	2 316	2 731	2 721	3 145	..	4 200	..	5 528	5 578
Lei Yue Mun	251	256	381	436	571	..	717	..	704	662
New Territories	4 916	5 244	6 354	7 133	9 097	..	11 790	..	14 062	14 955
Tsuen Wan area	2 996	3 278	3 987	4 321	5 707	..	7 665	..	9 534	10 161
Yuen Long area	869	831	999	1 210	1 445	..	2 035	..	2 329	2 568
Tai Po area	670	806	967	1 143	1 450	..	1 546	..	1 715	1 783
Islands and Sai Kung area	381	329	401	459	495	..	544	..	484	443

Note:

Figures refer to December of the year before 1979 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

Figures for 1974 include establishments temporarily ceased operation during survey period.

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

Census area/district	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Hong Kong Island	22 503	21 220	21 395	22 019	21 945	22 963	..	25 051	27 242	28 332
Central	4 699	4 407	4 344	4 449	4 375	4 417	..	4 221	4 211	4 122
Sheung Wan	5 954	5 462	5 417	5 550	5 576	5 876	..	6 498	6 995	6 940
West	2 180	2 168	2 132	2 150	2 043	2 002	..	2 132	2 437	2 712
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	283	239	219	228	230	259	..	284	285	303
Peak	21	22	22	30	32	35	..	39	37	57
Wan Chai	2 799	2 598	2 701	2 867	2 993	3 062	..	3 676	3 935	4 192
Tai Hang	1 676	1 683	1 833	1 988	2 025	2 170	..	2 209	2 330	2 272
North Point	2 364	2 213	2 263	2 248	2 192	2 391	..	2 956	3 317	3 653
Shau Kei Wan	1 503	1 410	1 361	1 380	1 355	1 580	..	1 699	1 902	1 916
Aberdeen	880	866	955	975	966	999	..	1 132	1 584	1 938
South	144	152	148	154	158	172	..	205	209	227
Kowloon	15 691	14 807	15 803	16 720	17 107	18 183	..	21 067	22 605	23 819
Tsim Sha Tsui	5 214	4 811	5 104	5 579	5 803	6 203	..	7 306	7 960	8 989
Yau Ma Tei	4 708	4 367	4 535	4 772	4 833	5 367	..	5 968	6 320	6 287
Mong Kok	2 890	2 833	3 076	3 211	3 233	3 302	..	3 944	4 287	4 364
Hung Hom	2 340	2 265	2 436	2 417	2 467	2 513	..	2 899	3 049	3 195
Ho Man Tin	539	531	652	741	771	798	..	950	989	984
New Kowloon	13 052	12 615	13 192	13 025	12 709	13 166	..	15 400	17 153	17 602
Cheung Sha Wan	3 807	3 652	3 816	3 844	3 857	4 205	..	4 875	5 440	5 825
Shek Kip Mei	1 184	1 073	1 021	958	891	1 003	..	1 249	1 272	1 270
Kowloon Tong	133	126	111	125	127	157	..	181	204	226
Kai Tak	4 646	4 665	4 712	4 550	4 367	4 284	..	4 867	5 191	5 166
Ngau Tau Kok	1 552	1 510	1 481	1 516	1 518	1 651	..	2 255	3 153	3 257
Lei Yue Mun	1 730	1 589	2 051	2 032	1 949	1 866	..	1 973	1 893	1 858
New Territories	7 208	8 251	8 737	8 975	9 812	10 843	..	12 550	15 018	16 990
Tsuen Wan area	2 590	3 102	3 569	3 706	4 491	4 665	..	5 508	6 722	7 160
Yuen Long area	2 081	2 205	2 230	2 305	2 380	2 864	..	3 203	3 904	4 471
Tai Po area	1 781	2 013	2 026	2 055	2 033	2 251	..	2 755	3 277	4 132
Islands and Sai Kung area	756	931	912	909	908	1 063	..	1 084	1 115	1 227

Note:

Figures refer to June of the year.

3.14 Establishments in Selected Industries by Census District (Continued)

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

Census area/district	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Hong Kong Island	3 735	4 158	4 748	5 536	6 291	..	7 409	8 327	8 578
Central	2 206	2 380	2 526	2 743	2 948	..	3 126	3 370	3 246
Sheung Wan	697	724	833	1 045	1 275	..	1 617	1 728	1 732
West	74	83	105	114	141	..	153	203	228
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	61	85	97	111	125	..	136	167	194
Peak	6	5	8	7	7	..	10	15	19
Wan Chai	314	405	548	731	905	..	1 153	1 345	1 485
Tai Hang	154	231	319	401	424	..	572	696	740
North Point	148	159	206	247	287	..	409	521	594
Shau Kei Wan	35	35	48	57	92	..	116	136	144
Aberdeen	28	39	45	55	63	..	87	113	168
South	12	12	13	25	24	..	30	33	28
Kowloon	926	1 083	1 398	1 833	2 124	..	2 532	2 942	3 153
Tsim Sha Tsui	279	336	406	514	589	..	728	874	1 052
Yau Ma Tei	318	371	484	664	812	..	907	1 018	984
Mong Kok	163	184	268	347	379	..	477	545	546
Hung Hom	95	107	136	177	226	..	264	297	326
Ho Man Tin	71	85	104	131	118	..	156	208	245
New Kowloon	443	513	585	721	742	..	910	1 206	1 360
Cheung Sha Wan	187	221	248	289	297	..	360	473	534
Shek Kip Mei	17	21	27	23	30	..	33	48	53
Kowloon Tong	20	30	29	45	48	..	60	91	108
Kai Tak	126	134	155	205	179	..	199	240	269
Ngau Tau Kok	85	96	115	137	163	..	217	304	341
Lei Yue Mun	8	11	11	22	25	..	41	50	55
New Territories	181	208	263	392	481	..	712	946	1 070
Tsuen Wan area	78	93	126	182	224	..	321	426	476
Yuen Long area	42	44	59	105	136	..	205	279	289
Tai Po area	44	50	55	74	85	..	139	190	240
Islands and Sai Kung area	17	21	23	31	36	..	47	51	65

Note:

Figures refer to November of the year before 1981 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.

3.15 Persons Engaged in Selected Industries by Census District

(a) Manufacturing Industry

Census area/district	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Hong Kong Island	91 021	96 100	115 687	117 877	125 179	..	129 300	..	120 613	117 850
Central	1 814	2 018	2 598	2 854	2 762	..	3 262	..	3 983	3 473
Sheung Wan	5 243	5 545	6 097	6 253	6 733	..	8 238	..	7 366	6 597
West	14 911	15 036	16 650	15 925	14 494	..	14 927	..	14 142	13 852
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	193	201	256	283	306	..	448	..	364	273
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	..	—	..	1	—
Wan Chai	7 425	7 013	8 092	8 078	9 030	..	8 830	..	7 960	7 016
Tai Hang	1 802	1 839	2 007	1 894	2 044	..	1 856	..	1 682	1 505
North Point	28 032	28 610	32 760	33 597	35 542	..	35 777	..	28 536	28 345
Shau Kei Wan	15 368	17 349	23 489	25 000	28 724	..	30 969	..	31 071	31 544
Aberdeen	15 862	18 212	23 455	23 671	25 318	..	24 707	..	25 246	25 029
South	371	277	283	322	226	..	286	..	262	216
Kowloon	101 120	112 112	129 083	123 722	126 795	..	132 833	..	120 202	111 915
Tsim Sha Tsui	5 236	5 727	7 917	7 508	8 214	..	7 571	..	8 513	8 019
Yau Ma Tei	9 005	8 188	9 869	9 080	9 372	..	9 625	..	8 359	7 179
Mong Kok	39 752	43 439	48 178	43 413	41 505	..	43 141	..	39 079	37 474
Hung Hom	46 860	54 430	62 635	63 318	67 336	..	71 915	..	63 819	58 853
Ho Man Tin	267	328	484	403	368	..	581	..	432	390
New Kowloon	284 744	320 958	345 387	329 037	348 665	..	373 632	..	355 183	357 862
Cheung Sha Wan	90 068	97 808	101 395	101 893	104 429	..	108 406	..	102 801	101 821
Shek Kip Mei	1 865	2 009	1 990	2 000	2 558	..	2 499	..	2 023	1 957
Kowloon Tong	274	312	339	421	633	..	736	..	429	419
Kai Tak	92 616	102 962	108 628	100 060	102 452	..	101 698	..	89 942	91 968
Ngau Tau Kok	95 007	112 495	126 496	116 246	127 321	..	145 179	..	144 773	147 253
Lei Yue Mun	4 914	5 372	6 539	8 417	11 272	..	15 114	..	15 215	14 444
New Territories	123 243	149 687	183 589	184 472	216 044	..	256 375	..	260 139	277 446
Tsuen Wan area	95 187	120 075	143 534	139 796	161 606	..	188 565	..	191 875	203 804
Yuen Long area	12 539	12 967	19 227	21 821	26 440	..	35 706	..	35 174	37 599
Tai Po area	9 676	12 030	14 854	16 472	20 748	..	24 339	..	26 598	30 123
Islands and Sai Kung area	5 841	4 615	5 974	6 383	7 250	..	7 765	..	6 492	5 920

Note:

Figures refer to December of the year before 1979 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

Census area/district	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Hong Kong Island	151 154	160 079	158 617	168 253	..	173 329	184 319	185 254
Central	43 184	42 943	41 836	42 575	..	36 935	36 717	34 803
Sheung Wan	34 552	35 439	35 164	37 880	..	39 865	41 271	41 011
West	11 229	11 559	11 061	11 294	..	11 130	12 124	12 557
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	693	830	984	920	..	859	801	874
Peak	333	342	337	369	..	383	327	345
Wan Chai	20 271	22 203	23 561	24 520	..	30 002	32 329	33 687
Tai Hang	15 915	19 200	18 863	21 228	..	21 455	23 873	22 522
North Point	14 153	14 894	14 757	16 089	..	18 048	20 191	20 801
Shau Kei Wan	5 485	5 870	5 763	6 556	..	6 717	7 332	7 635
Aberdeen	4 513	5 864	5 313	5 805	..	6 739	8 123	9 877
South	826	935	978	1 017	..	1 196	1 231	1 142
Kowloon	111 347	120 467	123 670	132 822	..	149 892	160 246	169 598
Tsim Sha Tsui	42 088	47 048	49 372	54 031	..	63 602	69 155	77 679
Yau Ma Tei	32 186	33 522	34 335	37 458	..	39 083	40 505	40 223
Mong Kok	19 184	20 758	20 138	20 274	..	23 718	25 135	25 269
Hung Hom	14 142	14 940	15 277	16 449	..	18 093	19 861	21 127
Ho Man Tin	3 747	4 199	4 548	4 610	..	5 396	5 590	5 300
New Kowloon	61 229	64 175	62 281	66 762	..	76 392	86 306	87 968
Cheung Sha Wan	23 387	24 550	24 837	27 437	..	30 415	32 994	34 970
Shek Kip Mei	3 040	2 956	2 968	3 070	..	3 563	3 834	3 983
Kowloon Tong	564	611	638	745	..	910	1 297	1 434
Kai Tak	19 502	20 582	19 005	19 314	..	20 913	23 539	22 982
Ngau Tau Kok	9 104	9 663	9 285	10 651	..	13 322	17 426	17 920
Lei Yue Mun	5 632	5 813	5 548	5 545	..	7 269	7 216	6 679
New Territories	34 094	36 988	40 134	45 818	..	56 139	67 852	77 532
Tsuen Wan area	14 945	16 370	19 060	21 298	..	25 849	32 469	35 984
Yuen Long area	8 398	9 555	9 945	11 690	..	14 448	16 750	18 596
Tai Po area	7 977	8 165	8 315	9 516	..	12 338	14 769	18 518
Islands and Sai Kung area	2 774	2 898	2 814	3 314	..	3 504	3 864	4 434

Note:

Figures refer to June of the year.

3.15 Persons Engaged in Selected Industries by Census District (Continued)

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

Census area/district	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Hong Kong Island	48 227	54 197	59 831	70 467	81 224	..	95 802	111 189	114 079
Central	34 010	36 979	38 727	44 714	48 930	..	54 009	61 542	59 632
Sheung Wan	6 019	6 460	7 329	8 927	11 400	..	14 054	14 817	15 214
West	532	602	713	765	897	..	899	1 188	1 458
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	563	732	919	985	1 086	..	904	585	641
Peak	27	20	23	14	16	..	27	31	61
Wan Chai	3 462	4 169	5 611	8 089	10 656	..	15 351	19 089	21 779
Tai Hang	1 443	2 417	2 927	3 562	4 005	..	5 497	7 684	7 936
North Point	1 561	2 074	2 672	2 446	2 913	..	3 318	4 205	4 865
Shau Kei Wan	294	365	474	504	719	..	901	1 024	1 069
Aberdeen	278	338	389	404	521	..	748	934	1 346
South	38	41	47	57	81	..	94	90	78
Kowloon	11 392	11 210	15 080	17 866	20 785	..	21 991	25 521	26 873
Tsim Sha Tsui	3 519	3 928	4 812	5 529	6 916	..	7 884	9 234	10 385
Yau Ma Tei	3 821	4 212	5 039	6 318	7 062	..	7 623	8 426	8 458
Mong Kok	1 446	1 618	2 026	2 355	2 629	..	3 414	3 936	3 799
Hung Hom	2 317	1 071	2 766	3 077	3 648	..	2 394	3 127	3 423
Ho Man Tin	289	381	437	587	530	..	676	798	808
New Kowloon	4 597	5 076	5 827	6 916	7 446	..	10 283	12 970	13 824
Cheung Sha Wan	1 732	1 944	2 232	2 594	2 726	..	4 928	6 562	6 509
Shek Kip Mei	95	113	123	114	144	..	178	219	209
Kowloon Tong	79	113	108	208	251	..	238	334	443
Kai Tak	1 624	1 688	1 980	2 295	2 371	..	2 580	2 755	2 951
Ngau Tau Kok	951	1 122	1 277	1 539	1 768	..	2 015	2 738	3 331
Lei Yue Mun	116	96	107	166	186	..	344	362	381
New Territories	1 764	1 982	2 347	2 976	3 934	..	5 971	7 983	9 677
Tsuen Wan area	935	1 071	1 284	1 609	2 029	..	2 953	4 027	5 172
Yuen Long area	335	400	460	652	1 013	..	1 694	2 195	2 237
Tai Po area	376	365	448	540	698	..	1 088	1 497	1 957
Islands and Sai Kung area	118	146	155	175	194	..	236	264	311

Note:

Figures refer to November of the year before 1981 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.

3.16 Reported Vacancies in Public and Private Sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division/Group

Industry division/group	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Public sector§	9 906	10 203	11 514	12 013	15 965	16 199	5 793	6 199
Private sector								
<i>Mining and quarrying*</i>	—	—	—	—	6	—	14	12
Iron ore mining	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	—	—	—	—	6	—	14	12
<i>Manufacturing*</i>	37 271	35 378	56 544	55 253	37 409	47 868	29 867	41 133
Food manufacturing	383	253	271	278	229	189	228	166
Beverage industries	—	25	18	30	29	15	6	5
Tobacco manufactures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	18 627	19 402	27 635	27 856	17 689	22 595	16 243	19 038
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	34	92	139	86	142	198	102	79
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	92	156	237	95	209	116	86	141
Manufacture of textiles	2 342	2 839	3 963	3 886	2 786	3 095	1 866	2 153
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	110	181	238	248	145	139	63	68
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	137	150	161	224	188	195	62	118
Manufacture of paper and paper products	169	207	222	124	152	179	102	144
Printing, publishing and allied industries	246	258	443	537	389	383	344	373
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	139	148	225	209	133	130	109	111
Manufacture of products of petroleum and coal	—	—	5	—	—	2	13	7
Manufacture of rubber products	175	136	183	32	111	82	42	39
Manufacture of plastic products	3 296	2 473	5 020	4 328	2 400	3 827	1 444	3 115
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	124	80	164	116	90	108	317	65
Basic metal industries	32	36	91	46	39	60	49	41
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	2 498	2 554	4 453	3 315	2 634	2 786	1 529	2 123
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	172	194	405	328	316	400	271	439
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	7 022	4 160	9 809	9 831	6 557	9 014	4 473	9 553
Manufacture of transport equipment	34	94	63	81	27	332	56	40
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	718	978	1 170	2 268	2 149	2 408	1 920	2 491
Other manufacturing industries	921	962	1 629	1 335	995	1 614	542	824
<i>Electricity, gas and water*</i>	—	—	—	—	188	216	87	32
<i>Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels†</i>	2 789	3 480	5 652	5 312	5 602	5 039	5 241	4 009
Wholesale	281	607	519	537	534	628	424	—
Retail	2 103 #	1 194	1 935	1 846	1 862	1 537	1 476	1 012
Import/Export	1 207	1 548	1 774	2 281	1 811	1 877	1 565	—
Restaurants, cafes and bars	431	673	1 209	929	698	847	752	634
Hotels and boarding houses	255	125	353	244	224	310	508	374
<i>Transport, storage and communication‡</i>	347	404	412	597	703	1 508	1 726	801
Land transport	—	4	7	13	13	375	619	210
Water transport	20	112	83	110	147	400	199	65
Air transport	98	89	18	42	50	37	86	35
Services allied to transport	229	197	277	311	398	534	563	399
Communication	—	2	27	121	95	162	259	92
<i>Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡</i>	877	1 135	1 673	1 807	2 121	2 471	3 063	1 927
Financial institutions	78	90	229	365	350	610	793	342
Insurance	61	75	73	90	155	171	221	175
Real estate	65	185	172	252	278	257	329	296
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	—	10	1	5	7	—	22	5
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	673	775	1 198	1 095	1 331	1 433	1 698	1 109
<i>Community, social and personal services‡</i>	1 666	1 990	3 467	3 409	3 590	3 067	3 123	2 765
Sanitary and similar services	97	208	293	221	330	175	258	233
Education services	243	343	333	413	438	388	488	393
Research and scientific institutes	—	—	2	3	**	2	4	**
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	370	365	1 004	861	936	944	870	925
Welfare institutions	165	39	57	167	139	130	126	109
Business, professional and labour associations	19	26	31	48	46	45	42	67
Other social and related community services	—	26	31	23	53	66	98	99
Motion picture and other entertainment services	128	132	301	273	251	253	177	107
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services n.e.c.	—	—	3	1	**	3	9	**
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	—	74	197	307	321	237	128	90
Repair services n.e.c.	226	306	551	410	586	466	445	221
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	39	61	62	100	84	92	42	41
Miscellaneous personal services	379	410	602	582	403	266	436	470

Note:

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

§Figures refer to January of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards. Figures have been revised as from the 1983 issue of this report as a result of the exclusion of two organizations due to reclassification.

*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

‡As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.

†Figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards.

**Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

3.17 Indexes of Total Monthly Payroll (Nominal) and Payroll Per Person Engaged (Nominal and Real) in the Private Sector by I.S.I.C. Major Group (June 1980=100)

Industry division/group	Total monthly payroll (nominal)			Nominal payroll per person engaged			Real payroll per person engaged		
	Dec. 82	Sep. 83	Dec. 83	Dec. 82	Sep. 83	Dec. 83	Dec. 82	Sep. 83	Dec. 83
Mining and quarrying	156.5	134.9	144.9	151.4	137.8	163.5	113.7	95.2	110.6
Iron ore mining	—	—	—	150.9	137.3	162.9	113.3	94.9	110.2
Other mining	156.6	135.0	145.0	150.9	137.3	162.9	113.3	94.9	110.2
Manufacturing	137.7	143.0	158.8	150.7	153.1	171.9	113.1	105.8	116.3
Food manufacturing	158.7	158.6	162.3	154.8	166.2	174.9	116.2	114.9	118.3
Beverage industries	144.4	178.1	182.8	141.2	154.3	171.6	106.0	106.6	116.1
Tobacco manufactures	209.1	172.8	269.3	197.1	162.1	247.7	148.0	112.0	167.6
Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear	153.3	143.8	177.9	161.0	152.8	191.3	120.9	105.6	129.4
Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	148.9	163.4	162.0	135.6	147.2	145.4	101.8	101.7	98.4
Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	170.0	135.8	201.9	146.0	127.9	173.0	109.6	88.4	117.1
Manufacture of textiles	121.5	131.4	143.7	143.8	152.8	167.7	108.0	105.6	113.5
Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture	108.1	102.5	107.1	141.7	143.6	153.4	106.4	99.2	103.8
Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	125.7	132.2	140.7	141.4	153.9	177.0	106.2	106.4	119.8
Manufacture of paper and paper products	140.6	136.0	153.5	141.2	135.3	151.5	106.0	93.5	102.5
Printing, publishing and allied industries	170.0	172.5	204.4	148.5	149.6	184.1	111.5	103.4	124.6
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products including products of petroleum and coal	207.9	166.9	212.2	194.7	151.6	196.5	146.2	104.8	132.9
Manufacture of rubber products	95.3	97.3	89.8	122.3	134.0	128.3	91.8	92.6	86.8
Manufacture of plastic products	120.8	140.4	139.6	142.5	160.6	162.9	107.0	111.0	110.2
Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	160.7	151.0	198.9	177.2	171.0	209.8	133.0	118.2	141.9
Basic metal industries	152.8	119.3	128.3	155.0	141.9	158.2	116.4	98.1	107.0
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	119.1	126.5	127.3	153.9	162.4	164.3	115.5	112.2	111.2
Manufacture of machinery, except electrical	141.1	165.8	156.4	136.3	145.1	136.1	102.3	100.3	92.1
Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	134.6	161.0	179.5	147.1	151.6	168.7	110.4	104.8	114.1
Manufacture of transport equipment	147.9	144.0	144.4	130.3	148.5	156.4	97.8	102.6	105.8
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	127.4	134.9	130.4	129.2	134.5	133.3	97.0	93.0	90.2
Other manufacturing industries	137.6	150.6	147.5	154.3	165.9	165.7	115.8	114.7	112.1
Electricity, gas and water	270.1	327.3	270.8	197.6	254.9	212.4	148.3	176.2	143.7
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels	198.1	179.3	229.1	168.7	150.0	190.0	126.7	103.7	128.6
Wholesale	201.2	178.3	221.1	169.1	144.7	177.7	127.0	100.0	120.2
Retail	186.1	150.5	187.1	164.3	137.2	166.9	123.3	94.8	112.9
Import/Export	218.9	187.4	276.5	186.3	152.5	222.4	139.9	105.4	150.5
Restaurants, cafes and bars	173.4	192.7	201.8	142.5	150.9	159.1	107.0	104.3	107.6
Hotels and boarding houses	234.2	197.1	260.8	195.7	166.3	217.3	146.9	114.9	147.0
Transport, storage and communication	208.2	194.5	232.6	175.4	160.6	191.3	131.7	111.0	129.4
Land transport	179.6	219.4	224.9	149.0	162.8	164.2	111.9	112.5	111.1
Water transport	255.7	200.5	240.9	195.5	152.0	188.6	146.8	105.0	127.6
Air transport	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Services allied to transport	213.3	168.3	220.9	198.6	159.5	207.6	149.1	110.2	140.5
Communication	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	266.8	209.3	307.9	194.9	156.2	231.2	146.3	107.9	156.4
Financial institutions	309.2	208.0	354.8	230.2	163.5	281.6	172.8	113.0	190.5
Insurance	251.3	213.0	306.2	182.9	167.8	241.9	137.3	116.0	163.7
Real estate	278.6	262.3	330.0	196.9	172.9	224.3	147.8	119.5	151.8
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	253.6	217.4	385.6	203.5	194.5	336.8	152.8	134.4	227.9
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	207.1	195.3	235.7	149.1	141.7	169.1	111.9	97.9	114.4
Community, social and personal services	194.7	203.8	219.4	168.6	173.9	185.8	126.6	120.2	125.7
Sanitary and similar services	215.7	191.5	199.5	156.9	138.7	150.7	117.8	95.9	102.0
Education services, including research and scientific institutes	200.8	223.2	232.1	178.0	190.9	195.5	133.6	131.9	132.3
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	201.5	217.0	223.3	172.5	180.8	183.0	129.5	124.9	123.8
Welfare institutions	235.4	252.9	256.6	174.1	170.0	175.0	130.7	117.5	118.4
Business, professional and labour associations	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Other social and related community services	230.4	229.5	258.6	170.5	156.9	174.1	128.0	108.4	117.8
Motion picture, other entertainment and cultural services n.e.c., including libraries, museums and gardens	188.4	170.5	208.4	170.7	159.9	186.6	128.2	110.5	126.3
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Repair services n.e.c.	128.1	116.5	125.7	137.3	128.9	143.2	103.1	89.1	96.9
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	148.1	133.5	141.9	127.9	120.2	125.0	96.0	83.1	84.6
Miscellaneous personal services	178.7	196.9	224.5	140.7	155.9	172.7	105.6	107.7	116.8

Note:

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

**Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

3.18 Wage Indexes

	Craftsmen and other operatives										Supervisory, technical, clerical and misc. non-production workers				All employees Mar. 82=100 1983
	July 73-June 74=100					Mar. 82=100					Daily Wages in 1983 (HK\$)	Monthly Salaries in 1983 (HK\$)			
	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1982	1983			
Nominal wage index															
Overall	102	106	122	137	158	185	215	250	104	111	83	103	111	2,712	111
<i>Manufacturing</i>	<i>102</i>	<i>105</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>159</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>214</i>	<i>249</i>	<i>103</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>81</i>	<i>103</i>	<i>113</i>	<i>2,605</i>	<i>111</i>
Bakery products	107	116	135	154	176	200	211	250	102	112	88	102	125	2,603	117
Garments	98	102	120	133	153	182	208	244	103	108	85	103	112	2,336	109
Gloves	88	87	116	135	153	166	188	197	104	107	66	103	113	2,156	107
Handbags	99	93	114	125	152	177	208	236	101	105	73	101	112	2,477	107
Footwear	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	102	100	99	107	2,464	103
Cotton spinning and weaving	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	110	76	101	115	2,321	111
Knitting	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105	112	79	102	113	2,558	113
Bleaching and dyeing	114	115	124	141	168	189	224	264	103	112	94	101	109	3,148	111
Wooden furniture and fixtures	100	99	109	122	128	139	149	167	103	97	112	104	108	2,576	99
Paper boxes	113	104	111	125	155	180	217	249	103	111	98	102	114	2,398	112
Printing	110	106	119	135	174	217	264	307	105	114	101	104	113	2,664	113
Plastic products	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101	108	73	104	121	2,621	111
Metal products	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101	111	77	103	116	2,651	113
Wrist watch bands	110	117	137	155	198	218	254	280	101	106	79	102	108	2,719	106
Electrical appliances	100	106	126	144	174	194	225	238	103	115	66	101	106	2,729	113
Electronics	106	108	122	142	161	187	226	272	104	111	71	102	113	2,868	112
Boatyards and shipyards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	112	122	117	105	112	3,289	119
Photographic and optical goods	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	118	72	101	109	3,284	116
Watches and clocks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	104	113	81	102	112	2,659	113
Jewellery	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	100	139	103	113	3,388	103
<i>Wholesale/retail trades, restaurants and hotels</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	108	2,679	108	
Wholesale	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	116	2,727	116	
Retail	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101	108	2,460	108	
Import/export	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105	118	3,476	118	
Restaurants, exclusively Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101	106	2,673	106	
Restaurants, other than Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	107	2,640	107	
Hotels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	108	2,443	108	
<i>Transport services</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	**	**	**	105	113	3,137	119
Air freight forwarder/travel agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	113	2,648	113	
<i>Business services</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	110	3,534	110	
Banks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	110	3,472	110	
Insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	113	3,269	113	
Technical consultancy firms	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	108	110	4,239	110	
<i>Personal services</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	100	125	103	112	1,610	111
Sanitary and similar services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	114	1,438	114	
Motor vehicles repairing	110	112	125	143	153	183	230	280	102	100	125	102	103	2,806	101
Real wage index	96	99	109	116	127	132	134	136	99	96	72*	98	96	2,344*	96

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

The set of wage indexes with March 1982 as the base period is compiled from a new quarterly wage survey conducted as from March 1982 to replace the old half-yearly wage survey. Due to the differences between the two surveys, the two sets of wage indexes are not directly comparable. For details of the differences between the two surveys, please refer to the 'Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefit Statistics for March, June & September 1982 Volume I'.

**Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

*Real wages are expressed in terms of March 1982 dollars.

3.19 Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects

HK\$

Occupation	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Male labourer	46.20	45.40	50.70	58.30	68.40	85.40	94.60	105.50	113.70	119.10
Female labourer	34.70	32.60	37.60	45.70	57.80	70.00	78.20	85.30	93.30	93.00
Concretor/Bricklayer	61.60	61.50	70.70	90.20	106.00	124.40	144.50	161.80	175.70	170.50
Mason	59.30	60.50	74.30	81.20	122.70	127.80	152.30	164.50	179.10	183.80
Steel bender	67.90	70.00	84.30	112.60	132.40	151.80	182.20	193.30	215.40	210.60
Blacksmith	62.10	58.50	62.50	76.10	93.90	118.80	138.40	164.20	182.60	177.30
Carpenter and joiner	65.20	61.50	71.20	90.70	115.90	134.70	154.50	166.10	180.00	180.10
Plumber	53.80	53.60	58.70	68.30	86.50	104.50	117.70	137.90	157.60	160.40
Fitter	48.40	48.00	57.20	62.60	79.80	96.50	113.00	127.20	139.50	149.30
Plasterer	64.30	62.20	67.60	87.00	102.40	132.10	147.80	167.20	185.40	181.00
Terrazzo and granolithic worker	66.20	66.40	72.20	93.30	107.10	132.90	145.20	185.90	204.60	169.60
Glazier	60.00	58.30	64.80	74.80	89.00	109.80	146.60	160.70	174.80	168.20
Painter	55.30	56.60	64.60	73.90	87.80	109.70	129.20	154.70	163.00	166.80
Electrician	52.20	48.50	55.40	64.80	80.50	95.70	104.80	122.90	141.30	142.00
Plant operator	52.70	55.60	58.90	67.00	81.90	99.20	112.50	126.80	154.70	159.80
Truck driver	47.20	51.10	53.70	59.70	74.20	87.20	99.70	115.80	127.60	138.20
Coolie	53.70	55.50	61.80	71.60	85.60	102.60	133.90	135.70	149.80	157.10
Pneumatic driller	56.60	60.40	64.00	81.40	98.00	123.00	133.90	151.50	175.50	160.60
Bamboo worker and scaffolder	81.20	77.10	84.00	103.70	127.10	166.30	203.50	199.10	214.10	207.20
Structural steel erector	62.30	57.80	71.20	88.50	105.90	119.00	124.60	136.10	201.30	173.40
Diver	117.40	119.30	147.10	154.50	195.30	181.80	215.90	317.40	252.80	288.00
Diver's linesman	46.30	44.90	42.40	51.60	65.20	82.50	80.00	109.50	127.10	133.30

Note:

Figures are as at December of the year.

3.20 Employment in Government Service by Purpose

Number of persons engaged

Purpose	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
<i>General administration</i>	9 631	9 918	10 745	11 827	13 139	14 404	17 309	18 525	19 639
<i>Public order and safety</i>									
Police	17 761	19 035	20 476	21 778	22 966	24 113	25 475	27 335	28 513
Judiciary and prison	4 006	4 168	4 663	5 344	5 513	5 525	5 835	6 772	7 892
Fire protection	3 652	3 666	3 845	4 234	4 539	4 949	5 316	5 772	6 122
<i>Defence</i>	216	207	207	215	212	214	216	218	224
<i>Education</i>	5 806	5 554	5 633	5 693	5 765	5 572	5 932	6 715	7 037
<i>Health</i>	13 501	14 437	15 021	15 631	16 127	17 118	18 254	19 781	21 208
<i>Social security and welfare services</i>	2 091	2 124	2 242	2 435	2 517	2 606	2 763	3 062	3 081
<i>Housing and community amenities</i>									
Housing	6 197	5 599	5 876	6 370	6 710	7 644	8 853	10 941	11 384
Community infrastructure	8 110	7 941	8 412	9 012	9 614	9 974	11 065	13 329	13 809
Sanitary services	14 037	14 152	14 344	15 244	16 144	16 541	17 581	18 812	19 414
<i>Other community and social services</i>	2 474	2 213	2 403	2 620	3 139	3 326	3 746	4 869	5 250
<i>Economic services</i>									
Agriculture, fisheries and forestry #	1 517	1 520	1 760	2 327	2 151	2 056	2 265	2 440	2 391
Mining, manufacturing	4 779	4 759	4 819	4 767	4 727	4 813	4 896	4 970	5 027
Water	3 192	3 182	3 496	3 620	3 576	3 735	4 018	4 278	4 368
Land transport	1 464	1 527	1 611	1 707	1 819	1 950	2 376	3 314	1 766
Water transport	507	524	538	592	618	615	737	821	855
Air transport	392	399	398	416	449	458	485	521	561
Commerce and industry	2 607	2 706	2 934	3 200	3 618	3 975	4 651	5 223	5 538
Postal services	2 366	2 443	2 526	2 586	2 841	3 356	3 652	4 105	4 287
Total	104 306	106 074	111 949	119 618	126 184	132 944	145 425	161 803	168 366

Note:

Figures are as at October for the years before 1980 and as at September for 1980 onwards.

Figures have been revised as from the 1983 issue of this report as a result of the exclusion of two organization due to reclassification.

3.21 Reported Accidents by Cause

Number of accidents

Cause of accident		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Machinery: power driven	Fatal	8	9	12	8	8	30	18	18	20	25
	Non-fatal	6 322	7 408	9 894	9 368	9 123	11 399	13 663	13 236	12 562	11 871
Machinery: others	Fatal	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	—	3
	Non-fatal	431	446	724	638	481	676	665	644	530	469
Transport	Fatal	49	42	46	53	50	61	44	64	47	46
	Non-fatal	1 083	1 201	1 703	1 157	1 543	2 178	2 673	2 687	2 780	3 074
Explosions or fires	Fatal	13	8	28	7	9	31	18	20	11	6
	Non-fatal	303	297	305	250	321	174	307	393	460	521
Hot or corrosive substances	Fatal	—	—	—	2	—	—	1	2	2	3
	Non-fatal	1 464	1 601	2 080	2 315	2 506	3 096	3 242	3 161	3 444	3 810
Gassing, poisoning and other toxic substances	Fatal	3	—	7	—	8	1	5	4	1	—
	Non-fatal	10	51	35	76	39	32	48	19	18	182
Electricity	Fatal	4	4	3	6	22	17	18	14	12	11
	Non-fatal	116	89	99	122	142	212	212	170	190	141
Falls of persons	Fatal	62	55	45	59	53	59	55	68	70	50
	Non-fatal	3 639	3 915	4 639	5 273	5 990	5 750	5 988	5 900	7 116	7 701
Stepping on or striking against objects	Fatal	4	7	1	11	14	9	2	2	2	5
	Non-fatal	4 584	6 619	8 862	13 164	16 696	17 346	15 764	14 147	16 171	13 252
Falling objects	Fatal	13	9	14	28	13	14	6	13	10	9
	Non-fatal	2 283	2 040	2 354	2 817	3 127	3 752	3 761	3 410	3 739	2 644
Falls of grounds	Fatal	5	2	—	3	1	6	3	—	8	4
	Non-fatal	8	9	6	14	26	26	36	35	22	22
Handling without machinery	Fatal	1	1	3	1	5	3	4	2	2	7
	Non-fatal	4 511	4 021	5 765	6 743	6 292	7 560	8 079	8 423	7 870	10 285
Hand tools	Fatal	1	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	3 067	3 449	4 379	4 275	4 906	5 446	5 990	6 489	6 957	7 086
Miscellaneous	Fatal	71	75	90	86	92	69	60	65	60	77
	Non-fatal	2 959	3 047	3 963	3 377	2 182	8 887	9 958	10 444	9 020	9 837
All causes	Fatal	234	212	249	265	278	301	235	270	245	246
	Non-fatal	30 780	34 193	44 808	49 589	53 374	66 534	70 386	69 158	70 879	70 895

3.22 Stoppages of Work by Industry

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Number of work stoppages										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	13	15	10	27	36	21	25	28	27	4
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	6	—	1	10	10	11	8	11	3	3
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	—	—	—	1	1	3	2	3	1	1
Transport, storage, communication	—	2	4	—	—	7	2	4	3	2
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	—	—	1	—	—	3	—	3	—	1
Community, social and personal services	—	—	—	—	4	1	—	—	—	—
Total	19	17	16	38	51	46	37	49	34	11
Working days lost										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	9 969	17 301	3 392	7 978	23 481	34 099	18 581	8 536	16 975	1 300
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	739	—	525	2 736	2 189	4 009	1 076	880	530	66
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	—	—	—	100	200	36	64	375	36	780
Transport, storage, communication	—	299	1 030	—	—	1 188	1 348	4 953	419	220
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	—	—	30	—	—	373	—	575	—	164
Community, social and personal services	—	—	—	—	5 056	37	—	—	—	—
Total	10 708	17 600	4 977	10 814	30 927	39 743	21 069	15 319	17 960	2 530

Section 4: INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION

The 1982 Survey of Industrial Production covered the activities of mining and quarrying, manufacturing, and the supply of electricity, gas and water. Establishments engaging 100 or more persons were enumerated fully while those engaging fewer than 100 persons were enumerated by means of a sample.

Statistics of textiles production are compiled from a quarterly survey of establishments classified to the spinning and weaving industries in the Central Register of Establishments maintained by the Census and Statistics Department. Establishments engaging 20 or more persons are surveyed fully while those engaging less than 20 persons are selected on a sample basis. Production of similar items by establishments not classified to the spinning and weaving industries is not included. An Index of Textile Production is computed from the production data obtained.

The output of mines is supplied by the Commissioner of Mines, and that of cement by the cement manufacturing companies. Electricity and gas consumption are provided by the respective public utilities companies, and water supplies data by the Water Supplies Department.

The following explanatory notes apply to Tables 4.1-4.6:

1. The statistics cover all establishments that had operated during the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments.
2. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade and employment size. Establishments operating for only part of the reference year are imputed with a lesser economic contribution than a similar one operating throughout the year.
3. The number of non-reporting establishments denotes an actual count of those establishments which were known to be in operation for either the whole or part of the reference year, but could not be enumerated because of cessation of business (closure) or contact difficulties despite repeated visits (non-contacts).
4. Government industries consist of 2 quarries, 1 printing house, 15 prison workshops (all included under one return), 2 abattoirs and 1 water works establishment.
5. Workshops in non-profit institutions are those run by the Social Welfare Department, Hong Kong Discharged Prisoners' Aid Society, Hong Kong Society for the Blind, New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association, Po Leung Kuk, St. James' Settlement, Caritas Hong Kong, Christian Family Service Centre, Hong Kong Federation of Handicapped Youth, St. Camillus Benevolent Association and Spastics Association of Hong Kong.
6. In the case of mining and quarrying, the figures include one sand dredging establishment which is permitted to work on the fringe territory of China. In the monthly trade statistics, the sand thus obtained is reckoned as a merchandise import.

4.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Covered Classified by Major Division and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1982 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Industrial sector/ Number of persons engaged	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Total number of man-hours worked ('000)	Compensa- tion of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Sales and work done	Gross output	Changes in the book value of stocks	Miscel- laneous operating expenses	Other receipts	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Major Division 3												
Reporting manufacturing establishments												
1-19	30 373	173 393	405 858	3,919,485	11,023,255	17,955,343	18,007,772	113,559	1,645,930	28,901	5,548,711	701,617
20-99	6 452	268 218	645 203	7,441,533	25,577,581	37,583,512	37,718,788	280,574	3,357,890	272,284	9,775,338	1,236,899
100 and over	1 440	384 812	924 615	11,226,947	44,970,346	67,518,501	67,565,219	-11,151	6,279,097	1,233,877	18,615,601	1,931,456
Sub-total	38 265	826 422	1 975 677	22,587,964	81,571,183	123,057,357	123,291,777	382,983	11,282,918	1,535,062	33,939,651	3,869,973
Manufacturing establishments not in operation during survey enumeration												
1-19	5 841	23 691	55 065	515,643	1,449,894	2,371,414	2,378,646	15,845	212,226	3,599	746,613	87,760
20-99	986	29 090	69 411	796,072	2,794,417	4,027,170	4,048,204	30,563	352,372	27,650	1,010,673	111,449
100 and over	103	16 123	38 477	436,517	1,767,976	2,586,708	2,597,725	15,297	221,477	40,662	693,465	66,215
Sub-total	6 929	68 906	162 951	1,748,233	6,012,286	8,985,290	9,024,578	61,704	786,073	71,911	2,450,752	265,421
<i>All manufacturing establishments</i>												
1-19	36 214	197 084	460 923	4,435,128	12,473,149	20,326,757	20,386,418	129,404	1,858,156	32,500	6,295,324	789,377
20-99	7 438	297 308	714 614	8,237,605	28,371,998	41,610,682	41,766,992	311,137	3,710,262	299,934	10,786,011	1,348,348
100 and over	1 543	400 935	963 092	11,663,464	46,738,322	70,105,209	70,162,944	4,146	6,500,574	1,274,539	19,309,066	1,997,671
Sub-total	45 194	895 328	2 138 628	24,336,197	87,583,469	132,042,647	132,316,355	444,687	12,068,991	1,606,973	36,390,403	4,135,394
Major Division 2												
Mining and quarrying establishments	11	1 152	3 389	59,826	177,423	516,056	519,896	9,390	154,701	6,548	282,456	232
Major Division 4												
Electricity and gas establishments	4	11 107	25 273	779,379	3,992,181	7,453,502	7,453,542	68,584	538,410	19,461	3,244,137	3,885,187
Government industries and non-profit institutions												
Government industries	7	10 290	27 912	432,465	560,976	885,097	883,747	2,460	40,659	434,491	716,626	72,726
Workshops in non-profit institutions	23	1 849	3 670	15,391	7,719	16,937	17,163	312	1,192	42	8,554	2,206
Sub-total	30	12 139	31 582	447,856	568,695	902,034	900,910	2,772	41,851	434,533	725,180	74,932
Total	45 239	919 726	2 198 872	25,623,258	92,321,768	140,914,239	141,190,703	525,433	12,803,953	2,067,515	40,642,176	8,095,745

4.2 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Industry Group, 1982 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Industry group	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Total number of man-hours worked ('000)	Compensa- tion of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Sales and work done	Gross output	Changes in the book value of stocks	Miscel- laneous operating expenses	Other receipts	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food	935	17 563	41 974	539,999	3,488,991	4,701,295	4,721,971	38,796	377,469	44,638	964,751	135,276
Beverages	15	4 671	12 072	218,647	648,810	1,253,479	1,257,492	1,519	263,868	24,218	403,024	192,177
Tobacco	3	909	2 003	45,514	366,735	651,145	652,719	38,862	116,925	30,750	214,185	7,149
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	9 446	279 450	665 084	7,214,386	18,118,254	29,346,812	29,423,263	182,429	2,725,880	506,504	9,600,132	589,006
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	343	5 019	11 924	122,952	450,117	644,397	653,083	9,862	66,257	216	149,132	374
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	557	7 319	17 475	196,627	320,979	596,087	598,210	5,079	49,129	1,796	235,177	16,607
Textiles (including knitting)	4 758	108 999	266 395	3,109,968	14,445,087	20,108,701	20,086,336	-72,799	1,683,344	269,353	4,537,432	312,259
Wood and cork products, except furniture	1 054	6 569	15 818	162,063	728,839	1,031,747	1,042,336	766	93,075	3,922	223,333	11,509
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 187	8 362	19 978	216,456	505,977	886,111	892,708	10,039	93,175	2,748	306,264	12,491
Paper and paper products	1 317	11 986	29 615	328,033	1,138,790	1,771,417	1,774,330	-1,209	206,890	3,344	465,226	53,253
Printing, publishing and allied industries	3 087	31 325	77 562	1,011,725	2,264,323	4,352,868	4,352,991	-3,246	467,841	50,056	1,747,242	314,297
Chemicals and chemical products	732	8 343	19 831	263,773	1,422,743	2,084,561	2,073,834	15,540	216,210	75,647	551,236	112,850
Rubber products	332	4 637	10 430	120,130	267,791	440,897	440,687	3,337	38,250	2,022	140,891	14,204
Plastic products	4 834	82 895	198 934	2,025,662	5,488,965	9,061,230	9,097,734	72,985	939,536	68,867	2,918,959	409,739
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	341	4 688	11 587	155,985	1,467,843	1,853,917	1,862,551	8,481	188,034	24,987	313,297	225,842
Basic metal industries	391	5 357	13 404	195,479	1,248,798	1,681,629	1,661,713	-69,258	113,096	24,283	301,581	54,737
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	6 441	72 087	173 221	1,800,018	4,807,630	8,026,749	7,952,236	-84,731	789,301	95,916	2,563,643	360,912
Machinery, except electrical	3 048	16 546	40 001	453,183	1,098,687	1,850,774	1,891,978	54,847	207,458	30,623	648,288	69,024
Consumer electrical and electronic products	898	82 189	187 799	2,028,759	11,838,376	16,320,265	16,512,069	253,375	1,310,347	98,871	3,725,237	367,070
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	834	39 640	91 554	1,110,565	5,130,445	7,827,222	7,858,249	95,416	769,290	47,078	2,144,237	404,052
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and photographic and optical goods	1 482	49 097	115 061	1,271,074	8,288,111	10,515,062	10,533,030	-47,805	640,781	66,805	1,786,401	195,810
Transport equipment	374	17 860	46 746	848,660	857,998	2,345,489	2,264,488	-104,907	358,709	108,921	1,184,698	198,913
Other manufacturing industries	2 784	29 816	70 160	896,538	3,189,181	4,690,794	4,712,348	37,310	354,127	25,407	1,266,037	77,841
All manufacturing industries	45 194	895 328	2 138 628	24,336,197	87,583,469	132,042,647	132,316,355	444,687	12,068,991	1,606,973	36,390,403	4,135,394

4.3 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1982 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of establish-ments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Total number of man-hours worked ('000)</i>	<i>Compensa-tion of employees</i>	<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services</i>	<i>Sales and work done</i>	<i>Gross output</i>	<i>Changes in the book value of stocks</i>	<i>Miscel-laneous operating expenses</i>	<i>Other receipts</i>	<i>National accounts value added</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>
1-9	29 357	108 941	249 974	2,092,353	6,202,999	10,377,228	10,398,621	74,931	967,269	15,627	3,343,938	396,252
10-19	6 857	88 143	210 949	2,342,775	6,270,150	9,949,529	9,987,797	54,473	890,887	16,873	2,951,386	393,125
20-49	5 325	157 668	378 245	4,327,577	13,583,880	20,532,486	20,550,256	44,334	1,919,261	125,521	5,530,656	683,894
50-99	2 113	139 640	336 369	3,910,028	14,788,118	21,078,196	21,216,736	266,803	1,791,001	174,413	5,255,355	664,454
100-199	958	129 507	312 752	3,643,683	13,576,509	19,820,916	19,876,666	119,191	1,745,441	271,896	5,219,055	391,801
200-499	428	123 274	295 571	3,603,526	15,157,850	22,099,523	22,137,180	42,787	2,129,870	382,724	5,711,148	595,793
500-999	116	79 755	190 513	2,382,034	10,486,257	15,989,024	15,965,009	-179,263	1,368,426	355,995	4,480,668	445,771
1 000 and over	41	68 399	164 256	2,034,221	7,517,706	12,195,746	12,184,089	21,431	1,256,837	263,924	3,898,195	564,306
Total	45 194	895 328	2 138 628	24,336,197	87,583,469	132,042,647	132,316,355	444,687	12,068,991	1,606,973	36,390,403	4,135,394

4.4 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value of Gross Output, 1982 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Value of gross output (HK\$'000)</i>	<i>Number of establish-ments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Total number of man-hours worked ('000)</i>	<i>Compensa-tion of employees</i>	<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services</i>	<i>Sales and work done</i>	<i>Gross output</i>	<i>Changes in the book value of stocks</i>	<i>Miscel-laneous operating expenses</i>	<i>Other receipts</i>	<i>National accounts value added</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>
1-49	2 732	3 696	7 812	6,516	20,537	81,867	82,077	25	12,935	1,129	49,521	21,384
50-99	4 515	8 618	17 804	53,549	92,493	323,404	321,815	-455	51,050	384	181,055	43,694
100-499	17 833	75 300	171 497	1,366,118	2,006,112	4,535,671	4,540,959	20,239	518,305	5,341	2,052,623	217,582
500-999	5 979	54 208	127 941	1,290,619	2,233,525	4,185,653	4,184,563	16,569	392,950	3,239	1,590,119	166,755
1,000-1,999	4 980	74 222	177 697	1,946,014	4,039,057	6,839,073	6,861,692	50,256	642,968	22,588	2,286,410	288,660
2,000-4,999	4 651	133 643	321 234	3,643,416	8,838,528	14,099,627	14,166,367	152,911	1,370,806	101,098	4,319,083	506,508
5,000-9,999	2 154	115 292	279 094	3,190,879	9,603,579	14,678,853	14,772,456	88,757	1,390,026	105,490	4,139,234	439,334
10,000-19,999	1 271	113 147	274 089	3,213,449	11,588,287	16,986,189	17,092,822	119,297	1,529,527	153,058	4,440,108	491,715
20,000-49,999	713	118 928	285 888	3,472,236	15,232,141	21,511,591	21,489,896	79,861	1,954,393	327,649	5,127,189	512,861
50,000 and over	366	198 273	475 572	6,153,402	33,929,211	48,800,719	48,803,707	-82,773	4,206,032	886,998	12,205,061	1,446,900
Total	45 194	895 328	2 138 628	24,336,197	87,583,469	132,042,647	132,316,355	444,687	12,068,991	1,606,973	36,390,403	4,135,394

4.5 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by National Accounts Value Added, 1982 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>National accounts value added (HK\$'000)</i>	<i>Number of establish-ments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Total number of man-hours worked ('000)</i>	<i>Compensa-tion of employees</i>	<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services</i>	<i>Sales and work done</i>	<i>Gross output</i>	<i>Changes in the book value of stocks</i>	<i>Miscel-laneous operating expenses</i>	<i>Other receipts</i>	<i>National accounts value added</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>
Under 25	2 647	7 307	16 481	122,167	528,055	670,786	632,202	-64,025	143,149	5,889	-25,015	72,021
25-49	5 171	9 759	20 861	60,612	247,055	495,687	496,477	2,342	77,673	3,019	183,789	60,734
50-249	20 139	89 983	205 966	1,687,739	4,249,915	7,350,785	7,349,784	36,907	723,391	2,270	2,441,438	280,080
250-499	6 511	75 576	178 132	1,844,679	4,398,748	7,129,672	7,156,952	65,111	639,684	20,018	2,214,901	264,742
500-999	4 619	97 491	234 794	2,596,035	7,590,543	11,475,337	11,541,354	73,753	1,016,555	20,664	3,106,312	376,495
1,000-2,499	3 639	159 293	383 907	4,473,766	14,252,660	21,010,347	21,169,980	159,780	1,827,090	119,558	5,489,162	577,097
2,500-4,999	1 356	121 148	293 008	3,372,925	11,579,948	17,180,230	17,207,984	116,506	1,631,563	167,942	4,593,743	551,597
5,000-9,999	635	100 740	243 011	2,931,432	11,879,787	16,973,384	17,042,266	135,559	1,449,867	201,838	4,262,118	371,105
10,000-24,999	319	95 361	228 178	2,829,258	12,461,105	18,112,022	18,092,128	-4,754	1,625,087	348,920	4,722,819	285,609
25,000 and over	159	138 670	334 289	4,417,584	20,395,652	31,644,397	31,627,227	-76,492	2,934,933	716,855	9,401,136	1,295,915
Total	45 194	895 328	2 138 628	24,336,197	87,583,469	132,042,647	132,316,355	444,687	12,068,991	1,606,973	36,390,403	4,135,394

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Broad Industry Group for the Years 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981 and 1982

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Sales and work done	Gross output	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food, beverages and tobacco	1978	362,875	1,809,546	2,941,732	2,961,712	894,264	161,843
	1979	451,627 (+24)	2,265,035 (+25)	3,613,113 (+23)	3,647,670 (+23)	1,130,508 (+26)	176,640 (+9)
	1980	578,413 (+28)	2,783,349 (+23)	4,429,530 (+23)	4,440,207 (+22)	1,306,452 (+16)	227,493 (+29)
	1981	653,019 (+13)	3,341,785 (+20)	5,017,158 # (#)	5,030,958 # (#)	1,254,056 # (#)	214,777 (-6)
	1982	804,160 (+23)	4,504,536 (+35)	6,605,919 (+32)	6,632,182 (+32)	1,581,960 (+26)	334,602 (+56)
Textiles (including knitting)	1978	2,109,047	9,419,492	12,912,244	12,890,858	2,917,690	500,965
	1979	2,705,255 (+28)	12,371,860 (+31)	16,857,948 (+31)	17,164,222 (+33)	3,957,481 (+36)	748,309 (+49)
	1980	3,053,841 (+13)	13,421,639 (+8)	18,535,817 (+10)	18,817,170 (+10)	4,386,694 (+11)	839,553 (+12)
	1981	3,210,593 (+5)	15,484,016 (+15)	21,195,557 (+14)	21,189,254 (+13)	4,593,523 (+5)	556,835 (-34)
	1982	3,109,968 (-3)	14,445,087 (-7)	20,108,701 (-5)	20,086,336 (-5)	4,537,432 (-1)	312,259 (-44)
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	1978	4,032,969	10,877,975	16,343,107	16,552,409	4,976,291	542,152
	1979	5,167,197 (+28)	15,038,114 (+38)	22,469,942 (+37)	22,754,980 (+37)	6,552,534 (+32)	528,009 (-3)
	1980	6,223,387 (+20)	17,558,759 (+17)	26,781,634 (+19)	26,922,147 (+18)	7,880,109 (+20)	697,738 (+32)
	1981	6,814,434 (+9)	20,045,259 (+14)	30,216,056 (+13)	30,415,475 (+13)	9,056,607 (+15)	986,574 (+41)
	1982	7,214,386 (+6)	18,118,254 (-10)	29,346,812 (-3)	29,423,263 (-3)	9,600,132 (+6)	589,006 (-40)
Leather, wood and cork products	1978	456,379	1,153,955	1,832,519	1,851,986	567,967	53,990
	1979	608,188 (+33)	1,996,956 (+73)	2,860,530 (+56)	2,893,562 (+56)	764,418 (+35)	57,078 (+6)
	1980	727,263 (+20)	1,967,995 (-1)	3,076,739 (+8)	3,103,857 (+7)	920,045 (+20)	86,243 (+51)
	1981	842,255 (+16)	2,627,766 (+34)	3,971,468 (+29)	3,998,552 (+29)	1,104,823 (+20)	86,817 (+1)
	1982	698,098 (-17)	2,005,912 (-24)	3,158,342 (-20)	3,186,337 (-20)	913,906 (-17)	40,981 (-53)
Paper products, printing and publishing	1978	615,418	1,678,933	2,788,592	2,800,617	936,100	215,709
	1979	870,580 (+41)	2,331,436 (+39)	3,936,993 (+41)	3,950,949 (+41)	1,339,885 (+43)	326,365 (+51)
	1980	1,118,029 (+28)	2,956,589 (+27)	5,054,462 (+28)	5,066,425 (+28)	1,716,262 (+28)	356,188 (+9)
	1981	1,281,544 (+15)	3,717,210 (+26)	6,403,026 (+27)	6,414,254 (+27)	2,210,297 (+29)	446,753 (+25)
	1982	1,339,758 (+5)	3,403,113 (-8)	6,124,285 (-4)	6,127,321 (-4)	2,212,468 (*)	367,550 (-18)
Chemicals, rubber and non-metallic mineral products	1978	290,951	1,646,921	2,371,083	2,404,957	608,363	86,390
	1979	378,142 (+30)	2,120,873 (+29)	3,059,020 (+29)	3,091,601 (+29)	843,061 (+39)	204,032 (+136)
	1980	411,819 (+9)	2,758,005 (+30)	3,854,098 (+26)	3,865,046 (+25)	846,072 (*)	279,960 (+37)
	1981	484,276 (+18)	3,316,784 (+20)	4,550,331 (+18)	4,570,111 (+18)	1,042,912 (+23)	380,707 (+36)
	1982	539,888 (+11)	3,158,377 (-5)	4,379,375 (-4)	4,377,072 (-4)	1,005,424 (-4)	352,896 (-7)
Plastic products	1978	1,262,954	3,016,994	4,932,876	4,979,885	1,648,309	291,887
	1979	1,624,235 (+29)	4,672,090 (+55)	7,255,277 (+47)	7,332,378 (+47)	2,222,364 (+35)	418,792 (+43)
	1980	1,695,578 (+4)	4,780,765 (+2)	7,764,534 (+7)	7,809,181 (+7)	2,382,968 (+7)	460,166 (+10)
	1981	1,991,176 (+17)	5,707,277 (+19)	9,271,059 (+19)	9,351,019 (+20)	2,923,001 (+23)	349,758 (-24)
	1982	2,025,662 (+2)	5,488,965 (-4)	9,061,230 (-3)	9,097,734 (-3)	2,918,959 (*)	409,739 (+17)
Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment	1978	2,309,139	8,022,846	11,301,300	11,584,731	3,137,393	541,051
	1979	3,304,893 (+43)	12,739,725 (+59)	17,555,408 (+55)	17,942,527 (+55)	4,536,150 (+45)	1,237,829 (+129)
	1980	4,385,920 (+33)	15,865,473 (+25)	22,877,031 (+30)	23,089,728 (+29)	6,078,347 (+34)	1,086,534 (-12)
	1981	4,615,549 (+5)	17,962,390 (+13)	25,543,683 (+12)	25,757,619 (+12)	6,624,907 (+9)	899,538 (-17)
	1982	4,568,414 (-1)	16,301,224 (-9)	24,419,703 (-4)	24,303,445 (-6)	6,484,611 (-2)	879,396 (-2)

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Broad Industry Group for the Years 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981 and 1982 (Continued)

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial services	Sales and work done	Gross output	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Electrical and electronic products	1978	1,448,809	6,930,631	9,386,940	9,518,061	2,297,989	363,669
	1979	2,208,745 (+52)	11,946,339 (+72)	15,669,444 (+67)	16,055,376 (+69)	3,595,298 (+56)	544,236 (+50)
	1980	2,700,489 (+22)	14,082,074 (+18)	19,170,997 (+22)	19,320,937 (+20)	4,092,033 (+14)	682,656 (+25)
	1981	2,950,329 (+9)	18,196,166 (+29)	24,884,760 (+30)	25,173,204 (+30)	5,897,871 (+44)	729,331 (+7)
	1982	3,139,324 (+6)	16,968,821 (-7)	24,147,487 (-3)	24,370,318 (-3)	5,869,474 (*)	771,122 (+6)
Other manufacturing industries	1978	543,165	1,740,511	2,529,504	2,571,694	701,845	109,495
	1979	686,131 (+26)	2,250,160 (+29)	3,225,120 (+28)	3,291,158 (+28)	837,758 (+19)	81,940 (-25)
	1980	850,348 (+24)	2,724,373 (+21)	4,020,661 (+25)	4,099,133 (+25)	1,151,733 (+37)	105,455 (+29)
	1981	962,195 (+13)	3,133,202 (+15)	4,607,545 (+15)	4,727,062 (+15)	1,340,832 (+16)	106,560 (+1)
	1982	896,538 (-7)	3,189,181 (+2)	4,690,794 (+2)	4,712,348 (*)	1,266,037 (-6)	77,841 (-27)
All manufacturing industries	1978	13,431,706	46,297,805	67,339,898	68,116,912	18,686,214	2,867,150
	1979	18,004,994 (+34)	67,732,590 (+46)	96,502,798 (+43)	98,124,427 (+44)	25,779,456 (+38)	4,323,230 (+51)
	1980	21,745,086 (+21)	78,899,020 (+16)	115,565,503 (+20)	116,533,829 (+19)	30,760,713 (+19)	4,821,984 (+12)
	1981	23,805,373 (+9)	93,531,854 (+19)	135,660,644 (+17)	136,627,508 (+17)	36,048,831 (+17)	4,757,651 (-1)
	1982	24,336,197 (+2)	87,583,469 (-6)	132,042,647 (-3)	132,316,355 (-3)	36,390,403 (+1)	4,135,394 (-13)

Note:

Figures in brackets shown under the rows of 1979, 1980, 1981 and 1982 denote percentage changes of 1979 over 1978, 1980 over 1979, 1981 over 1980 and 1982 over 1981 respectively.

#Prior to 1981, excise duties were included in the values of sales, gross output and value added. As from 1981 onwards, excise duties for tobacco and alcoholic beverages are excluded so as to derive value added at factor cost.

*Denotes a percentage change of less than 0.5%.

4.7 Textile Production Statistics

Product	Unit	1975		1976		1977		1978		1979		1980		1981		1982		1983	
		Production of year	Stocks at end																
Cotton yarn, grey	Tonne	173,431	5,591	196,128	7,090	169,353	4,263	169,561	3,271	185,350	4,494	163,992	6,941	129,360	2,913	126,379	2,652	140,570	2,359
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	20,770	1,179	25,756	1,657	31,015	1,291	39,913	1,407	38,973	1,508	36,620	2,175	31,945	1,123	21,914	1,858	21,560	1,023
Man-made (staple) fibre yarn	Tonne	6,257	881	6,973	1,058	8,454	1,360	6,924	1,038	7,945	1,284	7,335	1,651	5,467	1,037	4,813	978	4,961	928
Woollen yarn	Tonne	1,780	49	2,146	149	2,464	68	2,455	160	2,424	158	2,299	271	1,926	301	*	*	*	*
Worsted yarn	Tonne	4,333	450	4,976	1,128	2,378	694	2,062	440	1,908	331	2,382	486	2,815	289	*	*	*	*
Wool/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	1,014	137	2,120	377	2,034	496	1,547	591	1,995	459	1,425	338	734	173	*	*	*	*
Cotton piece-goods '000 m ²		670,618	53,604	809,454	74,640	664,046	62,131	646,301	43,121	709,685	48,668	653,782	58,590	612,697	51,191	563,398	47,340	637,517	49,251
Cotton towelling '000 m ²		11,616	1,304	12,887	1,123	12,000	1,035	7,244	374	7,292	386	6,761	791	2,990	356	2,871	233	4,463	209
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods '000 m ²		79,780	16,846	93,849	18,905	87,844	16,146	133,469	14,530	124,974	13,841	98,289	12,806	95,654	10,124	62,992	10,445	65,030	6,431
Man-made fibre piece-goods '000 m ²		4,326	754	3,642	465	4,076	275	1,107	83	747	40	1,606	166	1,392	120	822	88	726	20
Cotton towels '000		14,340	1,392	15,444	1,944	8,844	1,812	8,367	1,340	9,357	956	5,993	1,011	4,565	924	3,245	412	1,500	306
Labels '000		1,553,268	30,000	1,986,816	22,512	1,866,780	24,636	1,664,524	16,969	2,312,516	32,831	2,064,519	33,558	2,456,097	49,145	3,172,156	94,451	3,702,687	29,125

Note:

Based on surveys of spinning and weaving establishments known.

*Figures suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

4.8 Indexes of Textile Production

1973 = 100

Industry	Weights	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Spinning and weaving industries	1 000	95	105	126	110	111	118	108	94	84	92
Spinning industry	603	95	101	115	106	110	117	105	87	77	81
Cotton yarn	362	109	124	138	120	119	130	115	91	90	98
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn*	175	76	66	80	97	115	115	108	92	66	65
Woollen and worsted yarn	66	64	68	79	51	47	45	50	51	40	34
Weaving industry	397	95	112	143	115	111	121	112	105	94	108
Cotton piece-goods	359	97	117	150	120	112	123	116	108	99	114
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods†	38	71	66	77	73	107	100	79	77	50	52

Note:

*Includes pure man-made fibre yarn.

†Includes pure man-made fibre piece-goods.

4.9 Mining and Cement Production

Tonne

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Mining										
Feldspar	5 566	2 059	2 299	3 378	3 157	742	2 974	194	1 744	5 275
Iron ore (50% Fe concentrate)	159 737	167 200	37 058							
Kaolin	3 320	1 490	1 305	2 466	89 460§	2 841	748	8 216	286	834
Quartz	351	761	982	2 063	665	2	12			
Feldspar sand†	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 964	3 325	31 114	51 272
Cement										
Total production	570 946	574 509	764 600	1 029 073	1 236 163	1 278 669	1 488 736	1 517 315	1 435 596	1 716 577

Note:

§Includes 63 805 tonnes of crude clay.

†Derived from washing of kaolin.

4.10 Electricity, Gas and Water Consumption

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Electricity (Million megajoules)										
Domestic	5 017	5 507	5 940	6 944	7 364	7 556	8 414	8 733	9 227	10 685
Commercial	7 843	8 671	9 607	11 236	12 533	13 763	15 647	17 340	19 953	22 849
Industrial	8 349	8 843	10 535	11 499	12 781	14 124	15 125	15 406	15 436	16 820
Street lighting	92	104	109	112	117	120	132	141	153	171
Export to China	—	—	—	—	—	907	1 109	851	979	1 323
Total	21 302	23 126	26 190	29 792	32 794	36 470	40 427	42 471	45 748	51 849
Gas (Million megajoules)										
Domestic	790	850	930	994	1 249	1 501	1 758	2 024	2 500	3 021
Commercial	582	639	801	904	1 076	1 318	1 553	1 784	2 138	2 670
Industrial	104	120	160	180	179	202	212	225	220	233
Total	1 476	1 609	1 891	2 077	2 503	3 021	3 524	4 033	4 858	5 924
Water (Million cubic metres)										
Domestic	142.65	141.96	151.18	150.43	156.07	170.14	184.39			
Trade	95.56	100.42	118.63	112.85	118.08	126.83	143.58			
Miscellaneous	111.11	118.31	135.23	123.66	138.22	170.04	180.04			
Total	349.32	360.69	405.04	386.94	412.37	467.01	508.00	507.41	519.46	592.03

Note:

Water restriction was imposed:

- a. from 25.9.74 to 8.10.74 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
- b. from 9.10.74 to 17.10.74 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
- c. from 1.6.77 to 4.7.77 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
- d. from 5.7.77 to 18.4.78 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
- e. from 8.10.81 to 25.10.81 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
- f. from 26.10.81 to 4.5.82 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
- g. from 5.5.82 to 28.5.82 on a 16-hour supply daily basis.

Section 5: DISTRIBUTIVE TRADES, TRANSPORT AND SERVICES

The Census and Statistics Department conducted in 1983 and early 1984 an annual survey of wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels, collecting data relating to 1982. This was the fourth annual updating survey since the benchmark census carried out for this sector in respect of 1977. The survey covered all wholesale, retail and import/export establishments, restaurants and hotels registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey were hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches (other than market stalls), cooked food stalls, and canteens in plants, offices, schools, and sports and recreation clubs not open to the general public. Establishments engaging 50 persons and more were fully enumerated and those with less than 50 persons were enumerated on a sample basis. Tables 5.1 to 5.3 summarize the results of the 1982 Survey, while Table 5.4 compares the principal statistics by major group and activity for the years 1981 and 1982. Table 5.1 also presents information on Government and non-profit institutions including the Government Publications Centre, the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organizations, welfare handicraft shops of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service, canteens and hostels of the Chinese Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong, Young Women's Christian Association and the Hong Kong Caritas.

Following a simplified survey of transport establishments for 1980 and a benchmark survey for 1981, the Census and Statistics Department conducted in 1983 and early 1984 an annual survey of the transport sector, collecting data relating to 1982. The survey covered all transport establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, vehicle owners registered with the Transport Department and vessel owners registered with the Marine Department. As the vehicle owner records of the Transport Department were used for compiling the registers of urban taxis, New Territories taxis, public light buses and maxicabs, the survey included vehicle owners in these transport services irrespective of whether they operated their vehicles or rented them to others. Non-owner operators of taxis and public light buses were excluded because a sampling frame of such operators did not exist. Also excluded from the survey were minor transport activities such as those carried out by rickshaws, individual transport labourers, and temporary parking lots with no business registration. Establishments engaging 10 or more persons were enumerated in full while sampling was applied to those engaging fewer than 10 persons. Summary results of the 1982 Transport Survey are presented in Tables 5.5 and 5.6 whereas Table 5.7 shows the comparisons of principal statistics in 1981 to 1982. Table 5.7 also gives information on Government Transport services, which included the Transport Department for car parks and tunnel operation, Kowloon-Canton Railway, Civil Aviation Department for airport operation and the Marine Department for operation of lighthouses, moors, cargo handling areas and Macau ferry terminal service.

After the 1980 benchmark survey of the storage, communications, financing, insurance and business services sectors, the Census and Statistics Department conducted the first annual survey of these sectors in 1983 and early 1984 for the reference year 1982. The survey covered all establishments in these sectors registered with the Business Registration Office, except banks, representative offices of foreign banks and deposit-taking companies which were separately covered by the 1982 Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks. Also excluded were private warehouses, cold storage services for fur offered by fur companies to their customers, overseas insurance companies without local branch/representative offices but operating entirely through general agents, agents and/or management/accounting/legal firms in Hong Kong, and self-employed insurance agents not registered with the Business Registration Office. Establishments with 10 or more persons were enumerated in full while sampling was applied to those with fewer than 10 persons. Summary results of the survey are at Tables 5.8 to 5.11. Comparisons of principal statistics between 1980 and 1982 are shown at Table 5.12. Table 5.12 also shows information on Government and non-profit institutions, including the Post Office and the Export Credit Insurance Corporation.

All the tables in this section relate to 'all establishments' which include the economic contributions of non-reporting establishments. 'Non-reporting establishments' refer to those establishments which operated during the whole or part of 1982, but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period due to closure or removal.

5.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments and Government and Non-profit Institutions, 1982 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
All establishments											
Wholesale	11 104	58 426	44 098	1,357,426	2,095,158	39,154,348	216,105	43,555,808	4,475,685	2,709,928	451,017
Retail	43 265	159 968	105 582	3,407,389	6,110,190	44,113,642	48,170	56,442,795	11,968,044	6,722,224	1,223,459
Import/export	22 452	146 002	131 070	6,504,993	16,626,117	174,031,586	1,328,053	205,319,439	29,605,456	16,724,265	1,782,992
Restaurants	6 217	143 332	137 526	4,057,324	3,660,563	6,532,841	36,991	15,112,796	†	4,963,923	711,935
Hotels/boarding houses	818	23 397	22 755	825,088	1,352,702	363,723	9,851	3,329,261	†	1,782,614	813,677
All activities	83 856	531 125	441 031	16,152,222	29,844,730	264,196,140	1,639,170	323,760,099	46,049,185	32,902,953	4,983,079
Government and non-profit institutions											
Wholesale and retail trades	7	773	773	29,207	13,690	4,718	260	71,840	51,091	37,940	859
Restaurants and boarding houses	23	527	527	14,803	15,105	6,234	102	47,147	†	24,801	2,503

Note:

†Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

5.2 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1982
Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/Number of persons engaged	Number of establish-ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa-tion of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	
Wholesale												
Below 5	6 813	14 320	5 916	159,816	484,476	7,016,113	25,186	8,023,250	989,108	587,507	166,289	
5-9	2 868	18 308	14 566	406,544	639,459	10,624,664	229,280	11,729,159	1,316,661	745,647	151,556	
10-19	1 131	15 462	13 591	400,491	489,618	9,836,439	-28,618	10,986,772	1,105,819	686,254	51,960	
20-49	258	7 397	7 103	272,294	339,430	8,597,953	-1,372	9,332,276	706,400	460,417	31,530	
50-99	27	1 747	1 730	64,409	75,072	1,269,907	4,151	1,447,777	174,343	106,194	4,215	
100-199	4	567	567	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
200-499	2	626	626	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
	<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11 104</i>	<i>58 426</i>	<i>44 098</i>	<i>1,357,426</i>	<i>2,095,158</i>	<i>39,154,348</i>	<i>216,105</i>	<i>43,555,808</i>	<i>4,475,685</i>	<i>2,709,928</i>	<i>451,017</i>
Retail												
Below 5	36 309	73 812	28 220	742,332	1,879,873	11,448,997	106,355	15,341,043	3,967,672	2,154,305	146,448	
5-9	5 130	30 308	22 843	625,492	1,020,339	8,725,604	-104,747	10,894,093	2,030,951	1,139,442	247,496	
10-19	1 340	16 353	15 151	506,213	782,477	8,243,916	245,147	9,486,551	1,469,015	783,444	62,392	
20-49	334	9 877	9 768	399,372	700,336	4,996,337	-30,029	6,302,897	1,257,129	659,588	50,386	
50-99	65	4 321	4 311	143,031	224,017	1,448,945	59,880	1,801,922	371,814	210,581	50,976	
100-199	44	6 056	6 049	228,697	303,358	2,126,609	-2,734	2,787,601	635,811	370,280	31,047	
200-499	34	10 508	10 508	439,985	687,189	3,668,179	-220,845	5,381,078	1,392,670	856,910	184,180	
500-999	5	3 414	3 414	121,897	156,314	937,238	-17,475	1,247,214	288,792	189,631	169,914	
1 000 and over	4	5 318	5 318	200,370	356,287	2,517,817	12,619	3,200,396	554,189	358,044	280,620	
	<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>43 265</i>	<i>159 968</i>	<i>105 582</i>	<i>3,407,389</i>	<i>6,110,190</i>	<i>44,113,642</i>	<i>48,170</i>	<i>56,442,795</i>	<i>11,968,044</i>	<i>6,722,224</i>	<i>1,223,459</i>
Import/Export												
Below 5	13 694	27 235	17 580	586,718	2,305,840	25,627,912	281,358	29,372,345	3,652,244	1,791,725	251,581	
5-9	5 397	33 307	29 404	1,165,982	3,286,726	37,816,202	-1,415	43,962,173	5,774,581	3,232,470	203,034	
10-19	2 133	26 734	25 718	1,197,039	3,358,272	30,179,518	572,161	35,776,285	5,484,108	2,751,852	286,305	
20-49	931	26 415	26 106	1,359,701	3,209,266	30,301,074	147,283	36,586,527	6,064,411	3,487,734	299,032	
50-99	192	12 710	12 678	802,275	1,710,252	13,981,513	95,439	17,685,677	3,385,163	2,116,067	249,876	
100-199	77	10 524	10 518	743,444	1,788,206	22,734,537	129,908	26,139,101	3,077,582	1,706,854	260,231	
200-499	26	7 655	7 643	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
500-999	2	1 423	1 423	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
	<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>22 452</i>	<i>146 002</i>	<i>131 070</i>	<i>6,504,993</i>	<i>16,626,117</i>	<i>174,031,586</i>	<i>1,328,053</i>	<i>205,319,439</i>	<i>29,605,456</i>	<i>16,724,265</i>	<i>1,782,992</i>
Restaurants												
Below 5	1 104	1 948	875	25,151	55,625	118,775	1,514	250,364	†	77,352	20,197	
5-9	2 000	13 068	10 682	264,134	251,243	741,723	5,203	1,351,134	†	363,648	52,021	
10-19	1 359	16 628	14 887	420,474	342,221	781,412	10,772	1,614,492	†	502,566	89,303	
20-49	1 156	32 427	31 985	861,484	940,355	1,516,941	10,732	3,464,128	†	1,016,961	173,187	
50-99	264	18 211	18 086	570,459	484,244	794,218	1,153	1,958,165	†	683,658	75,763	
100-199	227	31 445	31 409	963,075	750,092	1,299,436	2,848	3,164,619	†	1,115,677	135,818	
200-499	103	26 836	26 835	876,632	715,275	1,169,695	2,901	2,977,995	†	1,093,150	127,356	
500-999	4	2 768	2 768	75,915	121,507	110,642	1,867	331,899	†	110,911	38,290	
	<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 217</i>	<i>143 332</i>	<i>137 526</i>	<i>4,057,324</i>	<i>3,660,563</i>	<i>6,532,841</i>	<i>36,991</i>	<i>15,112,796</i>	†	<i>4,963,923</i>	<i>711,935</i>
Hotels/Boarding houses												
Below 5	656	1 340	730	15,871	42,430	94	2	86,051	†	43,529	2,367	
5-9	80	529	500	15,354	29,369	75	10	56,809	†	27,624	33,048	
10-19	27	339	336	8,788	22,946	210	4	40,233	†	18,846	6,577	
20-49	11	343	343	9,402	15,693	976	—	34,028	†	17,273	9,527	
50-99	10	720	720	22,061	25,798	6,553	60	67,337	†	34,381	8,733	
100-199	8	1 156	1 156	36,660	52,332	14,192	-210	118,514	†	53,938	2,421	
200-499	7	2 420	2 420	57,470	106,781	20,165	2,219	195,814	†	105,129	292,407	
500-999	14	10 823	10 823	421,726	579,247	200,084	5,787	1,709,513	†	981,211	413,644	
1 000 and over	5	5 728	5 728	237,756	478,106	121,372	1,980	1,020,962	†	500,684	44,953	
	<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>818</i>	<i>23 397</i>	<i>22 755</i>	<i>825,088</i>	<i>1,352,702</i>	<i>363,723</i>	<i>9,851</i>	<i>3,329,261</i>	†	<i>1,782,614</i>	<i>813,677</i>
	Total	83 856	531 125	441 031	16,152,222	29,844,730	264,196,140	1,639,170	323,760,099	†	32,902,953	4,983,079

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for reasons of confidentiality.

†Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

5.3 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Sales and Other Receipts, 1982
Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/Value of sales and other receipts (HK\$)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Wholesale											
Below 100	923	1 267	243	4,111	9,307	26,533	-36	48,494	21,800	12,631	375
100-499	1 879	3 711	1 283	26,477	58,611	383,928	4,462	508,497	127,136	71,359	6,461
500-999	1 865	5 384	3 051	76,994	105,613	1,082,172	20,419	1,340,157	278,075	176,563	8,124
1,000-4,999	4 526	23 112	16 741	410,805	670,176	8,157,666	70,216	9,566,868	1,433,445	882,947	195,258
5,000-9,999	1 022	9 035	7 773	267,833	343,814	6,253,942	59,788	6,952,670	744,348	448,712	100,105
10,000-19,999	564	7 378	6 726	234,192	342,224	7,220,290	33,306	7,929,370	725,920	432,305	46,706
20,000-49,999	200	4 390	4 249	159,255	311,566	4,889,362	27,042	5,450,778	568,919	292,865	40,409
50,000 and over	123	4 150	4 033	177,760	253,846	11,140,456	909	11,758,974	576,043	392,545	53,577
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11 104</i>	<i>58 426</i>	<i>44 098</i>	<i>1,357,426</i>	<i>2,095,158</i>	<i>39,154,348</i>	<i>216,105</i>	<i>43,555,808</i>	<i>4,475,685</i>	<i>2,709,928</i>	<i>451,017</i>
Retail											
Below 100	6 877	8 863	1 751	33,946	62,519	254,727	17,818	414,710	168,782	115,306	27,828
100-499	19 425	35 918	10 012	186,239	661,418	3,594,321	86,597	5,034,970	1,520,346	873,443	56,191
500-999	7 723	23 805	13 021	376,368	714,296	3,875,804	87,589	5,279,935	1,480,351	797,096	56,786
1,000-4,999	7 807	41 880	32 158	942,967	1,669,759	11,268,847	-237,545	14,745,525	3,194,296	1,682,687	293,724
5,000-9,999	715	9 247	8 566	284,356	501,909	3,915,712	169,178	4,663,186	907,066	457,886	24,492
10,000-19,999	429	9 287	9 142	348,933	557,357	5,373,814	22,123	6,288,986	902,113	436,441	48,562
20,000-49,999	190	8 164	8 132	300,546	415,865	4,835,258	116,161	5,563,040	815,158	488,587	72,314
50,000 and over	100	22 803	22 799	934,034	1,527,068	10,995,159	-213,752	14,452,445	2,979,931	1,870,778	643,561
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>43 265</i>	<i>159 968</i>	<i>105 582</i>	<i>3,407,389</i>	<i>6,110,190</i>	<i>44,113,642</i>	<i>48,170</i>	<i>56,442,795</i>	<i>11,968,044</i>	<i>6,722,224</i>	<i>1,223,459</i>
Import/Export											
Below 100	2 127	3 024	1 387	15,877	43,816	78,786	34,536	75,436	27,638	-14,567	27,954
100-499	3 828	7 467	4 338	138,962	259,188	715,990	155,546	999,924	408,620	178,843	18,563
500-999	2 489	6 542	4 528	115,003	250,428	1,256,644	20,207	1,640,885	389,288	167,666	30,930
1,000-4,999	7 097	31 780	26 409	869,197	1,773,194	13,105,062	100,640	16,351,115	3,205,618	1,733,753	208,324
5,000-9,999	2 787	21 380	19 953	849,698	2,183,356	15,625,272	185,782	19,256,184	3,545,471	1,793,896	215,687
10,000-19,999	2 204	19 096	18 340	862,726	2,104,205	25,925,561	413,524	29,635,985	3,812,633	2,168,098	207,331
20,000-49,999	1 283	23 361	22 907	1,202,606	3,070,113	32,209,004	233,335	37,924,689	5,658,119	3,183,667	208,544
50,000 and over	636	33 352	33 208	2,450,924	6,941,818	85,115,267	184,482	99,435,222	12,558,068	7,512,908	865,660
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>22 452</i>	<i>146 002</i>	<i>131 070</i>	<i>6,504,993</i>	<i>16,626,117</i>	<i>174,031,586</i>	<i>1,328,053</i>	<i>205,319,439</i>	<i>29,605,456</i>	<i>16,724,265</i>	<i>1,782,992</i>
Restaurants											
Below 100	257	306	—	47	4,717	10,803	1,833	16,597	+	2,910	11,289
100-499	1 850	8 286	6 185	123,549	125,226	279,633	4,145	589,349	+	188,768	56,756
500-999	1 230	9 149	7 879	208,594	188,375	389,896	5,532	844,131	+	271,544	44,070
1,000-4,999	2 280	47 353	45 357	1,246,605	1,227,786	2,440,638	17,644	5,088,956	+	1,438,425	232,981
5,000-9,999	269	19 301	19 200	571,746	484,594	812,261	2,696	1,962,315	+	671,640	112,416
10,000-19,999	222	30 697	30 666	946,193	755,287	1,263,263	1,326	3,146,065	+	1,129,336	97,741
20,000-49,999	98	23 571	23 571	797,119	631,732	1,057,944	2,790	2,724,905	+	1,033,167	61,037
50,000 and over	10	4 668	4 668	163,471	242,847	278,402	1,026	740,479	+	228,133	95,645
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 217</i>	<i>143 332</i>	<i>137 526</i>	<i>4,057,324</i>	<i>3,660,563</i>	<i>6,532,841</i>	<i>36,991</i>	<i>15,112,796</i>	<i>+</i>	<i>4,963,923</i>	<i>711,935</i>
Hotels/Boarding houses											
Below 100	270	448	149	2,317	9,606	—	—	16,656	+	7,050	53
100-499	392	994	660	13,983	34,711	106	11	66,563	+	32,005	3,285
500-999	46	240	235	6,953	10,119	163	2	25,677	+	15,397	-85
1,000-4,999	70	1 273	1 268	33,342	58,883	3,449	-97	117,087	+	56,949	54,251
5,000-9,999	7	577	577	18,080	24,035	6,523	81	58,003	+	26,713	2,413
10,000-19,999	7	1 267	1 267	31,077	42,715	10,430	952	86,718	+	42,376	237,479
20,000-49,999	7	2 321	2 321	61,067	147,147	22,697	3,101	206,057	+	109,891	367,780
50,000 and over	19	16 277	16 277	658,269	1,025,485	320,354	5,801	2,752,501	+	1,492,233	148,501
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>818</i>	<i>23 397</i>	<i>22 755</i>	<i>825,088</i>	<i>1,352,702</i>	<i>363,723</i>	<i>9,851</i>	<i>3,329,261</i>	<i>+</i>	<i>1,782,614</i>	<i>813,677</i>
Total	83 856	531 125	441 031	16,152,222	29,844,730	264,196,140	1,639,170	323,760,099	+	32,902,953	4,983,079

Note:

†Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

5.4 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1981 and 1982 Surveys of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Wholesale												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1981	3 123	22 166	17 262	457,846	411,907	16,164,179	79,114	17,339,137	1,245,147	868,994	181,010
	1982	3 444 (+10.3)	22 677 (+2.3)	17 556 (+1.7)	542,150 (+18.4)	495,461 (+20.3)	18,071,542 (+11.8)	52,213 (-34.0)	19,456,383 (+12.2)	1,408,492 (+13.1)	972,669 (+11.9)	175,826 (-2.9)
Fuel	1981	162	2 116	1 904	56,723	75,321	2,029,842	1,280	2,212,972	178,198	111,417	15,427
	1982	175 (+8.0)	2 210 (+4.4)	2 067 (+8.6)	67,189 (+18.5)	64,759 (-14.0)	2,107,983 (+3.8)	9,728 (+660.0)	2,279,972 (+3.0)	171,752 (-3.6)	112,886 (+1.3)	8,237 (-46.6)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1981	1 436	6 261	4 946	143,544	283,324	4,269,659	268,605	4,598,766	583,559	398,249	114,210
	1982	1 961 (+36.6)	7 836 (+25.2)	5 376 (+8.7)	151,223 (+5.3)	463,368 (+63.5)	4,494,781 (+5.3)	70,225 (-73.9)	5,257,454 (+14.3)	824,074 (+41.2)	421,704 (+5.9)	53,773 (-52.9)
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1981	3 644	15 402	11 443	319,433	566,477	8,080,023	23,101	9,388,659	1,285,673	866,755	105,056
	1982	3 358 (-7.8)	15 809 (+2.6)	11 739 (+2.6)	359,185 (+12.4)	645,367 (+13.9)	9,451,236 (+17.0)	-72,880 (-415.5)	10,814,449 (+15.2)	1,237,966 (-3.7)	709,663 (-18.1)	112,284 (+6.9)
Capital goods	1981	272	1 974	1 481	55,523	67,622	579,981	26,147	729,121	167,846	117,779	7,064
	1982	291 (+7.0)	1 646 (-16.6)	1 253 (-15.4)	45,499 (-18.1)	66,571 (-1.6)	456,641 (-21.3)	2,564 (-90.2)	584,741 (-19.8)	128,531 (-23.4)	78,664 (-33.2)	29,192 (+313.3)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1981	1 583	8 306	6 549	188,544	261,079	4,256,433	99,766	4,745,353	582,482	362,841	28,390
	1982	1 519 (-4.0)	7 055 (-15.1)	5 508 (-15.9)	174,605 (-7.4)	333,349 (+27.7)	4,285,591 (+0.7)	151,376 (+51.7)	4,811,777 (+1.4)	637,929 (+9.5)	372,330 (+2.6)	66,452 (+134.1)
General commodities	1981	375	1 541	848	21,169	27,928	197,639	1,248	288,087	91,088	71,409	126,987
	1982	356 (-5.1)	1 192 (-22.6)	599 (-29.4)	17,576 (-17.0)	26,283 (-5.9)	286,575 (+45.0)	2,878 (+130.6)	351,033 (+21.8)	66,942 (-26.5)	42,012 (-41.2)	5,251 (-95.9)
<i>Sub-total</i>	1981	10 596	57 766	44 434	1,242,782	1,693,657	35,577,755	499,262	39,302,095	4,133,992	2,797,446	578,143
	1982	11 104 (+4.8)	58 426 (+1.1)	44 098 (-0.8)	1,357,426 (+9.2)	2,095,158 (+23.7)	39,154,348 (+10.1)	216,105 (-56.7)	43,555,808 (+10.8)	4,475,685 (+8.3)	2,709,928 (-3.1)	451,017 (-22.0)
Retail												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1981	19 522	50 391	22 931	545,057	842,716	9,888,014	118,636	12,179,931	2,386,323	1,580,550	124,652
	1982	18 556 (-4.9)	48 289 (-4.2)	21 987 (-4.1)	635,060 (+16.5)	1,038,376 (+23.2)	10,604,426 (+7.2)	96,574 (-18.6)	13,256,269 (+8.8)	2,730,454 (+14.4)	1,720,008 (+8.8)	160,145 (+28.5)
Fuel	1981	400	4 214	3 824	100,053	56,143	2,878,850	1,388	3,085,053	206,357	155,342	16,592
	1982	484 (+21.0)	4 262 (+1.1)	3 872 (+1.3)	109,768 (+9.7)	58,530 (+4.3)	3,285,570 (+14.1)	6,441 (+364.0)	3,490,278 (+13.1)	209,543 (+1.5)	154,468 (-0.6)	2,313 (-86.1)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1981	4 844	16 303	11 702	330,234	710,382	3,167,284	84,082	4,476,311	1,362,317	696,589	173,333
	1982	6 607 (+36.4)	20 120 (+23.4)	13 865 (+18.5)	427,020 (+29.3)	1,087,310 (+53.1)	3,225,457 (+1.8)	153,091 (+82.1)	4,897,736 (+9.4)	1,809,627 (+32.8)	769,234 (+10.4)	142,713 (-17.7)
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1981	17 023	86 014	64 713	2,001,147	3,138,094	27,052,454	891,634	33,359,929	6,872,179	4,334,724	952,109
	1982	17 619 (+3.5)	87 297 (+1.5)	65 857 (+1.8)	2,235,541 (+11.7)	3,925,974 (+25.1)	26,998,189 (+0.2)	-207,935 (-123.3)	34,798,511 (+4.3)	7,218,419 (+5.0)	4,078,515 (-5.9)	918,288 (-3.6)
<i>Sub-total</i>	1981	41 790	156 922	103 170	2,976,492	4,747,334	42,986,602	1,095,741	53,101,225	10,827,177	6,767,205	1,266,686
	1982	43 265 (+3.5)	159 968 (+1.9)	105 582 (+2.3)	3,407,389 (+14.5)	6,110,190 (+28.7)	44,113,642 (+2.6)	48,170 (-95.6)	56,442,795 (+6.3)	11,968,044 (+10.5)	6,722,224 (-0.7)	1,223,459 (-3.4)
Import/Export												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1981	1 155	8 893	7 855	348,109	1,190,944	14,140,779	60,986	16,473,402	2,267,411	1,330,560	184,557
	1982	1 235 (+6.9)	9 197 (+3.4)	8 111 (+3.3)	346,056 (-0.6)	1,337,033 (+12.3)	16,173,046 (+14.4)	80,410 (+31.8)	18,661,132 (+13.3)	2,381,851 (+5.0)	1,285,554 (-3.4)	81,645 (-55.8)
Fuel	1981	23	1 688	1 686	138,493	696,514	8,856,070	-56,763	10,446,123	1,177,456	550,423	54,209
	1982	25 (+8.7)	1 582 (-6.3)	1 582 (-6.2)	162,395 (+17.3)	858,118 (+23.2)	9,113,685 (+2.9)	209,782 (-469.6)	10,482,381 (+0.3)	1,120,362 (-4.8)	362,771 (-34.1)	112,765 (+108.0)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1981	3 577	21 405	19 157	793,121	2,475,197	27,579,099	573,265	31,704,097	4,297,398	2,319,690	253,981
	1982	4 405 (+23.1)	25 048 (+17.0)	22 463 (+17.3)	1,099,734 (+38.7)	3,236,849 (+30.8)	30,336,713 (+10.0)	188,997 (-67.0)	36,106,659 (+13.9)	5,416,635 (+26.0)	2,817,802 (+21.5)	289,990 (+14.2)
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1981	5 858	46 501	41 565	1,860,675	4,209,998	46,096,150	1,245,896	53,946,360	8,550,125	5,415,589	884,707
	1982	6 775 (+15.7)	49 072 (+5.5)	44 153 (+6.2)	2,033,784 (+9.3)	4,760,461 (+13.1)	45,179,705 (-2.0)	102,619 (-91.8)	54,572,194 (+1.2)	8,856,349 (+3.6)	5,262,149 (-2.8)	556,397 (-37.1)
Capital goods	1981	607	4 868	4 482	253,622	363,341	2,845,026	28,925	3,600,726	749,055	471,102	109,937
	1982	603 (-0.7)	5 426 (+11.5)	5 148 (+14.9)	313,263 (+23.5)	449,719 (+23.8)	2,910,221 (+2.3)	63,306 (+118.9)	3,817,022 (+6.0)	909,233 (+21.4)	551,253 (+17.0)	95,433 (-13.2)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1981	2 028	12 275	11 049	566,085	1,610,235	13,935,256	17,691	16,866,635	2,786,710	1,564,529	130,501
	1982	2 291 (+13.0)	13 754 (+12.0)	12 403 (+12.3)	722,809 (+27.7)	1,945,573 (+20.8)	18,673,662 (+34.0)	280,020 (+1 482.8)	22,114,945 (+31.1)	3,495,106 (+25.4)	2,038,812 (+30.3)	182,287 (+39.7)
General commodities	1981	7 043	41 198	36 364	1,517,844	3,533,922	54,888,385	555,893	61,819,825	6,744,471	4,162,315	1,303,634
	1982	7 118 (+1.1)	41 922 (+1.8)	37 209 (+2.3)	1,826,952 (+20.4)	4,038,363 (+14.3)	51,644,553 (-5.9)	402,919 (-27.5)	59,565,108 (-3.6)	7,425,921 (+10.1)	4,405,925 (+5.9)	464,474 (-64.4)
<i>Sub-total</i>	1981	20 291	136 827	122 159	5,477,949	14,080,150	168,340,766	2,425,893	194,857,169	26,572,625	15,814,209	2,921,525
	1982	22 452 (+10.7)	146 002 (+6.7)	131 070 (+7.3)	6,504,993 (+18.7)	16,626,117 (+18.1)	174,031,586 (+3.4)	1,328,053 (-45.3)	205,319,439 (+5.4)	29,605,456 (+11.4)	16,724,265 (+5.8)	1,782,992 (-39.0)

**5.4 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1981 and 1982 Surveys
of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (Continued)**

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	
Restaurants													
Chinese restaurants	1981	2 759	97 522	93 520	2,491,152	1,972,197	4,323,974	24,217	9,403,568	†	3,120,669	360,835	
	1982	2 812	100 224	97 800	2,906,342	2,475,231	4,874,798	19,877	10,814,094	†	3,479,871	426,705	
		(+1.9)	(+2.8)	(+4.6)	(+16.7)	(+25.5)	(+12.7)	(-17.9)	(+15.0)	†	(+11.5)	(+18.3)	
Non-Chinese restaurants	1981	2 390	27 698	25 181	663,695	650,631	1,021,830	7,394	2,614,351	†	954,333	119,970	
	1982	2 436	31 405	29 051	815,891	778,356	1,148,990	8,538	2,912,822	†	991,712	171,054	
		(+1.9)	(+13.4)	(+15.4)	(+22.9)	(+19.6)	(+12.4)	(+15.5)	(+11.4)	†	(+3.9)	(+42.6)	
Fast food shops	1981	480	5 298	5 035	122,432	201,349	341,443	421	763,960	†	233,006	74,758	
	1982	576	6 263	5 645	153,474	259,074	406,787	4,418	906,191	†	256,898	75,291	
		(+20.0)	(+18.2)	(+12.1)	(+25.4)	(+28.7)	(+19.1)	(+949.4)	(+18.6)	†	(+10.3)	(+0.7)	
Bars	1981	107	3 928	3 824	151,096	74,793	43,971	258	303,216	†	185,361	6,500	
	1982	108	4 422	4 266	162,660	109,576	51,893	2,422	356,287	†	197,807	27,529	
		(+0.9)	(+12.6)	(+11.6)	(+7.7)	(+46.5)	(+18.0)	(+838.8)	(+17.5)	†	(+6.7)	(+323.5)	
Other eating and drinking places	1981	248	736	433	9,325	17,103	43,941	883	100,516	†	41,391	2,141	
	1982	285	1 018	765	18,957	38,326	50,374	1,737	123,403	†	37,634	11,357	
		(+14.9)	(+38.3)	(+76.7)	(+103.3)	(+124.1)	(+14.6)	(+96.7)	(+22.8)	†	(-9.1)	(+430.5)	
	<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>5 984</i>	<i>135 182</i>	<i>127 993</i>	<i>3,437,700</i>	<i>2,916,073</i>	<i>5,775,159</i>	<i>33,173</i>	<i>13,185,612</i>	†	<i>4,534,759</i>	<i>564,204</i>
		<i>1982</i>	<i>6 217</i>	<i>143 332</i>	<i>137 526</i>	<i>4,057,324</i>	<i>3,660,563</i>	<i>6,532,841</i>	<i>36,991</i>	<i>15,112,796</i>	†	<i>4,963,923</i>	<i>711,935</i>
			(+3.9)	(+6.0)	(+7.4)	(+18.0)	(+25.5)	(+13.1)	(+11.5)	(+14.6)	†	(+9.5)	(+26.2)
Hotels/Boarding houses													
Hotels	1981	47	19 657	19 657	605,488	926,144	312,148	11,963	2,750,802	†	1,510,072	-2,076,663	
	1982	49	20 975	20 975	779,595	1,248,543	361,777	9,839	3,125,124	†	1,681,959	756,382	
		(+4.3)	(+6.7)	(+6.7)	(+28.8)	(+34.8)	(+15.9)	(-17.8)	(+13.6)	†	(+11.4)	(-136.4)	
Boarding houses	1981	763	2 556	1 698	32,628	77,773	1,913	3	159,447	†	80,616	34,631	
	1982	769	2 422	1 780	45,493	104,158	1,946	13	204,137	†	100,655	57,295	
		(+0.8)	(-5.2)	(+4.8)	(+39.4)	(+33.9)	(+1.7)	(+333.3)	(+28.0)	†	(+24.9)	(+65.4)	
	<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>810</i>	<i>22 213</i>	<i>21 355</i>	<i>638,116</i>	<i>1,003,917</i>	<i>314,061</i>	<i>11,967</i>	<i>2,910,250</i>	†	<i>1,590,688</i>	<i>-2,042,032</i>
		<i>1982</i>	<i>818</i>	<i>23 397</i>	<i>22 755</i>	<i>825,088</i>	<i>1,352,702</i>	<i>363,723</i>	<i>9,851</i>	<i>3,329,261</i>	†	<i>1,782,614</i>	<i>813,677</i>
			(+1.0)	(+5.3)	(+6.6)	(+29.3)	(+34.7)	(+15.8)	(-17.7)	(+14.4)	†	(+12.1)	(-139.8)
	Total	1981	79 470	508 910	419 110	13,773,039	24,441,132	252,994,343	4,066,036	303,356,350	†	31,504,307	3,288,526
		1982	83 856	531 125	441 031	16,152,222	29,844,730	264,196,140	1,639,170	323,760,099	†	32,902,953	4,983,079
			(+5.5)	(+4.4)	(+5.2)	(+17.3)	(+22.1)	(+4.4)	(-59.7)	(+6.7)	†	(+4.4)	(+51.5)

Note:

Figures in brackets denote percentage change of 1982 over 1981.

†Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

5.5 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1982 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Major group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
<i>Land passenger transport</i>								
Below 5	15 596	20 784	5 674	199,816	584,696	1,437,095	247,258	991,369
5-9	517	2 972	2 519	90,488	87,477	225,197	16,214	145,772
10-19	61	816	774	25,121	38,826	73,765	9,927	37,537
20-49	35	1 071	1 007	35,816	52,158	104,801	15,824	56,601
50-99	20	1 247	1 199	42,879	49,559	112,602	6,979	68,259
100-199	5	668	666	*	*	*	*	*
500-999	1	727	727	*	*	*	*	*
1 000 and over	3	16 932	16 932	989,982	1,304,870	2,176,017	3,612,598	1,432,097
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>16 238</i>	<i>45 217</i>	<i>29 498</i>	<i>1,445,657</i>	<i>2,169,581</i>	<i>4,264,835</i>	<i>4,114,459</i>	<i>2,818,999</i>
<i>Land freight transport</i>								
Below 5	11 612	14 087	2 898	87,710	604,053	1,218,174	139,650	699,319
5-9	932	5 340	3 982	114,452	247,615	452,795	26,274	261,789
10-19	264	3 312	2 857	92,418	165,440	299,886	22,214	175,178
20-49	70	1 876	1 777	70,167	101,202	197,986	13,222	117,550
50-99	18	1 087	1 070	*	*	*	*	*
100-199	2	247	244	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>12 897</i>	<i>25 950</i>	<i>12 827</i>	<i>415,888</i>	<i>1,185,706</i>	<i>2,297,960</i>	<i>209,185</i>	<i>1,329,531</i>
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>								
Below 5	19	31	23	522	7,082	35,748	266	28,471
5-9	7	41	39	784	2,422	4,392	667	3,032
10-19	7	75	74	1,911	2,897	16,179	83	12,984
20-49	1	26	26	*	*	*	*	*
50-99	2	131	131	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	1	273	273	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>578</i>	<i>566</i>	<i>25,861</i>	<i>45,795</i>	<i>353,959</i>	<i>4,099</i>	<i>302,272</i>
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>								
Below 5	125	223	201	13,330	509,895	587,707	7,936	133,946
5-9	58	359	356	22,110	146,578	228,027	1,561	15,842
10-19	58	800	798	46,725	69,577	132,671	23,405	57,008
20-49	70	2 320	2 319	*	*	*	*	*
50-99	31	2 388	2 388	195,153	324,546	585,184	72,380	255,309
100-199	21	2 795	2 795	180,541	2,731,401	2,898,135	11,626	143,580
200-499	12	3 546	3 546	326,465	546,302	1,227,571	368,277	658,623
500-999	3	1 816	1 816	108,355	378,867	716,590	111,528	392,722
1 000 and over	1	1 269	1 269	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>379</i>	<i>15 516</i>	<i>15 488</i>	<i>1,139,774</i>	<i>7,487,300</i>	<i>9,498,149</i>	<i>665,226</i>	<i>1,785,257</i>
<i>Inland water transport</i>								
Below 5	454	1 040	334	11,882	128,661	184,836	16,880	81,352
5-9	304	1 703	934	29,947	46,045	113,177	14,662	72,988
10-19	51	640	586	23,678	72,878	113,615	20,845	49,510
20-49	39	1 147	1 103	45,678	151,598	207,644	25,206	86,074
50-99	1	71	71	*	*	*	*	*
100-199	4	544	538	22,853	46,691	83,930	2,960	36,210
200-499	2	694	693	*	*	*	*	*
1 000 and over	1	1 920	1 920	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>856</i>	<i>7 759</i>	<i>6 179</i>	<i>252,998</i>	<i>637,698</i>	<i>1,082,075</i>	<i>228,434</i>	<i>503,755</i>

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

**5.5 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged,
1982 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)**

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Major group/Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Value added</i>
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>								
Below 5	353	594	293	10,841	70,450	106,620	11,616	51,705
5-9	105	670	576	23,092	98,119	134,972	7,079	64,539
10-19	74	920	818	35,297	188,120	349,963	32,520	209,872
20-49	46	1 201	1 186	49,669	175,835	243,484	15,207	114,038
50-99	4	244	240	*	*	*	*	*
100-199	3	400	398	24,691	60,373	95,950	3,369	55,722
200-499	2	636	636	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>587</i>	<i>4 665</i>	<i>4 147</i>	<i>187,869</i>	<i>672,332</i>	<i>1,078,200</i>	<i>75,899</i>	<i>572,362</i>
<i>Air transport</i>								
Below 5	6	17	17	1,664	847	2,511	—	1,664
5-9	12	68	68	5,774	4,718	10,814	337	5,845
10-19	1	15	15	*	*	*	*	*
20-49	10	361	361	37,511	24,810	65,496	-2,886	40,717
50-99	6	454	454	33,641	17,017	51,647	1,587	34,097
100-199	5	639	639	49,306	30,974	77,779	5,592	47,550
200-499	3	880	880	53,173	22,560	78,132	398	55,935
500-999	2	1 686	1 686	*	*	*	*	*
1 000 and over	1	4 091	4 091	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>8 210</i>	<i>8 210</i>	<i>914,266</i>	<i>3,599,501</i>	<i>4,929,178</i>	<i>216,328</i>	<i>1,329,914</i>
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>								
Below 5	847	1 830	1 257	36,760	971,729	1,025,535	3,784	53,895
5-9	455	2 809	2 617	93,100	1,679,066	1,781,289	9,975	103,946
10-19	215	2 856	2 834	*	*	*	*	*
20-49	150	4 586	4 580	194,243	3,605,465	3,898,995	43,672	293,575
50-99	36	2 449	2 447	111,644	1,815,483	2,001,412	11,842	201,960
100-199	8	909	909	44,517	833,126	909,585	-1,146	74,270
200-499	3	753	753	32,498	327,730	315,597	1,850	-6,177
500-999	1	875	875	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 716</i>	<i>17 066</i>	<i>16 272</i>	<i>672,028</i>	<i>11,526,532</i>	<i>12,495,723</i>	<i>89,398</i>	<i>973,964</i>
Total	32 756	124 960	93 186	5,054,340	27,324,445	36,000,079	5,603,028	9,616,053

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1982 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Value added</i>
<i>Land passenger transport</i>								
Below 100	8 329	8 505	467	7,461	181,260	405,188	143,785	272,580
100-499	7 627	14 262	6 841	249,050	428,274	1,135,859	106,993	801,239
500-999	160	1 213	1 100	37,410	45,951	101,478	12,285	59,506
1,000-4,999	101	2 149	2 034	69,922	113,788	209,948	27,724	104,534
5,000-9,999	11	874	843	32,100	36,144	84,330	6,411	51,804
10,000-19,999	6	556	554	24,732	38,660	76,622	7,684	42,187
50,000 and over	4	17 659	17 659	1,024,981	1,325,505	2,251,410	3,809,578	1,487,149
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>16 238</i>	<i>45 217</i>	<i>29 498</i>	<i>1,445,657</i>	<i>2,169,581</i>	<i>4,264,835</i>	<i>4,114,459</i>	<i>2,818,999</i>
<i>Land freight transport</i>								
Below 100	7 903	8 033	600	14,315	154,558	438,089	57,981	297,270
100-499	4 164	9 454	4 932	137,335	286,737	710,260	92,347	478,669
500-999	439	3 238	2 532	80,495	162,285	293,422	20,046	174,919
1,000-4,999	363	4 051	3 600	128,397	440,265	636,515	27,058	275,148
5,000-9,999	23	789	784	39,636	89,999	144,078	8,818	69,196
10,000-19,999	4	303	299	*	*	*	*	*
20,000-49,999	1	82	81	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>12 897</i>	<i>25 950</i>	<i>12 827</i>	<i>415,888</i>	<i>1,185,706</i>	<i>2,297,960</i>	<i>209,185</i>	<i>1,329,531</i>
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>								
Below 100	5	4	—	—	206	282	—	76
100-499	10	23	21	406	1,114	1,823	585	695
500-999	8	50	46	907	4,327	5,968	179	2,708
1,000-4,999	8	111	111	2,456	5,467	21,931	757	16,472
5,000-9,999	2	17	17	*	*	*	*	*
10,000-19,999	2	29	29	*	*	*	*	*
20,000-49,999	1	70	70	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	1	273	273	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>578</i>	<i>566</i>	<i>25,861</i>	<i>45,795</i>	<i>353,959</i>	<i>4,099</i>	<i>302,272</i>
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>								
Below 100	38	54	32	*	*	*	*	*
100-499	66	249	246	9,389	10,074	18,194	1,281	8,189
500-999	44	366	365	18,913	13,662	30,514	4,873	15,246
1,000-4,999	95	1 539	1,537	91,534	124,031	233,861	12,271	104,608
5,000-9,999	49	1 905	1 905	*	*	*	*	*
10,000-19,999	30	2 169	2 169	154,294	190,270	440,958	18,827	245,351
20,000-49,999	25	2 419	2 419	186,731	505,658	785,419	67,728	348,482
50,000 and over	30	6 816	6 816	541,880	6,470,917	7,649,592	532,170	906,091
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>379</i>	<i>15 516</i>	<i>15 488</i>	<i>1,139,774</i>	<i>7,487,300</i>	<i>9,498,149</i>	<i>665,226</i>	<i>1,785,257</i>
<i>Inland water transport</i>								
Below 100	174	305	19	220	2,775	9,269	512	6,502
100-499	476	2 145	1 038	32,445	31,740	114,983	23,805	86,907
500-999	84	415	334	12,240	34,159	57,045	5,338	36,968
1,000-4,999	74	871	798	32,146	85,231	136,730	15,626	62,839
5,000-9,999	31	722	703	30,433	162,735	198,771	12,129	48,901
10,000-19,999	9	283	275	10,819	72,341	98,823	19,947	37,236
20,000-49,999	6	1 098	1 092	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	1	1 920	1 920	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>856</i>	<i>7 759</i>	<i>6 179</i>	<i>252,998</i>	<i>637,698</i>	<i>1,082,075</i>	<i>228,434</i>	<i>503,755</i>

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1982 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>								
Below 100	147	155	38	953	4,199	8,719	2,524	4,851
100-499	147	339	180	6,385	13,799	31,082	5,286	19,232
500-999	110	611	543	21,607	37,960	72,033	10,399	37,552
1,000-4,999	141	1 699	1 548	59,566	164,549	249,831	19,348	138,249
5,000-9,999	28	517	500	22,364	138,152	177,441	3,317	68,354
10,000-19,999	7	364	364	16,506	75,508	109,354	4,443	49,471
20,000-49,999	4	323	316	21,529	108,567	139,974	3,004	65,780
50,000 and over	3	657	657	38,959	129,598	289,768	27,578	188,873
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>587</i>	<i>4 665</i>	<i>4 147</i>	<i>187,869</i>	<i>672,332</i>	<i>1,078,200</i>	<i>75,899</i>	<i>572,362</i>
<i>Air transport</i>								
100-499	5	18	18	945	614	1,559	95	945
500-999	9	39	39	3,608	1,808	5,416	42	3,666
1,000-4,999	10	268	268	14,657	11,184	23,411	322	11,927
5,000-9,999	8	469	469	35,759	22,511	58,851	1,713	35,880
10,000-19,999	8	993	993	75,124	33,089	113,740	-1,342	80,456
20,000-49,999	3	645	645	51,961	33,048	85,713	4,198	53,918
50,000 and over	3	5 777	5 777	732,212	3,497,248	4,640,488	211,299	1,143,122
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>8 210</i>	<i>8 210</i>	<i>914,266</i>	<i>3,599,501</i>	<i>4,929,178</i>	<i>216,328</i>	<i>1,329,914</i>
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>								
Below 100	137	161	51	*	*	*	*	*
100-499	334	849	599	14,584	72,357	85,925	1,544	13,914
500-999	211	762	620	20,982	125,697	147,073	1,655	22,121
1,000-4,999	535	3 293	3 068	110,043	1,166,816	1,285,769	13,747	120,796
5,000-9,999	213	2 217	2 170	94,576	1,298,386	1,443,566	12,886	144,544
10,000-19,999	136	2 489	2 479	102,612	1,680,210	1,823,416	11,344	146,534
20,000-49,999	100	3 234	3 226	149,660	2,861,558	3,114,527	17,882	261,391
50,000 and over	49	4 060	4 060	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 716</i>	<i>17 066</i>	<i>16 272</i>	<i>672,028</i>	<i>11,526,532</i>	<i>12,495,723</i>	<i>89,398</i>	<i>973,964</i>
Total	32 756	124 960	93 186	5,054,340	27,324,445	36,000,079	5,603,028	9,616,053

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

5.7 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments, 1981 and 1982 Surveys of Transport and Related Services

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Major group</i>		<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Value added</i>
Land passenger transport	1981	16 497	45 402	29 292	1,019,445	1,916,962	3,744,234	2,492,550	2,385,165
	1982	16 238 (-2)	45 217 (#)	29 498 (+1)	1,445,657 (+42)	2,169,581 (+13)	4,264,835 (+14)	4,114,459 (+65)	2,818,999 (+18)
Land freight transport	1981	12 823	24 307	11 053	319,106	814,399	1,792,819	190,165	1,127,753
	1982	12 897 (+1)	25 950 (+7)	12 827 (+16)	415,888 (+30)	1,185,706 (+46)	2,297,960 (+28)	209,185 (+10)	1,329,531 (+18)
Supporting services to land transport	1981	39	591	579	21,590	39,023	334,516	5,313	289,576
	1982	37 (-5)	578 (-2)	566 (-2)	25,861 (+20)	45,795 (+17)	353,959 (+6)	4,099 (-23)	302,272 (+4)
Ocean and coastal water transport	1981	366	16 754	16 728	977,266	6,354,721	8,385,077	1,421,315	1,913,855
	1982	379 (+4)	15 516 (-7)	15 488 (-7)	1,139,774 (+17)	7,487,300 (+18)	9,498,149 (+13)	665,226 (-53)	1,785,257 (-7)
Inland water transport	1981	915	8 085	6 258	217,169	510,090	931,164	136,049	489,811
	1982	856 (-6)	7 759 (-4)	6 179 (-1)	252,998 (+16)	637,698 (+25)	1,082,075 (+16)	228,434 (+68)	503,755 (+3)
Supporting services to water transport	1981	521	4 271	3 752	155,614	545,548	948,910	353,697	489,317
	1982	587 (+13)	4 665 (+9)	4 147 (+11)	187,869 (+21)	672,332 (+23)	1,078,200 (+14)	75,899 (-79)	572,362 (+17)
Air transport	1981	46	7 803	7 803	755,768	3,067,558	4,225,174	286,433	1,159,064
	1982	46 (—)	8 210 (+5)	8 210 (+5)	914,266 (+21)	3,599,501 (+17)	4,929,178 (+17)	216,328 (-24)	1,329,914 (+15)
Services incidental to transport	1981	2 008	16 995	15 988	551,012	10,054,181	10,946,880	135,024	871,705
	1982	1 716 (-15)	17 066 (#)	16 272 (+2)	672,028 (+22)	11,526,532 (+15)	12,495,723 (+14)	89,398 (-34)	973,964 (+12)
All transport groups	1981	33 215	124 208	91 453	4,016,971	23,302,482	31,308,773	5,020,545	8,726,245
	1982	32 756 (-1)	124 960 (+1)	93 186 (+2)	5,054,340 (+26)	27,324,445 (+17)	36,000,079 (+15)	5,603,028 (+12)	9,616,053 (+10)
Government transport services	1981	4	2 369	2 369	147,819	225,572	803,604	275,774	601,447
	1982	4 (—)	2 516 (+6)	2 516 (+6)	178,680 (+21)	402,799 (+79)	998,396 (+24)	-591,249 (-314)	732,625 (+22)

Note:

Figures in brackets denote percentage change of 1982 over 1981.

Less than 0.5%.

5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Sectors Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1982 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Sector/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Cost of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Storage										
Below 5	22	47	47	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
5-9	56	335	332	10,865	54,734	..	..	77,321	1,418	29,901
10-19	67	854	851	33,720	100,166	..	..	169,905	1,598	98,134
20-49	39	1 182	1 182	47,814	169,614	..	..	287,564	4,610	145,893
50-99	9	658	658	23,691	56,483	..	..	95,355	6,588	43,469
100-199	3	394	394	14,910	81,786	..	..	121,409	1,647	37,079
500-999	1	773	773	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>196</i>	<i>4 243</i>	<i>4 238</i>	<i>150,549</i>	<i>484,307</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>824,326</i>	<i>15,900</i>	<i>407,590</i>
Communications										
Below 5	25	33	27	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
5-9	11	79	79	3,125	9,324	1,478	718	16,148	187	5,949
10-19	13	184	180	4,299	5,454	1,531	-181	10,811	990	3,985
20-49	20	560	556	24,652	57,607	12,237	1,247	93,485	9,682	25,142
50-99	10	754	753	12,990	11,716	11,954	-1,013	38,303	3,314	14,707
100-199	5	742	742	20,031	13,360	12,381	-186	47,181	1,981	23,739
200-499	6	1 662	1 662	50,394	47,491	27,572	1,623	143,309	8,462	71,756
1 000 and over	2	15 436	15 436	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>93</i>	<i>19 450</i>	<i>19 436</i>	<i>1,118,404</i>	<i>1,726,728</i>	<i>70,004</i>	<i>24,822</i>	<i>4,513,616</i>	<i>1,157,662</i>	<i>2,769,925</i>
Financing										
Below 5	1 081	1 706	1 353	65,984	1,177,240	..	..	3,413,174	139,128	181,899
5-9	714	4 529	4 031	158,333	499,955	..	..	789,109	172,720	286,801
10-19	287	3 512	3 304	168,990	748,961	..	..	3,345,557	564,744	1,232,106
20-49	129	3 911	3 858	350,899	748,221	..	..	1,631,367	144,182	569,696
50-99	38	2 299	2 297	216,002	606,163	..	..	1,709,791	805,767	250,997
100-199	9	1 172	1 172	73,458	121,257	..	..	341,113	9,321	93,475
200-499	3	745	745	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
500-999	1	712	712	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 263</i>	<i>18 587</i>	<i>17 473</i>	<i>1,184,789</i>	<i>4,190,021</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>12,141,559</i>	<i>1,879,143</i>	<i>2,693,355</i>
Business services										
Below 5	1 988	3 819	2 299	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
5-9	499	3 142	2 769	126,123	202,763	406,540	224	857,327	22,702	248,089
10-19	333	4 299	4 071	203,725	1,256,552	9,850	273	1,634,065	78,814	368,136
20-49	200	5 815	5 576	357,745	696,187	2,412	137	1,310,936	38,254	596,162
50-99	54	3 501	3 395	273,399	537,662	7,476	-2,374	1,031,135	23,408	477,420
100-199	22	2 769	2 679	173,108	228,216	12,768	-544	575,447	17,706	317,502
200-499	16	4 689	4 634	199,625	104,998	23,190	6,173	448,008	13,081	314,568
500-999	7	4 978	4 918	218,107	93,482	6,869	731	491,059	2,915	386,532
1 000 and over	1	2 508	2 508	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 120</i>	<i>35 520</i>	<i>32 849</i>	<i>1,709,644</i>	<i>3,452,127</i>	<i>470,702</i>	<i>4,459</i>	<i>6,966,283</i>	<i>244,400</i>	<i>2,992,983</i>
Total	5 672	77 801	73 995	4,163,387	9,853,183	540,706	29,281	24,445,784	3,297,104	8,863,853

Note:

In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies owing to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures throughout this sector.

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

5.9 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Sectors Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1982 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Sector/Business receipts and other income (HKS'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Cost of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
<i>Storage</i>										
Below 500	33	126	124	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
500-999	19	136	135	4,171	9,869	..	..	11,740	162	2,769
1,000-4,999	104	1 398	1 396	52,204	179,318	..	..	282,513	5,607	140,136
5,000-9,999	25	893	893	36,462	98,705	..	..	178,432	4,882	89,803
10,000-19,999	10	425	425	18,224	77,289	..	..	138,679	2,982	81,303
20,000-49,999	3	375	375	13,531	59,212	..	..	78,809	2,725	23,266
50,000 and over	2	889	889	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>196</i>	<i>4 243</i>	<i>4 238</i>	<i>150,549</i>	<i>484,307</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>824,326</i>	<i>15,900</i>	<i>407,590</i>
<i>Communications</i>										
Below 500	39	211	201	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
500-999	5	70	68	1,291	942	—	—	3,190	106	2,242
1,000-4,999	26	969	968	18,742	24,021	17,535	-435	56,453	4,877	15,449
5,000-9,999	12	906	906	34,394	32,951	14,398	-66	87,914	8,519	41,822
10,000-19,999	3	721	721	18,658	8,785	9,070	206	42,844	1,573	27,504
20,000-49,999	6	1 136	1 136	40,467	76,818	24,458	1,621	154,750	8,027	56,420
50,000 and over	2	15 436	15 436	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>93</i>	<i>19 450</i>	<i>19 436</i>	<i>1,118,404</i>	<i>1,726,728</i>	<i>70,004</i>	<i>24,822</i>	<i>4,513,616</i>	<i>1,157,662</i>	<i>2,769,925</i>
<i>Financing</i>										
Below 500	1 151	4 352	3 663	106,167	138,729	..	..	126,720	113,836	55,874
500-999	404	2 863	2 600	90,351	154,474	..	..	271,105	20,441	118,735
1,000-4,999	409	3 324	3 186	161,356	480,461	..	..	870,774	36,939	217,626
5,000-9,999	76	1 767	1 746	118,466	280,943	..	..	513,388	14,556	146,731
10,000-19,999	107	1 788	1 784	168,686	454,161	..	..	1,576,657	41,085	221,233
20,000-49,999	72	1 719	1 719	199,676	750,618	..	..	1,983,746	125,488	376,638
50,000 and over	43	2 774	2 774	340,087	1,930,636	..	..	6,799,168	1,526,798	1,556,518
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 263</i>	<i>18 587</i>	<i>17 473</i>	<i>1,184,789</i>	<i>4,190,021</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>12,141,559</i>	<i>1,879,143</i>	<i>2,693,355</i>
<i>Business services</i>										
Below 500	1 954	5 034	3 402	77,844	147,214	1,290	-21	279,083	31,404	131,303
500-999	411	2 166	1 913	72,486	146,511	515	—	283,634	18,196	136,639
1,000-4,999	482	7 408	7 034	353,535	396,327	14,015	876	1,016,763	67,158	602,204
5,000-9,999	106	4 136	3 990	218,600	296,838	103	-7	675,351	42,493	373,582
10,000-19,999	52	3 358	3 285	188,090	365,192	3,345	511	701,752	23,544	322,189
20,000-49,999	102	8 095	7 980	461,639	1,551,071	428,501	-2,738	2,794,322	45,312	795,907
50,000 and over	13	5 324	5 246	337,451	548,974	22,933	5,837	1,215,378	16,292	631,159
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 120</i>	<i>35 520</i>	<i>32 849</i>	<i>1,709,644</i>	<i>3,452,127</i>	<i>470,702</i>	<i>4,459</i>	<i>6,966,283</i>	<i>244,400</i>	<i>2,992,983</i>
<i>Total</i>	<i>5 672</i>	<i>77 801</i>	<i>73 995</i>	<i>4,163,387</i>	<i>9,853,183</i>	<i>540,706</i>	<i>29,281</i>	<i>24,445,784</i>	<i>3,297,104</i>	<i>8,863,853</i>

Note:

In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies owing to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures throughout this sector.

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

5.10 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Sector Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1982 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Net premiums</i>	<i>Net claims</i>	<i>Funds and reserves</i>	<i>Income and receipts</i>	<i>Investment</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>
Below 5	594	1 008	756	30,468	90,158	306,349	216,475	1,036,299	847,831	1,338,722	2,921
5-9	98	626	590	32,949	33,074	125,733	143,586	230,283	387,239	278,380	5,363
10-19	82	1 107	1 102	75,122	59,067	95,194	64,935	170,163	419,394	287,606	8,495
20-49	54	1 755	1 754	111,530	106,124	610,793	372,463	2,016,645	1,426,345	2,435,241	-4,476
50-99	18	1 279	1 279	85,459	66,533	200,571	165,107	407,729	705,741	478,443	37,961
100-199	9	1 098	1 098	61,193	63,196	184,901	265,914	609,070	996,299	877,069	41,710
200-499	2	535	535	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
500-999	2	1 327	1 327	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Total	859	8 735	8 441	484,419	471,528	1,784,603	1,321,005	5,419,480	5,246,577	6,709,578	104,285

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

5.11 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Sector Analysed by Income and Receipts, 1982 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

<i>Income and receipts (HKS'000)</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Net premiums</i>	<i>Net claims</i>	<i>Funds and reserves</i>	<i>Income and receipts</i>	<i>Investment</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>
Below 500	435	959	685	19,624	23,824	575	920	2,223	38,115	10,099	3,793
500-999	197	651	636	32,481	36,299	1,779	22,491	42,539	117,284	60,381	1,184
1,000-4,999	93	1 138	1 135	69,554	56,659	22,218	38,426	85,192	235,377	484,765	-8,611
5,000-9,999	33	465	465	33,250	35,766	35,880	34,790	53,871	216,882	140,926	36
10,000-19,999	51	1 243	1 241	92,126	87,594	136,885	119,121	475,183	719,475	712,813	2,763
20,000-49,999	22	861	861	51,482	54,376	186,745	160,005	326,847	611,211	401,972	35,069
50,000 and over	28	3 418	3 418	185,901	177,010	1,400,521	945,253	4,433,625	3,308,232	4,898,623	70,051
Total	859	8 735	8 441	484,419	471,528	1,784,603	1,321,005	5,419,480	5,246,577	6,709,578	104,285

5.12 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Establishments, 1980 and 1982 Surveys of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Sector		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Value added
Storage	1980	213	4 340	4 301	122,963	370,809	705,071	374,198
	1982	196 (-8)	4 243 (-2)	4 238 (-1)	150,549 (+22)	484,307 (+31)	824,326 (+17)	407,590 (+9)
Communications	1980	60	16 092	16 073	644,649	1,077,054	2,818,087	1,731,699
	1982	93 (+55)	19 450 (+21)	19 436 (+21)	1,118,404 (+73)	1,726,728 (+60)	4,513,616 (+60)	2,769,925 (+60)
Financing	1980	2 407	17 544	15 901	724,779	2,285,099	9,709,868	1,745,785
	1982	2 263 (-6)	18 587 (+6)	17 473 (+10)	1,184,789 (+63)	4,190,021 (+83)	12,141,559 (+25)	2,693,355 (+54)
Business services	1980	2 575	27 844	25 638	979,036	1,814,767	3,878,885	2,058,347
	1982	3 120 (+21)	35 520 (+28)	32 849 (+28)	1,709,644 (+75)	3,452,127 (+90)	6,966,283 (+80)	2,992,983 (+45)
Insurance	1980	634	7 266	6 999	335,484	251,591	3,472,699	†
	1982	859 (+35)	8 735 (+20)	8 441 (+21)	484,419 (+44)	471,528 (+87)	5,246,577 (+51)	†
Government/Semi-government institutions	1980	2	3 503	3 503	170,620	201,388	449,270	†
	1982	2 (—)	4 322 (+23)	4 322 (+23)	276,154 (+62)	296,219 (+47)	676,264 (+51)	†

Note:

Figures in brackets denote percentage change of 1982 over 1980.

In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies owing to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures throughout this sector.

†Value added was not compiled for the insurance sector.

Section 6: EXTERNAL TRADE

External trade statistics comprise movements of merchandise between Hong Kong and other trading partners, by land, air and water and also by post, with the exception of the following classes of goods:

1. Transhipment cargo under through bill of lading or through air way-bill;
2. Transit cargo;
3. Articles imported or exported by the armed forces of the Crown;
4. Ships' stores, including bunker fuel; aircraft stores, including aviation fuel;
5. Personal baggage and possessions of travellers, not including motor vehicles;
6. Advertising materials supplied free of charge and samples of no commercial value or valued at less than five hundred dollars;
7. Marine fish arriving direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;
8. Gifts of a personal nature where no payment has been made by the receiver;
9. Articles temporarily imported and exported solely for exhibition and subsequent return;
10. Articles imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. carnet;
11. Circulatory used freight containers and the like;
12. Banknotes after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country.

The external trade statistics related to movements of merchandise only. Statistics on bullion and specie are not included but are separately available.

Imports are c.i.f. (cost, insurance and freight) values, exports and re-exports are f.o.b. (free-on-board) values.

Imports are goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong by land, air or water for whatever purpose.

Exports from Hong Kong are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic materials used in manufacture.

Re-exports are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the product.

Commodity items are classified and arranged in accordance with the Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List, Revised Edition, January 1982, which is based on the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (SITC), Revision 2 with some modifications to suit Hong Kong's own requirements. Due to the adoption of SITC (Revision 2) as from January 1978, figures for earlier years are not strictly comparable with those for 1978 onwards.

The trade index numbers are compiled from value and quantity data as published in the Hong Kong Trade Statistics. The unit values for domestic exports and re-exports are on an 'f.o.b.' basis while those for imports are on a 'c.i.f.' basis. Commencing from January 1982, the trade indexes are rebased to 1981 (i.e. 1981 = 100). Thus, from 1981 onwards, indexes for domestic exports of radios of all kinds and other domestic exports; and for imports and re-exports of consumer goods, raw materials and semi-manufactures as well as capital goods are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

The unit value for each commodity classification item is the quotient of the value over its corresponding quantity. As such, the unit value series (as opposed to market prices) are not free of the effect of change, especially improvements, in quality or of change in product mix included within a commodity classification.

As from March 1983, prices of selected imports (c.i.f.) and exports (f.o.b.) are collected and used to compile price indexes. These price indexes which are based on product specifications are used where appropriate to substitute the unit value indexes where problems of changes in quality, product mix, markets and sources, etc. exist.

Quantum index numbers are derived by dividing the value index numbers by corresponding unit value index numbers; and as a result are derived as a residual and subject to the limitations mentioned above. The unit value index numbers are base-weighted while the quantum index numbers are current-weighted.

For inclusion in the compilation of the trade index numbers, 737 items out of a total of 1 874 items for domestic exports, 1 518 out of 3 162 for imports and 1 039 out of 2 638 for re-exports were selected. In terms of value, the selected items accounted for 69 per cent, 71 per cent and 71 per cent for domestic exports, imports and re-exports respectively in the base year 1981.

6.1 Overseas Merchandise Trade

HK\$ Million

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Domestic exports										
Value	22,911	22,859	32,629	35,004	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405
Annual change (%)	+18	-0.2	+43	+7	+16	+37	+22	+18	+3	+26
Imports										
Value	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442
Annual change (%)	+18	-2	+29	+12	+29	+36	+30	+24	+3	+23
Re-exports										
Value	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294
Annual change (%)	+9	-2	+28	+10	+34	+52	+50	+39	+6	+27
Total trade										
Value	64,156	63,304	84,849	93,534	116,964	161,771	209,893	260,537	270,277	336,142
Annual change (%)	+17	-1	+34	+10	+25	+38	+30	+24	+4	+24
Merchandise trade balance	-4,084	-3,640	-1,736	-3,868	-9,147	-9,903	-13,408	-16,212	-15,508	-14,743

6.2 Trade Indexes

1981 = 100

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Total exports										
Value	25	24	34	37	44	62	80	100	104	132
Unit value	61	60	65	67	72	84	92	100	107	118
Quantum	40	40	52	54	61	74	87	100	97	111
Domestic exports										
Value	28	28	41	44	51	70	85	100	103	130
Unit value	61	61	67	69	72	84	92	100	106	117
Quantum	47	47	61	64	70	83	92	100	97	111
Imports										
Value	25	24	31	35	46	62	81	100	103	127
Unit value	64	61	63	66	71	83	90	100	106	118
Quantum	38	40	50	53	65	75	90	100	98	107
Re-exports										
Value	17	17	21	24	32	48	72	100	106	135
Unit value	61	60	60	64	71	85	93	100	110	121
Quantum	28	28	36	37	45	57	78	100	97	112
Terms of trade	95	99	103	102	102	102	102	100	102	100

Note:

The terms of trade index is derived from the ratio of the unit value index for total exports to that for imports.

6.3 Unit Value Index Numbers for Domestic Exports, Imports and Re-exports

1981 = 100

	<i>Weights</i>	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Domestic exports	1 000	61	61	67	69	72	84	92	100	106	117
Clothing (except fur)	338	55	55	63	64	67	81	91	100	110	123
Cotton clothing	—	47	50	62	62	66	80	90	100	111	126
Woollen clothing	—	59	60	68	68	72	76	83	100	106	121
Man-made fibre clothing	—	60	57	62	65	68	85	93	100	110	118
Silk clothing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	108	120
Other clothing	—	68	68	72	67	70	84	95	100	106	118
Textile fabrics	51	80	62	72	72	72	88	93	100	105	114
Woven cotton fabrics	—	77	60	72	72	71	88	94	100	105	115
Woven non-cotton fabrics	—	88	65	72	70	72	87	90	100	107	113
Other fabrics	—	88	84	84	77	80	89	95	100	90	97
Textile yarn and thread	7	75	61	73	70	71	85	92	100	94	100
Textile made-ups and related articles	7	67	55	60	69	64	80	89	100	114	132
Radios of all kinds	48	77	72	78	82	77	85	89	100	99	101
Electronic components*	42	65	80	81	70	70	78	88	100	103†	112
Footwear	10	76	71	75	74	80	86	94	100	108	115
Metal manufactures	28	60	59	60	62	68	80	94	100	108	115
Metal ores and scrap	8	106	72	75	69	73	95	105	100	93	113
Watches and clocks*	88	93	112	106	107	116	120	111	100	92	95
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	109	121
Domestic electrical appliances	37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	101	107
Other domestic exports	316	58	56	58	62	67	79	88	100	112	124
Imports	1 000	64	61	63	66	71	83	90	100	106	118
Foodstuffs	106	65	61	63	65	70	77	84	100	107	120
Consumer goods	268	66	68	67	72	80	93	95	100	105	119
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	414	70	61	64	67	69	83	91	100	105	117
Fuels	77	30	33	35	36	36	52	77	100	98	107
Capital goods	136	59	63	68	71	76	84	89	100	112	126
Re-exports	1 000	61	60	60	64	71	85	93	100	110	121
Foodstuffs	62	48	46	54	69	71	82	86	100	113	127
Consumer goods	414	63	64	62	66	77	93	99	100	108	119
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	401	63	57	59	62	66	79	90	100	110	119
Fuels	7	28	32	35	35	36	49	76	100	106	123
Capital goods	116	57	61	59	60	65	78	86	100	115	128

Note:

*Indexes for 1982 onwards have been revised using market price survey data. These indexes are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to expansion of item coverage as well as change in method of pricing.

†Revised figure.

6.4 Quantum Index Numbers for Domestic Exports, Imports and Re-exports

1981 = 100

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Domestic exports	47	47	61	64	70	83	92	100	97	111
Clothing (except fur)	58	67	82	79	84	88	91	100	93	99
Cotton clothing	55	71	87	81	85	91	93	100	96	99
Woollen clothing	42	45	49	68	68	69	91	100	82	93
Man-made fibre clothing	73	78	95	85	90	91	92	100	92	90
Silk clothing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	99	155
Other clothing	46	49	59	63	71	83	81	100	94	123
Textile fabrics	60	63	80	66	74	86	90	100	90	116
Woven cotton fabrics	66	71	90	71	78	89	93	100	88	109
Woven non-cotton fabrics	55	53	65	58	71	84	84	100	91	126
Other fabrics	25	24	32	43	47	64	82	100	127	165
Textile yarn and thread	116	88	100	109	89	95	97	100	112	157
Textile made-ups and related articles	78	81	92	80	82	99	102	100	79	89
Radios of all kinds	62	64	86	93	70	87	107	100	92	92
Electronic components*	52	29	42	60	63	74	94	100	84†	133
Footwear	49	43	55	59	64	72	79	100	83	81
Metal manufactures	58	50	68	79	79	95	108	100	94	108
Metal ores and scrap	35	25	29	36	45	63	118	100	82	198
Watches and clocks*	8	8	16	22	33	51	80	100	110	123
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	87	88
Domestic electrical appliances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	90	114
Other domestic exports	40	40	54	61	72	88	95	100	102	119
Imports	38	40	50	53	65	75	90	100	98	107
Foodstuffs	66	70	75	79	83	88	98	100	107	112
Consumer goods	30	29	37	43	56	63	84	100	100	106
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	37	40	53	55	69	81	91	100	94	112
Fuels	62	58	69	75	78	85	93	100	107	99
Capital goods	34	34	40	45	53	72	89	100	94	95
Re-exports	28	28	36	37	45	57	78	100	97	112
Foodstuffs	46	52	71	50	53	63	72	100	112	123
Consumer goods	30	31	38	38	43	54	77	100	97	111
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	25	23	30	34	45	58	79	100	92	108
Fuels	57	56	64	93	117	97	93	100	117	130
Capital goods	23	24	29	37	44	59	80	100	106	122

Note:

*Indexes for 1982 onwards have been revised using market price survey data. These indexes are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to expansion of item coverage as well as change in method of pricing.

†Revised figure.

6.5 Trade by Area

HK\$ Million

Type of trade/Area	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Imports	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442
North America	4,827	4,192	5,567	6,425	7,955	10,944	13,993	15,337	16,579	20,446
Western Europe	6,212	5,604	6,779	7,973	11,685	15,372	17,253	19,825	20,978	24,712
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	235	195	272	302	285	317	326	435	395	752
Central and South America	278	437	536	470	496	601	648	887	931	1,465
Middle East†	804	536	802	907	1,510	1,246	1,320	1,394	1,748	1,322
Asia†	20,237	21,063	27,506	30,580	38,295	53,777	73,963	96,077	97,796	121,451
Africa	609	542	696	845	1,181	1,413	1,582	1,468	1,102	1,646
Australasia and Oceania	911	896	1,127	1,191	1,543	1,966	2,176	2,524	2,939	3,349
Postal packages	7	7	7	7	106	200	390	428	425	300
Domestic exports	22,911	22,859	32,629	35,004	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405
North America	8,042	8,109	12,632	14,723	16,396	20,435	24,374	31,555	33,860	47,573
Western Europe	7,757	8,322	11,510	10,864	12,804	19,498	23,199	23,702	23,704	27,113
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	48	62	117	113	118	205	273	221	191	273
Central and South America	428	381	535	768	877	1,592	2,388	2,642	2,032	1,209
Middle East†	630	786	1,175	1,359	1,597	2,087	2,593	3,225	3,508	3,506
Asia†	3,170	2,645	3,618	4,101	5,310	7,819	9,821	11,970	13,397	18,271
Africa	1,043	1,186	1,291	1,491	1,608	1,708	2,747	3,709	2,548	2,440
Australasia and Oceania	1,786	1,359	1,738	1,575	1,831	2,246	2,368	3,230	3,421	3,573
Postal packages	8	10	13	9	171	323	407	170	371	446
Re-exports	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294
North America	578	613	942	948	1,303	2,135	3,266	5,079	5,971	8,737
Western Europe	765	737	820	905	1,170	2,311	3,286	3,257	3,152	3,674
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	10	11	7	4	6	12	34	32	86	142
Central and South America	191	172	178	221	244	396	662	1,014	799	579
Middle East†	253	287	313	326	541	841	1,280	1,926	2,273	3,000
Asia†	4,745	4,575	5,923	6,654	9,004	12,878	19,344	27,453	29,221	36,965
Africa	293	310	373	430	543	939	1,566	2,087	1,842	1,900
Australasia and Oceania	290	267	371	341	387	510	634	891	1,010	1,299

Note:

†Iran was classified under the region of Asia w.e.f. 1979.

6.6 Merchandise Trade with Major Trading Partners

HK\$ Million

Major trading partners	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Imports	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442
China	5,991	6,805	7,761	8,082	10,550	15,130	21,948	29,510	32,935	42,821
Japan	7,142	6,991	9,348	11,547	14,405	19,320	25,644	32,130	31,540	40,333
United States of America	4,621	3,961	5,309	6,093	7,519	10,365	13,210	14,442	15,459	19,179
Taiwan	1,765	1,943	3,057	3,254	4,257	6,035	7,961	10,762	10,198	12,448
Singapore	1,889	1,921	2,517	2,888	3,219	4,821	7,384	10,627	10,207	10,482
Domestic exports	22,911	22,859	32,629	35,004	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405
United States of America	7,422	7,334	11,236	13,552	15,125	18,797	22,591	29,200	31,223	43,802
United Kingdom	2,768	2,778	3,286	3,035	3,871	5,974	6,791	7,710	7,187	8,538
Federal Republic of Germany	2,444	2,860	3,995	3,669	4,426	6,344	7,384	7,048	7,031	8,043
China	99	28	24	31	81	603	1,605	2,924	3,806	6,223
Japan	1,061	956	1,400	1,386	1,856	2,656	2,329	2,940	3,167	3,910
Re-exports	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294
China	197	137	123	175	214	1,315	4,642	8,044	7,992	12,183
United States of America	514	555	855	883	1,232	1,995	3,085	4,785	5,615	8,028
Singapore	862	928	938	1,063	1,390	1,804	2,510	3,243	3,648	4,523
Indonesia	615	589	708	1,059	1,302	1,684	2,761	4,272	4,615	3,884
Taiwan	692	600	815	872	1,221	1,730	2,229	2,420	2,662	3,454

6.7 Imports, Domestic Exports and Re-exports by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section

HK\$ Million

S.I.T.C. commodity section	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Imports	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442
Food and live animals	6,111	6,113	6,687	7,230	8,207	9,646	11,558	13,993	16,172	18,911
Beverages and tobacco	540	583	733	736	989	1,353	1,583	2,060	2,327	2,672
Crude materials	2,360	2,500	3,328	3,322	3,756	4,312	5,267	5,616	5,581	7,345
Mineral fuels and lubricants	2,133	2,126	2,680	2,995	3,122	4,906	7,882	10,966	11,477	11,657
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	216	213	217	251	279	355	376	427	436	596
Chemicals	2,892	2,496	3,419	3,633	4,606	6,819	7,934	9,059	9,486	12,942
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	10,174	9,828	13,367	14,466	20,498	26,931	33,720	40,149	39,734	49,500
Machinery and transport equipment	5,624	5,643	7,701	9,331	12,467	18,609	25,133	32,298	32,029	39,424
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	4,004	3,892	5,075	6,655	8,884	12,525	17,628	23,179	24,978	31,783
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	65	78	86	82	247	379	569	628	671	612
Domestic exports	22,911	22,859	32,629	35,004	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405
Food and live animals	299	351	551	623	711	844	813	1,018	1,150	1,360
Beverages and tobacco	47	52	45	59	55	73	114	191	191	404
Crude materials	397	215	296	380	412	650	1,108	985	835	1,880
Mineral fuels and lubricants	—	*	—	*	*	50	89	99	107	160
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	5	4	2	3	3	5	10	8	8	10
Chemicals	201	192	235	296	345	432	542	755	785	1,016
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	3,781	3,079	4,308	4,143	4,635	6,509	7,732	8,606	8,313	11,069
Machinery and transport equipment	3,674	3,332	4,791	5,615	6,403	9,314	12,375	15,043	15,074	23,328
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	14,452	15,565	22,322	23,813	27,815	37,525	44,814	53,381	55,996	64,400
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	56	68	78	73	331	510	574	338	574	777
Re-exports	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294
Food and live animals	513	559	928	823	873	1,220	1,418	2,128	2,883	3,647
Beverages and tobacco	54	52	108	93	100	184	291	466	524	789
Crude materials	628	538	910	877	1,156	1,580	2,373	3,249	3,002	3,642
Mineral fuels and lubricants	102	93	121	163	197	239	332	444	506	622
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	29	15	18	17	36	33	46	59	107	163
Chemicals	927	902	1,169	1,267	1,576	2,201	2,817	3,581	3,909	4,940
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	2,514	2,259	2,677	2,882	4,327	6,440	8,762	12,233	12,000	14,168
Machinery and transport equipment	950	1,035	1,210	1,643	2,287	3,916	6,762	10,415	10,905	13,631
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	1,370	1,485	1,752	2,036	2,589	4,091	6,565	8,788	10,385	14,449
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	37	35	34	29	56	117	706	378	132	243

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.8 Imports by End-use

HK\$ Million

End-use category	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	14,513	13,581	19,103	20,391	26,624	37,507	46,489	57,235	56,444	75,258
Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes, photocells, transistors, etc., and parts thereof	798	765	1,353	1,458	1,895	2,872	3,478	4,412	5,036	8,491
Fabrics of man-made fibres	1,555	1,427	1,965	1,891	2,572	3,728	4,430	6,585	6,068	6,804
Woven cotton fabrics	870	996	1,342	1,267	1,850	2,404	2,641	3,512	3,657	4,737
Iron and steel	974	713	1,143	1,369	2,018	2,884	3,426	3,842	4,035	4,334
Watch and clock movements, cases and parts	656	701	923	1,286	1,739	2,572	3,688	4,187	3,437	4,259
Others	9,660	8,979	12,377	13,120	16,550	23,047	28,826	34,697	34,211	46,633
Consumer goods	7,280	7,235	9,265	11,436	16,757	21,530	29,469	37,070	38,614	46,659
Clothing	530	516	709	952	1,297	1,976	3,461	5,219	6,464	8,537
Radios, television sets, gramophones, records and tape recorders	499	457	573	685	981	1,719	2,744	3,829	2,984	3,900
Diamonds	1,332	1,374	1,630	2,060	3,824	3,624	4,178	3,625	3,660	3,844
Watches	695	590	654	886	1,380	1,667	2,137	3,069	2,724	3,678
Others	4,224	4,298	5,699	6,853	9,275	12,544	16,949	21,328	22,782	26,700
Capital goods	4,047	4,340	5,450	6,500	8,165	12,156	16,055	18,822	19,943	22,540
Electrical, textile and other industrial machinery and parts	780	879	1,188	1,305	1,768	2,615	3,222	4,511	4,353	5,574
Others	3,267	3,461	4,262	5,195	6,397	9,541	12,833	14,311	15,590	16,966
Foodstuffs	6,272	6,283	6,925	7,541	8,547	9,968	12,065	14,660	16,785	19,732
Fuels	2,007	2,033	2,550	2,834	2,962	4,676	7,573	10,588	11,107	11,253
Total imports	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442

6.9 Imports, Re-exports and Retained Imports by End-use

HK\$ Million

End-use category	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Raw materials and semi-manufactures										
Imports	14,513	13,581	19,103	20,391	26,624	37,507	46,489	57,235	56,444	75,258
Re-exports	2,561	2,138	2,904	3,404	4,855	7,583	11,600	16,748	16,796	21,411
Retained raw materials	11,952	11,443	16,198	16,986	21,769	29,924	34,889	40,487	39,648	53,847
Consumer goods										
Imports	7,280	7,235	9,265	11,436	16,757	21,530	29,469	37,070	38,614	46,659
Re-exports	3,274	3,403	4,076	4,296	5,782	8,615	13,110	17,282	18,074	22,831
Retained consumer goods	4,006	3,831	5,188	7,140	10,975	12,915	16,359	19,788	20,540	23,828
Capital goods										
Imports	4,047	4,340	5,450	6,500	8,165	12,156	16,055	18,822	19,943	22,540
Re-exports	682	771	887	1,140	1,468	2,374	3,567	4,862	5,904	7,596
Retained capital goods	3,365	3,569	4,563	5,359	6,697	9,782	12,488	13,960	14,038	14,945
Foodstuffs										
Imports	6,272	6,283	6,925	7,541	8,547	9,968	12,065	14,660	16,785	19,732
Re-exports	564	613	1,000	900	978	1,319	1,602	2,575	3,241	4,022
Retained foodstuffs	5,708	5,670	5,925	6,641	7,569	8,649	10,463	12,084	13,543	15,710
Fuels										
Imports	2,007	2,033	2,550	2,834	2,962	4,676	7,573	10,588	11,107	11,253
Re-exports	43	48	60	89	113	131	193	272	337	435
Retained fuels	1,964	1,985	2,490	2,745	2,849	4,546	7,380	10,316	10,770	10,818
Total imports	34,120	33,472	43,293	48,701	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442
Total re-exports	7,124	6,973	8,928	9,829	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294
Total retained imports	26,996	26,499	34,365	38,872	49,858	65,815	81,579	96,635	98,540	119,148

Note:

Retained imports are derived by subtracting the re-export statistics from the corresponding import statistics. Since no account is taken of the trading margin and other charges involved in the re-exports, the resulting values of retained imports are understated to that extent. There also exists a time lag between importation and subsequent re-exportation.

6.10 Imports by End-use by Main Sources

HK\$ Million

End-use/Main sources	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	14,513	13,581	19,103	20,391	26,624	37,507	46,489	57,235	56,444	75,258
Japan	4,440	4,158	5,508	6,424	7,575	10,347	12,790	15,280	15,134	20,660
China	1,414	1,753	2,171	2,029	3,212	4,899	6,685	9,315	10,010	14,676
Taiwan	1,295	1,461	2,379	2,402	3,114	4,417	5,613	7,728	7,113	8,328
United States of America	1,741	973	1,688	1,953	2,454	3,580	4,196	4,886	4,912	6,650
Republic of Korea (South Korea)	510	542	1,083	1,142	1,316	1,962	2,865	3,720	3,129	3,592
Consumer goods	7,280	7,235	9,265	11,436	16,757	21,530	29,469	37,070	38,614	46,659
China	1,225	1,384	1,757	2,055	2,552	3,959	6,883	9,727	11,423	14,971
Japan	1,370	1,347	1,878	2,547	3,540	4,535	6,931	9,001	8,603	10,420
United States of America	1,047	1,040	1,356	1,354	2,013	2,538	3,111	3,418	3,827	4,143
Taiwan	180	213	281	382	505	708	1,219	1,650	1,721	2,155
Switzerland	537	434	461	535	969	1,236	1,200	1,305	1,478	1,814
Capital goods	4,047	4,340	5,450	6,500	8,165	12,156	16,055	18,822	19,943	22,540
Japan	962	1,054	1,595	2,147	2,740	3,812	4,987	6,733	6,582	7,829
United States of America	1,160	1,280	1,467	1,820	1,962	2,989	4,373	4,229	4,451	5,168
United Kingdom	579	633	624	638	986	1,727	2,344	2,815	3,207	2,851
China	131	156	188	166	183	350	582	989	1,054	1,336
Taiwan	148	137	207	238	318	545	698	787	850	1,268
Foodstuffs	6,272	6,283	6,925	7,541	8,547	9,968	12,065	14,660	16,785	19,732
China	3,100	3,240	3,352	3,366	3,883	4,520	5,624	7,240	7,941	9,071
United States of America	672	666	798	965	1,090	1,259	1,530	1,909	2,152	2,494
Japan	329	348	359	406	530	611	892	974	1,125	1,377
Thailand	583	516	477	518	578	668	675	799	844	1,064
Australia	230	276	357	391	455	533	550	663	789	776
Fuels	2,007	2,033	2,550	2,834	2,962	4,676	7,573	10,588	11,107	11,253
Singapore	1,211	1,246	1,605	1,820	1,790	2,764	4,901	7,335	6,829	6,100
China	121	270	292	465	719	1,401	2,175	2,239	2,507	2,767
United States of America	1	1	1	1	*	*	*	*	118	724
Republic of South Africa	*	3	7	25	15	—	54	154	175	426
Australia	*	*	17	—	—	—	43	*	180	381

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.11 Main Markets for Domestic Exports of Principal Commodities

HK\$ Million

Principal commodities/Main markets	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	8,752	10,202	14,288	13,908	15,709	20,131	23,258	28,288	28,824	34,365
United States of America	2,465	3,148	4,569	5,426	6,268	7,204	8,076	10,950	11,594	16,160
Federal Republic of Germany	1,830	1,997	2,669	2,191	2,608	3,599	4,262	4,324	4,333	4,585
United Kingdom	1,358	1,587	1,795	1,535	1,904	2,824	3,194	3,580	3,381	3,477
Watches and clocks	510	644	1,208	1,694	2,734	4,354	6,288	7,104	7,168	8,259
United States of America	102	157	359	539	796	1,074	1,620	1,947	2,509	3,079
Federal Republic of Germany	10	24	76	91	207	494	623	521	467	588
United Kingdom	15	34	75	141	262	395	458	367	323	373
Plastic toys and dolls	1,441	1,269	1,866	2,432	2,596	3,597	4,028	5,185	6,303	5,999
United States of America	697	639	954	1,215	1,192	1,589	1,633	2,338	3,146	2,934
United Kingdom	224	144	195	223	245	373	356	581	504	534
Canada	71	62	97	108	105	137	129	216	293	331
Textile fabrics	1,978	1,612	2,352	1,931	2,192	3,110	3,442	4,116	3,898	5,461
China	3	*	*	1	19	103	238	444	594	994
United States of America	397	298	455	371	341	359	453	569	443	809
United Kingdom	335	335	395	327	437	574	429	487	466	574
Electronic components and parts for computers	465	340	467	683	678	787	1,465	2,126	1,694	3,833
United States of America	364	262	373	553	564	684	1,294	1,980	1,516	3,115
United Kingdom	23	15	22	28	16	18	44	37	39	212
Federal Republic of Germany	14	12	18	27	21	9	22	18	20	164
Electrical and non-electrical household equipment	238	280	400	611	782	1,202	1,972	2,997	2,728	3,673
United States of America	149	163	236	354	409	713	1,219	1,877	1,688	2,458
Canada	8	9	18	29	61	81	100	143	164	220
Australia	17	17	19	58	91	76	95	169	169	172
Radio-broadcast receivers (including radio-broadcast receivers with clocks)	1,338	1,293	1,875	2,144	2,247	3,186	3,888	3,834	3,493	3,549
United States of America	626	556	807	920	828	838	1,149	1,295	1,422	1,578
Federal Republic of Germany	143	235	323	329	401	592	588	410	312	358
United Kingdom	89	66	96	99	190	433	393	395	229	220
Manufactures of metal	641	605	844	991	1,124	1,537	2,037	2,027	2,044	2,478
United States of America	168	133	195	263	278	346	440	454	505	700
China	1	1	*	*	2	24	73	93	156	249
United Kingdom	89	93	117	95	104	161	164	185	183	212
Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	437	455	690	711	913	1,223	1,505	1,629	1,541	1,734
United States of America	156	147	253	256	334	384	465	502	497	657
Federal Republic of Germany	36	50	93	107	149	195	240	188	167	171
Australia	40	47	66	53	63	83	95	140	152	157
Articles of artificial resins and plastic materials	291	248	375	429	531	763	949	1,156	1,245	1,721
United States of America	109	88	136	157	178	236	262	325	364	570
China	1	*	1	1	3	17	54	103	129	233
Australia	44	38	57	57	74	94	92	105	120	174
Jewellery and goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares	484	505	687	711	802	961	1,065	1,208	1,367	1,718
United States of America	173	203	327	333	377	402	366	464	498	755
Japan	34	25	33	30	40	60	57	74	122	196
Switzerland	36	33	38	39	49	43	80	84	107	118

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.12 Main Markets for Re-exports of Principal Commodities

HK\$ Million

Principal commodities/Main markets	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products	930	790	958	1,192	1,815	2,772	4,310	6,981	6,431	7,822
China	16	14	8	8	20	222	1,368	3,170	2,670	3,165
Macau	39	27	52	50	49	135	293	455	416	473
Japan	53	52	77	63	459	378	213	399	298	377
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances and electrical parts thereof	242	211	386	525	664	1,195	1,963	3,069	3,420	4,931
Taiwan	69	58	98	129	173	305	496	596	625	1,002
China	—	—	—	—	1	27	259	359	339	745
Singapore	25	26	37	43	49	80	168	440	590	715
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	213	216	289	309	464	935	1,554	2,197	3,021	4,495
United States of America	8	10	21	31	67	249	591	854	1,427	2,278
Saudi Arabia	2	2	3	8	24	19	46	75	167	328
Japan	31	25	17	20	37	80	61	100	149	174
Watches and clocks	560	618	642	762	874	1,240	2,098	2,584	2,265	2,903
Singapore	210	236	205	243	292	341	587	600	563	687
Saudi Arabia	11	22	22	16	29	20	68	143	170	308
China	*	*	*	*	2	21	144	221	180	222
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	229	227	210	233	287	641	1,283	2,123	1,697	2,213
China	8	2	1	7	4	116	444	1,035	404	719
Singapore	93	65	34	32	51	82	199	179	248	336
United States of America	—	—	—	—	13	17	37	95	98	200
Road vehicles (including air cushion vehicles)	87	84	62	179	276	469	1,218	2,340	2,302	1,894
Indonesia	18	10	8	109	169	204	675	1,635	1,751	1,039
China	1	9	1	1	3	103	282	379	239	512
Macau	15	13	14	20	32	57	84	91	81	76
Vegetables and fruit	160	188	232	243	295	407	442	931	1,128	1,289
United States of America	6	9	16	22	17	22	47	195	267	340
Singapore	77	83	96	86	110	139	137	189	224	302
Japan	19	27	44	53	45	80	42	137	80	162
Diamonds, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set	713	681	780	741	1,216	1,426	1,426	1,566	1,366	1,252
United States of America	189	191	273	188	276	365	366	427	366	339
Israel	120	102	97	115	196	227	203	383	287	220
Japan	182	194	200	208	413	320	347	262	243	220
Machinery specialized for particular industries	154	200	191	215	312	514	727	1,088	1,128	1,228
China	1	1	1	6	9	91	206	326	481	541
Indonesia	54	39	49	57	72	96	159	273	169	154
Taiwan	11	13	15	18	32	40	48	60	64	87
Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, and preparation thereof	104	145	223	227	318	490	472	556	762	965
Japan	21	29	67	88	148	258	219	215	294	343
United States of America	18	24	35	29	39	69	72	119	181	157
Canada	5	4	10	8	7	15	14	15	29	107

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.13 Trade Index Numbers for Main Suppliers of Imports

1981=100

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Unit value index										
China	72	67	66	71	73	83	91	100	106	112
U.S.A.	56	57	61	63	66	78	86	100	118	141
Japan	61	57	61	64	71	83	87	100	99	114
United Kingdom	47	52	53	58	64	77	89	100	113	124
Taiwan	67	59	65	63	65	81	88	100	107	113
Quantum index										
China	28	35	40	39	49	62	82	100	106	129
U.S.A.	57	49	60	67	79	92	107	100	91	94
Japan	37	38	48	57	63	73	91	100	99	110
United Kingdom	65	52	55	60	74	90	98	100	97	96
Taiwan	24	31	44	48	61	69	84	100	89	102

6.14 Trade Index Numbers for Main Markets of Domestic Exports

1981=100

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Unit value index										
U.S.A.	58	60	66	69	72	82	89	100	108	121
United Kingdom	59	56	63	64	69	82	92	100	104	110
F.R. of Germany	56	61	69	71	75	88	95	100	103	109
Quantum index										
U.S.A.	44	42	58	68	72	79	87	100	99	124
United Kingdom	61	64	67	62	73	95	96	100	90	101
F.R. of Germany	61	67	82	73	83	103	110	100	97	105

Section 7: ESTIMATES OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

Gross domestic product is an aggregate measure of the value of goods and services produced by residents within the domestic boundary of a country or a territory, net of their imported content, before provision for depreciation (or capital consumption). Gross domestic product at current market prices is valued at current period transaction prices, inclusive of indirect taxes less government subsidies. The constant price estimates are obtained by deflating the current price estimates of different categories of goods and services by the appropriate price indexes or by revaluing current period quantities at base year prices, whichever method is more appropriate for the category concerned.

Estimates of gross domestic product are compiled by the Census and Statistics Department using both the expenditure approach and the production approach.

The expenditure-based estimates measure the total value of goods and services produced for final use, net of their imported content, and comprise the following major components:

(1) Private consumption expenditure:

This covers all expenditure by the household sector, including private non-profit making bodies, on goods and services for current use. It is the sum of the estimates of consumption expenditure on goods and services in the domestic market and the expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad less the expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market.

Data sources for compiling the estimates include trade statistics, administrative statistics from government departments and various organizations, data collected from economic censuses/surveys, household expenditure surveys, surveys on expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad and other expenditure surveys conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

(2) Government consumption expenditure:

Government consumption expenditure refers to the current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading government departments. Trading departments are distinguished from non-trading departments in that the former are engaged mainly in the production of goods and services for sale to the public.

Current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading departments is the sum of compensation of employees and purchases of goods and services less receipts from sales of goods and services. The estimates are compiled based on an analysis of government accounts and other supplementary information supplied by government departments. Disbursements which are transfer payments are not included.

(3) Gross domestic fixed capital formation:

This represents the gross value (i.e. no allowance being made for capital consumption) of investment expenditure in land, building and construction, real estate developers' margin, plant, machinery and equipment by the public and private sectors.

Transfer cost of land and buildings are the expenditure incurred in connection with transfer of ownership of land and buildings. Building and construction estimates for years from 1979 onwards were based on the results of the Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sector. For the earlier years, estimates for the private sector were based on monthly reports of the Buildings Ordinance Office and information supplied by other construction companies concerned. Estimates for the public sector are derived from data obtained from the government accounts and the Mass Transit Railway Corporation. Real estate developers' margin is the difference between the selling price of the newly developed property and its land and construction cost which is taken as the measure of the economic activities of the real estate developers. Data are collected from the Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sector.

Investment in plant and machinery is compiled from trade statistics, data from the government accounts and statistics on local production.

(4) Increase in stocks:

The estimates refer to the change in the value of work-in-progress and stocks of goods held by manufacturers and distributors. The information is based on the opening and closing book values of stocks reported by the establishments in censuses/surveys. Increase in stocks reflects changes in the physical quantities of stocks. Adjustments have been made for stock appreciation (i.e. the increase/decrease in value of stocks attributed to price changes) by revaluing the opening and closing stocks at the average current prices of the period.

(5) Exports of goods less imports of goods:

Exports of goods include domestic exports and re-exports of merchandise recorded on an f.o.b. basis, exclusive of monetary gold. Imports of goods are valued at c.i.f., covering all merchandise imports and a proportion of retained imports of gold which is considered as non-monetary.

(6) Exports of services less imports of services:

These comprise transactions in services between Hong Kong residents and the rest of the world. Data for compiling various items of imports and exports of services originate from the Hong Kong Tourist Association, various sources of administrative statistics, and the Survey of Imports and Exports of Services.

The expenditure-based estimates presented in this edition are based on the revised series, replacing the original series published in the previous editions, i.e. 1983 and before.

The production-based estimates measure the sum of 'value-added' or 'net output' of all productive units in the economy, for example factories, shops, service organizations. The value-added of a productive unit is equal to the value of total production by the unit (gross output) less the value of materials and services consumed in the process of production (intermediate input). Value-added can be equated with the sum of 'compensation of employees' and 'operating surplus'; the former includes wages and salaries, payments in kind and employer's expenditure on social security and the latter refers basically to profits of the productive units subject to detailed definitional adjustments. Data sources for compiling the estimates are based on economic censuses and surveys conducted by the Census and Statistics Department, government accounts and other administrative records. A full set of production-based estimates for all economic sectors is available from 1980 onwards while for the earlier years, the estimates are available for selected sectors only.

Economic sectors covered by the production-based estimates are classified broadly into the following: agriculture and fishing; mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale and retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and business services;

community, social and personal services; ownership of premises and the nominal sector. Ownership of premises is treated as an economic activity in the national accounts. This sector covers rental services which owners of premises like households, government and private non-profit-making organizations provide to themselves and rental services provided to tenants by owners of premises in their individual capacity. An imputed estimate of rent is introduced into the national income calculations to reflect the value of services rendered by the former kind of properties. The nominal sector may be described as a provision for the adjustment for financial services. An imputed service charge, equal to net interest receipts (interest received minus interest paid) is included in valuing the output of the banking sector. It is necessary to charge other economic sectors for the use of this imputed service. However, there is virtually no basis to enable this allocation to be made, and the internationally accepted practice is to create a dummy or nominal account to which is debited the total imputed banking charge. The value-added of the nominal sector is negative and is of the same magnitude as the imputed banking charge.

Ideally, if complete and accurate data were available, the estimates of G.D.P. using different approaches would be identical. However, in reality data sources and methods of estimation suffer from many limitations and imperfections. In consequence, different approaches to estimation do not give identical results. If the sources and methods of compilation were reliable, close results would be expected from using the different approaches. In practice, a discrepancy within the range of $\pm 5\%$ is considered quite satisfactory by international standards. The differences between the estimates using the production and expenditure estimates are less than 3% and this is considered very satisfactory.

Further details on the methods and data sources for compiling the estimates of gross domestic product are contained in the publication 'Estimates of gross domestic product, 1966-1983'.

7.1 Total Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982*	1983†
Total expenditure at current market prices (HK\$ Million)	44,578	46,464	59,339	68,905	81,163	107,047	137,209	165,346	184,823	205,427
Index 1980=100	32.5	33.9	43.2	50.2	59.2	78.0	100	120.5	134.7	149.7
Annual change (%)	+14.0	+4.2	+27.7	+16.1	+17.8	+31.9	+28.2	+20.5	+11.8	+11.1
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	10,320	10,570	13,353	15,279	17,656	21,942	27,232	32,080	35,319	38,664
Annual change (%)	+11.2	+2.4	+26.3	+14.4	+15.6	+24.3	+24.1	+17.8	+10.1	+9.5
Total expenditure at constant (1980) market prices (HK\$ Million)	76,608	76,761	89,887	101,124	110,725	123,642	137,209	150,139	153,429	161,334
Index 1980=100	55.8	55.9	65.5	73.7	80.7	90.1	100	109.4	111.8	117.6
Annual change (%)	+2.2	+0.2	+17.1	+12.5	+9.5	+11.7	+11.0	+9.4	+2.2	+5.2
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	17,735	17,462	20,228	22,423	24,086	25,344	27,232	29,130	29,320	30,365
Annual change (%)	-0.3	-1.5	+15.8	+10.9	+7.4	+5.2	+7.4	+7.0	+0.7	+3.6

Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.2 Main Components of Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

HK\$ Million

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982*	1983†
G.D.P. components (at current market prices)										
Private consumption expenditure	29,741	31,195	35,359	43,327	54,155	66,890	85,349	102,730	117,879	137,370
Government consumption expenditure	3,195	3,526	4,027	4,721	5,552	6,831	8,828	12,363	14,887	16,742
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	10,648	10,528	12,928	17,555	22,285	33,185	45,548	55,399	57,795	53,731
Increase in stocks	678	731	2,979	1,702	2,067	3,256	3,745	3,953	1,354	2,203
Exports of goods	30,036	29,833	41,557	44,833	53,908	75,934	98,242	122,163	127,385	160,699
Less imports of goods	34,142	33,532	43,520	48,796	63,263	86,339	111,794	139,246	143,769	176,574
Exports of services	8,486	8,674	11,599	12,281	14,737	19,258	22,203	27,218	30,088	35,790
Less imports of services	4,064	4,491	5,590	6,718	8,278	11,968	14,912	19,234	20,796	24,534
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current market prices	44,578	46,464	59,339	68,905	81,163	107,047	137,209	165,346	184,823	205,427
Less indirect taxes less subsidies	1,590	1,923	2,425	2,861	3,523	4,061	5,196	6,117	6,230	7,932
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current factor cost	42,988	44,541	56,914	66,044	77,640	102,986	132,013	159,229	178,593	197,495
Per capita G.D.P. at current market prices (HK\$)	10,320	10,570	13,353	15,279	17,656	21,942	27,232	32,080	35,319	38,664
G.D.P. components (at constant (1980) market prices)										
Private consumption expenditure	44,619	46,002	49,297	58,090	69,215	75,650	85,349	91,878	96,499	103,306
Government consumption expenditure	5,419	5,760	6,136	6,757	7,496	8,199	8,828	10,667	11,189	11,783
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	20,563	20,969	23,894	30,068	33,056	38,038	45,548	49,583	50,344	45,967
Increase in stocks	1,124	901	4,313	2,370	2,724	3,722	3,745	3,796	1,135	1,472
Exports of goods	45,231	45,445	58,532	61,067	68,830	82,737	98,242	112,314	109,305	125,304
Less imports of goods	47,943	49,635	62,092	66,449	80,777	93,713	111,794	125,336	122,579	134,334
Exports of services	13,729	13,799	17,374	17,744	20,141	22,236	22,203	24,813	25,259	27,644
Less imports of services	6,134	6,480	7,567	8,523	9,960	13,227	14,912	17,576	17,723	19,808
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at constant market prices	76,608	76,761	89,887	101,124	110,725	123,642	137,209	150,139	153,429	161,334
Per capita G.D.P. at constant market prices (HK\$)	17,735	17,462	20,228	22,423	24,086	25,344	27,232	29,130	29,320	30,365

Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.3 Deflators of Gross Domestic Product and Its Components (1980=100)

<i>G.D.P. components</i>	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982*	1983†
Private consumption expenditure	66.7	67.8	71.7	74.6	78.2	88.4	100	111.8	122.2	133.0
Government consumption expenditure	59.0	61.2	65.6	69.9	74.1	83.3	100	115.9	133.1	142.1
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	51.8	50.2	54.1	58.4	67.4	87.2	100	111.7	114.8	116.9
Changes in stocks	60.3	81.1	69.1	71.8	75.9	87.5	100	104.1	119.3	149.7
Exports of goods	66.4	65.6	71.0	73.4	78.3	91.8	100	108.8	116.5	128.2
Imports of goods	71.2	67.6	70.1	73.4	78.3	92.1	100	111.1	117.3	131.4
Exports of services	61.8	62.9	66.8	69.2	73.2	86.6	100	109.7	119.1	129.5
Imports of services	66.3	69.3	73.9	78.8	83.1	90.5	100	109.4	117.3	123.9
Gross domestic product	58.2	60.5	66.0	68.1	73.3	86.6	100	110.1	120.5	127.3

Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.4 Private Consumption Expenditure by Type

HK\$ Million

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982*	1983†
At current market prices										
Food	9,442	9,154	9,771	10,717	12,804	14,637	17,520	20,885	23,659	27,069
Beverages	550	591	672	752	891	1,021	1,040	1,319	1,477	1,625
Tobacco	401	466	512	549	613	779	907	1,058	1,268	1,403
Clothing and other personal effects	5,291	4,871	5,356	7,686	11,488	13,734	16,776	17,998	21,374	25,683
Rent and water charges	3,348	4,088	4,815	5,599	6,562	8,176	10,044	12,334	14,785	17,105
Fuel and light	624	704	746	883	919	1,263	2,031	2,477	2,500	2,902
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	1,944	1,892	2,715	3,370	4,383	6,338	7,863	10,357	10,705	13,298
Household operation	523	543	629	770	941	1,205	1,504	1,882	2,257	2,576
Personal care and health expenses:										
Personal care	708	725	777	859	1,059	1,255	1,495	1,841	2,076	2,593
Health expenses	897	978	1,110	1,682	1,948	2,398	3,005	3,549	4,155	5,613
Transport and communication	1,871	2,119	2,585	2,981	3,757	4,811	6,568	7,974	9,190	10,473
Recreation and entertainment	1,698	1,918	2,295	2,818	3,422	4,400	5,707	7,271	8,523	9,912
Miscellaneous services:										
Education and research	443	504	548	572	627	741	891	1,077	1,277	1,495
Financial and other services	3,310	3,753	4,496	5,347	6,521	7,856	10,314	13,404	15,065	16,950
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	31,050	32,306	37,027	44,585	55,935	68,614	85,665	103,426	118,311	138,697
Expenditure of residents abroad	1,677	2,039	2,399	2,987	3,533	4,888	6,483	7,757	8,681	10,424
Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	2,986	3,150	4,067	4,245	5,313	6,612	6,799	8,453	9,113	11,751
Private consumption expenditure	29,741	31,195	35,359	43,327	54,155	66,890	85,349	102,730	117,879	137,370
At constant (1980) market prices										
Food	13,122	13,160	13,502	14,036	15,829	16,455	17,520	18,292	19,061	19,984
Beverages	726	756	819	913	1,053	1,074	1,040	1,190	1,286	1,144
Tobacco	807	780	788	792	819	902	907	952	1,024	718
Clothing and other personal effects	6,956	6,665	7,177	10,768	15,640	15,779	16,776	17,092	18,676	20,377
Rent and water charges	5,635	6,305	7,064	7,618	8,412	9,078	10,044	11,084	12,053	12,701
Fuel and light	1,270	1,363	1,381	1,623	1,668	1,856	2,031	1,955	1,927	2,070
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	2,449	2,437	3,302	4,009	5,012	6,629	7,863	9,596	9,722	11,417
Household operation	967	1,001	1,060	1,164	1,292	1,379	1,504	1,617	1,681	1,751
Personal care and health expenses:										
Personal care	1,083	1,092	1,157	1,202	1,393	1,451	1,495	1,630	1,655	1,898
Health expenses	1,640	1,625	1,674	2,289	2,388	2,728	3,005	3,115	3,246	3,841
Transport and communication	3,379	3,530	4,074	4,554	5,435	5,737	6,568	6,929	7,149	7,120
Recreation and entertainment	2,929	3,003	3,453	3,936	4,468	5,096	5,707	6,536	6,923	7,641
Miscellaneous services:										
Education and research	664	679	675	677	717	833	891	941	960	951
Financial and other services	5,498	6,057	6,823	7,630	8,706	9,402	10,314	11,483	11,224	11,716
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	47,125	48,453	52,949	61,211	72,832	78,399	85,665	92,412	96,587	103,329
Expenditure of residents abroad	2,736	2,963	3,217	3,696	4,156	5,423	6,483	7,154	7,585	8,718
Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	5,242	5,414	6,869	6,817	7,773	8,172	6,799	7,688	7,673	8,741
Private consumption expenditure	44,619	46,002	49,297	58,090	69,215	75,650	85,349	91,878	96,499	103,306

Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.5 Composition of Government Consumption Expenditure

HK\$ Million

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982*	1983†
At current market prices										
Compensation of employees	2,074	2,320	2,658	3,071	3,573	4,255	5,665	7,080	9,549	11,163
Purchases of goods and other services	1,251	1,355	1,571	1,872	2,223	2,866	3,549	5,768	5,957	6,380
<i>Less</i> sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	130	149	202	222	244	290	386	485	619	801
Government consumption expenditure	3,195	3,526	4,027	4,721	5,552	6,831	8,828	12,363	14,887	16,742
At constant (1980) market prices										
Compensation of employees	3,744	4,005	4,221	4,482	4,828	5,155	5,665	6,020	6,921	7,464
Purchases of goods and other services	1,985	2,050	2,262	2,613	3,038	3,452	3,549	5,052	4,707	4,761
<i>Less</i> sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	310	295	347	338	370	408	386	405	439	442
Government consumption expenditure	5,419	5,760	6,136	6,757	7,496	8,199	8,828	10,667	11,189	11,783

Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.6 Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation Analysed by Institutional Sector and Type of Assets

HKS Million

	Institutional sector	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982*	1983†	
At current market prices												
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public Private Total	145 145	186 186	279 279	372 372	563 563	669 669	1,110 1,110	1,965 1,965	1,601 1,601	1,200 1,200	
<i>Building and construction</i>	Public Private Total	1,565 2,545 4,110	1,548 2,448 3,996	1,827 2,862 4,689	2,841 4,035 6,876	4,015 4,621 8,636	5,203 7,136 12,339	6,097 10,526 16,623	7,127 12,810 19,937	10,340 14,447 24,787	10,927 11,984 22,911	
Residential, including combined residential and non-residential	Public Private Total	321 1,425 1,746	304 1,173 1,477	261 1,300 1,561	429 1,772 2,201	839 2,266 3,105	1,184 3,497 4,681	1,880 4,553 6,433	1,994 5,214 7,208	2,476 5,946 8,422	2,447 4,616 7,063	
Non-residential	Public Private Total	124 800 924	70 967 1,037	96 1,202 1,298	110 1,756 1,866	242 1,787 2,029	440 2,954 3,394	529 4,533 5,062	867 6,090 6,957	1,316 7,113 8,429	1,423 6,138 7,561	
Other construction and works	Public Private Total	1,120 320 1,440	1,174 308 1,482	1,470 360 1,830	2,302 507 2,809	2,934 568 3,502	3,579 685 4,264	3,688 1,440 5,128	4,266 1,506 5,772	6,548 1,388 7,936	7,057 1,230 8,287	
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public Private Total	2,684 2,684	2,579 2,579	3,257 3,257	4,784 4,784	5,683 5,683	9,068 9,068	13,270 13,270	15,890 15,890	14,473 14,473	10,477 10,477	
<i>Plant, machinery and equipment</i>	Public Private Total	122 3,587 3,709	88 3,679 3,767	80 4,623 4,703	108 5,415 5,523	292 7,111 7,403	612 10,497 11,109	626 13,919 14,545	1,075 16,532 17,607	1,166 15,768 16,934	1,177 17,966 19,143	
Transport equipment	Public Private Total	33 484 517	20 794 814	16 761 777	30 1,143 1,173	162 1,013 1,175	441 1,871 2,312	469 3,178 3,647	796 2,846 3,642	823 2,750 3,573	806 2,370 3,176	
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public Private Total	89 3,103 3,192	68 2,885 2,953	64 3,862 3,926	78 4,272 4,350	130 6,098 6,228	171 8,626 8,797	157 10,741 10,898	279 13,686 13,965	343 13,018 13,361	371 15,596 15,967	
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public Private Total	1,687 8,961 10,648	1,636 8,892 10,528	1,907 11,021 12,928	2,949 14,606 17,555	4,307 17,978 22,285	5,815 27,370 33,185	6,723 38,825 45,548	8,202 47,197 55,399	11,506 46,289 57,795	12,104 41,627 53,731	
At constant (1980) market prices												
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public Private Total	665 665	761 761	869 869	1,004 1,004	1,221 1,221	1,066 1,066	1,110 1,110	1,568 1,568	1,517 1,517	1,351 1,351	
<i>Building and construction</i>	Public Private Total	3,028 4,922 7,950	3,230 5,111 8,341	3,668 5,747 9,415	5,203 7,390 12,593	6,433 7,405 13,838	6,092 8,355 14,447	6,097 10,526 11,109	6,392 11,488 16,623	8,511 11,906 17,880	8,855 9,738 20,417	9,738 18,593
Residential, including combined residential and non-residential	Public Private Total	621 2,756 3,377	634 2,449 3,083	524 2,610 3,134	785 3,246 4,031	1,344 3,631 4,975	1,387 4,094 5,481	1,880 4,553 6,433	1,788 4,675 6,463	2,038 4,901 6,939	1,987 3,747 5,734	
Non-residential	Public Private Total	240 1,547 1,787	146 2,019 2,165	193 2,414 2,607	202 3,216 3,418	387 2,864 3,251	515 3,459 3,974	529 4,533 5,062	778 5,462 6,240	1,084 5,862 6,946	1,154 4,995 6,149	
Other construction and works	Public Private Total	2,167 619 2,786	2,450 643 3,093	2,951 723 3,674	4,216 928 5,144	4,702 910 5,612	4,190 802 4,992	3,688 1,440 5,128	3,826 1,351 5,177	5,389 1,143 6,532	5,714 996 6,710	
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public Private Total	6,352 6,352	6,593 6,593	7,424 7,424	9,540 9,540	9,407 9,407	10,677 10,677	13,270 13,270	14,413 14,413	14,930 14,930	12,413 12,413	
<i>Plant, machinery and equipment</i>	Public Private Total	187 5,409 5,596	124 5,150 5,274	107 6,079 6,186	136 6,795 6,931	340 8,250 8,590	651 11,197 11,848	626 13,919 14,545	945 14,777 15,722	928 12,552 13,480	846 12,764 13,610	
Transport equipment	Public Private Total	50 735 785	28 1,112 1,140	21 996 1,017	39 1,437 1,476	187 1,190 1,377	469 1,989 2,458	469 3,178 3,647	697 2,565 3,262	656 2,191 2,847	578 1,690 2,268	
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public Private Total	137 4,674 4,811	96 4,038 4,134	86 5,083 5,169	97 5,358 5,455	153 7,060 7,213	182 9,208 9,390	157 10,741 10,898	248 12,212 12,460	272 10,361 10,633	268 11,074 11,342	
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public Private Total	3,215 17,348 20,563	3,354 17,615 20,969	3,775 20,119 23,894	5,339 24,729 30,068	6,773 26,283 30,068	6,743 31,295 33,056	6,723 38,825 38,038	7,337 42,246 45,548	9,439 40,905 49,583	9,701 36,266 50,344	

Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.7 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices

HK\$ Million

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982*	1983†
GOODS										
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	30,036	29,833	41,557	44,833	53,908	75,934	98,242	122,163	127,385	160,699
Imports of goods (c.i.f.)	34,142	33,532	43,520	48,796	63,263	86,339	111,794	139,246	143,769	176,574
Exports less imports of goods	-4,106	-3,699	-1,963	-3,963	-9,355	-10,405	-13,552	-17,083	-16,384	-15,875
SERVICES										
Exports of services										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping										
(a) cargo revenue (exports and cross trade)	..	..	..	..	1,876	2,588	3,062	3,687	3,591	4,008
(b) passenger revenue	..	..	..	..	63	76	92	128	159	177
(c) chartering revenue	..	..	..	..	366	457	639	709	779	869
(d) management and agency fees	..	..	..	..	363	353	467	511	575	642
(e) foreign companies' disbursements in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and port charges	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Air transportation:										
cargo and passenger revenue and fees and commission received from foreign companies, disbursements of foreign companies in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and airport charges	..	..	..	..	2,129	2,622	2,803	3,304	3,820	4,263
Expenditure in HK of foreign airline and shipping companies on										
(a) fuel oils	585	613	731	707	727	1,162	1,916	2,377	2,486	2,682
(b) port and airport charges	116	140	161	167	196	226	258	324	397	577
Cargo forwarding	..	..	..	..	177	247	322	426	477	550
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	..	..	..	7,629	10,359	12,527	15,330	16,816	19,246
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of civilian visitors in HK	2,387	2,575	3,463	3,640	4,643	5,923	6,060	7,662	8,186	10,858
Expenditure of service visitors in HK	120	72	76	64	74	68	118	237	304	245
Expenditure of transit passengers in HK	136	152	144	164	174	142	133	73	117	109
Expenditure of foreign crews in HK	170	175	204	187	215	248	218	171	163	164
<i>Sub-total</i>	2,813	2,974	3,887	4,055	5,106	6,381	6,529	8,143	8,770	11,376
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance to overseas	..	..	..	..	230	170	270	353	147	**
Re-insurance assumed from overseas	..	..	..	..	59	45	127	22	268	**
Agents' commission	..	..	..	..	48	123	197	198	198	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	..	..	..	337	338	594	573	613	643
<i>Cinema/television film/programme production and distribution</i>										
Hotel management	..	..	..	..	20	18	27	47	56	71
Advertising and marketing research	..	..	..	..	82	94	114	109	137	176
News transmission	..	..	..	..	100	115	173	216	229	292
Financial assets dealing and broking	..	..	..	..	#	#	#	#	291	329
Adjustment for import shipment	..	..	..	..	527	570	656	780	852	1,029
Banking services	..	..	..	..	#	#	500	751	812	893
<i>Other services</i>										
Expenditure of foreign consuls and trade commissioners in HK (including their personnel)	12	12	12	12	20	22	29	32	36	39
Expenditure by UK troops stationed in HK	161	164	168	178	187	209	241	278	307	336
Postal services	6	10	8	7	13	18	14	18	29	34
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	..	..	..	..	559	890	580	686	823	974
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	..	..	..	779	1,139	864	1,014	1,195	1,383
Total exports of services	8,486	8,674	11,599	12,281	14,737	19,258	22,203	27,218	30,088	35,790
Total exports of goods and services	38,522	38,507	53,156	57,114	68,645	95,192	120,445	149,381	157,473	196,489

Note:

'n.e.s.' denotes not elsewhere specified.

..Not available but token estimates were made and included in the grand totals.

**Not available in revised preliminary estimates.

Token estimates were made and included in 'miscellaneous services n.e.s.'

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.7 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices (Continued)

HK\$ Million

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982*	1983†
Imports of services										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping: charter hire	..	..	..	..	487	780	800	977	855	984
Shipping and air transportation										
(a) miscellaneous disbursements of HK companies abroad	..	..	..	..	2,093	3,138	3,941	5,064	5,637	6,484
(b) other revenue of foreign companies in HK	..	..	..	..	62	133	124	141	166	191
Passenger fares	665	853	1,018	1,328	1,488	1,694	2,059	2,195	2,401	2,621
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	..	..	..	4,130	5,745	6,924	8,377	9,059	10,280
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of HK residents abroad	912	1,018	1,205	1,563	1,960	3,164	4,195	5,557	6,428	8,062
Expenditure of HK students abroad	445	575	653	722	797	976	1,184	1,297	1,401	1,510
<i>Sub-total</i>	1,357	1,593	1,858	2,285	2,757	4,140	5,379	6,854	7,829	9,572
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance from overseas	..	..	..	..	161	261	277	333	310	**
Re-insurance ceded overseas	..	..	..	..	43	171	321	222	351	**
Expenses of local insurance companies abroad	..	..	..	..	61	49	55	43	52	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	..	..	..	265	481	653	598	713	790
<i>Cinema/television film/programme production and distribution</i>										
..	..	..	..	..	118	125	125	159	181	210
<i>Hotel management</i>										
..	..	..	..	..	25	55	78	87	87	103
<i>Advertising and marketing research</i>										
..	..	..	..	..	84	101	86	83	56	59
<i>News transmission</i>										
..	..	..	..	..	51	61	71	103	154	196
<i>Financial assets dealing and broking</i>										
..	..	..	..	..	#	#	#	#	187	218
<i>Banking services</i>										
..	..	..	..	..	#	#	232	340	406	467
<i>Other services</i>										
Expenditure abroad of overseas offices of the HK Government	6	8	8	10	13	15	22	28	28	35
Miscellaneous expenditure abroad of the HK Government	28	26	138	221	311	394	528	1,615	907	1,216
Postal services	63	101	89	94	105	135	127	178	212	235
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	..	..	..	..	419	716	687	812	977	1,153
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	..	..	..	848	1,260	1,364	2,633	2,124	2,639
Total imports of services	4,064	4,491	5,590	6,718	8,278	11,968	14,912	19,234	20,796	24,534
Total imports of goods and services	38,206	38,023	49,110	55,514	71,541	98,307	126,706	158,480	164,565	201,108
Exports less imports of services	4,422	4,183	6,009	5,563	6,459	7,290	7,291	7,984	9,292	11,256
Exports less imports of goods and services	316	484	4,046	1,600	-2,896	-3,115	-6,261	-9,099	-7,092	-4,619

Note:

'n.e.s.' denotes not elsewhere specified.

.. Not available but token estimates were made and included in the grand totals.

**Not available in revised preliminary estimates.

#Token estimates were made and included in 'miscellaneous services n.e.s.'

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

7.8 Contribution of Economic Sectors to the Gross Domestic Product at Current Prices

Sector	1980		1981		1982*	
	HK\$ Million	%	HK\$ Million	%	HK\$ Million	%
Agriculture and fishing	1,109	0.9	1,122	0.7	1,229	0.7
Mining and quarrying	213	0.2	253	0.2	308	0.2
Manufacturing	30,549	23.9	36,049	22.8	36,390	20.9
Electricity, gas and water	1,703	1.3	2,229	1.4	3,243	1.8
Construction	8,570	6.7	11,922	7.5	12,906	7.4
Wholesale and retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	26,169	20.4	30,749	19.4	33,357	19.1
Transport, storage and communication	9,645	7.5	11,853	7.5	13,632	7.8
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	29,292	22.9	37,688	23.8	40,288	23.1
Community, social and personal services	15,696	12.3	20,995	13.3	25,976	14.9
Ownership of premises	12,297	9.6	15,638	9.9	18,490	10.6
Nominal sector (adjustment for financial services)	-7,200	-5.7	-10,325	-6.5	-11,399	-6.5
Gross domestic product at factor cost (production-based estimate)	128,043	100.0	158,173	100.0	174,420	100.0
Indirect taxes less subsidies	5,196		6,117		6,230	
Gross domestic product at market prices (production-based estimate)	133,239		164,290		180,650	
Gross domestic product at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)	137,209		165,346		184,823	
Statistical discrepancy (%)	-2.9		-0.6		-2.3	

Note:

*Revised provisional estimates.

Section 8: PUBLIC FINANCE

Figures on public finance are supplied by the Finance Branch of Government Secretariat.

As from 1973/74, revenue and expenditure for the Urban Council and the Housing Authority are excluded, except in respect of staff. From 1975/76, payments for staff for the Urban Council and the Housing Authority are transferred to a below-the-line account.

An Appropriations-in-Aid system was introduced in 1976/77 in an attempt to reflect the true cost of government services. However, it was abolished in 1981/82 when the ledger accounting financial information system was introduced.

8.1 Summary of Actual Revenue and Expenditure (General Revenue Account)

HK\$ Million

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Revenue										
Recurrent	4,774.4	5,437.9	5,843.4	6,849.4	8,150.7	10,146.3	13,473.1	18,951.6	24,013.6	24,882.2
Capital	466.4	437.4	676.1†	644.1	2,081.9‡	2,410.7	3,323.0	11,338.7	10,299.3	6,215.4*
Total	5,240.8	5,875.3	6,519.5	7,493.5	10,232.6	12,557.0	16,796.1	30,290.3	34,312.9	31,097.6
Expenditure										
Recurrent	3,456.3	4,456.9	4,450.1	5,223.4	6,219.2	7,308.1	8,865.2	11,919.1	16,294.9	20,498.4
Capital	1,712.9¶	1,798.3	1,582.1	1,367.5	2,777.7§	3,782.0	5,007.1	11,674.4	11,483.3	14,099.4
Total	5,169.2	6,255.2	6,032.2	6,590.9	8,996.9	11,090.1	13,872.3	23,593.5	27,778.2	34,597.8

Note:

†Includes loans and grants of \$264 million.

‡Includes a loan of \$27 million.

*Includes a transfer of \$400 million from the Home Ownership Fund.

¶Includes a transfer of \$300 million to the Mass Transit Fund.

§Includes a transfer of \$335 million to the Mass Transit Fund.

8.2 General Revenue Account—Actual Revenue

HK\$ Million

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Recurrent account										
<i>Direct taxes</i>										
Earnings and profits tax	1,679.8	2,143.8	2,234.0	2,698.7	3,357.2	4,114.6	5,723.6	7,964.6	10,566.6	11,848.7
<i>Indirect taxes</i>										
Duties	1,471.1	1,404.0	1,814.6	2,183.0	2,540.1	3,295.0	3,876.8	5,400.4	6,016.6	5,213.1
General rates	441.7	473.2	558.3	680.7	733.6	830.4	883.2	917.4	937.0	1,245.7
Internal revenue*	368.9	407.9	534.4	618.7	722.9	806.9	889.3	986.1	1,050.8	696.9
Motor vehicle taxes	534.6	409.0	571.5	730.3	872.2	1,324.5	1,662.3	2,961.9	3,344.8	2,629.9
Franchises	46.4	31.8	48.8	102.0	148.0	259.1	359.0	423.3	483.8	383.9
Airport concessions	34.3	39.7	50.9	51.3	63.4	74.1	83.0	111.7	200.2	256.7
<i>Other revenue</i>										
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	1,623.5	1,890.1	1,794.8	1,372.6	1,555.3	1,945.7	2,982.3	4,420.6	7,430.4	7,820.4
Fee and charges¶	54.4	45.6	54.7	70.5	86.3	109.1	122.8	213.0	291.1	292.6
Revenue from properties and investments	336.7	390.1	525.1	405.4	465.9	544.2	647.8	849.7	1,623.6	1,827.9
Reimbursements	403.2	484.7	411.5	322.9	375.2	614.6	1,325.5	2,313.3	3,564.9	2,956.9
Excess Appropriations-in-Aid	320.3	439.2	130.7	124.2	213.9	187.0	228.1	308.4	363.9	824.7
Water	—	171.9	168.1	187.3	—	—	—	—	387.2	425.2
Postal services	—	173.6	183.7	250.5	—	—	—	—	488.5	571.4
Airport and air services	—	109.8	125.8	167.8	—	—	—	—	491.2	672.4
Kowloon-Canton Railway	—	24.5	25.7	34.6	—	—	—	—	78.6	86.8
Car parks	—	15.5	13.7	13.6	16.2	20.2	25.9	36.9	51.2	66.2
Government quarries	—	11.1	10.7	14.1	—	—	—	—	56.9	56.1
Tunnels	—	2.5	2.8	4.9	—	—	—	—	21.1	40.2
<i>Sub-total</i>	4,774.4	5,437.9	5,843.4	6,254.3	7,452.6	9,355.3	12,582.7	17,785.6	24,013.6	24,882.2
<i>Appropriations-in-Aid</i>										
<i>Recurrent revenue</i>	4,774.4	5,437.9	5,843.4	6,849.4	8,150.7	10,146.3	13,473.1	18,951.6	24,013.6	24,882.2
Capital account										
<i>Direct taxes</i>										
Estate duty	50.1	42.4	64.6	85.2	109.7	128.5	199.7	251.4	315.9	313.2
<i>Indirect taxes</i>										
Taxi concessions	84.8	—	—	—	112.4	249.9	265.9	287.9	208.3	267.6
<i>Other revenue</i>										
Land transactions	331.5	395.0	611.5	558.9	1,859.8	2,032.3	2,857.4	10,799.4	9,775.1	5,634.6
Contributions towards projects	318.6	287.4	345.9	557.3	1,831.3	2,007.8	2,845.2	10,769.8	9,676.5	5,048.1
Loan repayments	10.3	11.7	—	—	—	—	—	13.5	55.3	65.0
Mass Transit Railway Provisional Authority	2.6	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.6	13.7	1.4	1.8	43.3	121.5
Loans and grants	—	93.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sale of Associated Properties Ltd.	—	—	263.9	—	26.9	—	—	—	—	—
Shares	—	—	—	—	—	10.8	10.8	14.3	—	—
Others§	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	400.0
<i>Capital revenue</i>	466.4	437.4	676.1	644.1	2,081.9	2,410.7	3,323.0	11,338.7	10,299.3	6,215.4
<i>Total revenue</i>	5,240.8	5,875.3	6,519.5	7,493.5	10,232.6	12,557.0	16,796.1	30,290.3	34,312.9	31,097.6

Note:

*Comprises taxes on bets and sweeps, entertainment, hotel accommodation and stamp duties.

¶Includes business registration fees.

§Includes \$400 million transferred from the Home Ownership Fund in 1982/83.

8.3 General Revenue Account—Actual Expenditure

HK\$ Million

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Recurrent account										
Personal emoluments	1,561.4	1,956.2	1,781.5	2,135.0	2,475.0	2,892.1	3,517.1	4,670.6	6,026.2	7,479.0
Salaries	1,561.4	1,956.2	88.5	2,001.0	2,349.0	2,738.1	3,309.4	4,385.5	5,648.1	7,106.7
Allowances										
Departmental other charges	498.1	739.4	781.2	793.9	844.6	1,075.9	1,286.3	1,741.3	2,525.1	4,186.8
Public Works recurrent	224.1	263.5	277.4	287.1	457.6	427.7	530.9	739.0	1,162.5	1,184.4
Subventions										
Education	556.8	627.4	681.2	813.1	943.9	1,125.5	1,391.5	1,872.5	2,254.4	2,989.2
Medical	115.2	158.7	162.9	185.6	226.3	272.6	319.6	446.7	583.8	724.8
Miscellaneous	45.0	55.9	59.7	69.3	88.2	94.5	123.5	167.6	230.5	293.8
Social Welfare	25.2	38.5	45.7	53.6	68.6	89.0	109.9	146.3	190.0	267.3
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee	159.1	187.3	216.8	255.4	306.8	348.1	410.6	580.5	745.5	919.0
Defence	56.3	59.6	51.4	194.8	270.3	363.1	447.1	618.9	1,206.6	1,066.9
Pensions	116.7	150.6	165.8	193.8	233.9	262.0	326.3	423.7	600.5	742.3
Public debt	2.4	4.9	9.4	26.9	28.1	29.2	33.6	34.8	21.3	23.7
Miscellaneous	96.0	214.9	217.1	214.9	275.9	328.4	368.8	477.2	748.5	621.2
<i>Gross recurrent expenditure</i>	3,456.3	4,456.9	4,450.1	5,223.4	6,219.2	7,308.1	8,865.2	11,919.1	16,294.9	20,498.4
<i>Less Appropriations-in-Aid</i>	—	—	—	595.1	698.1	791.0	890.4	1,166.0	—	—
Net recurrent expenditure	3,456.3	4,456.9	4,450.1	4,628.3	5,521.1	6,517.1	7,974.8	10,753.1	16,294.9	20,498.4
Capital account										
Public Works programme (other than New Towns and Housing)	1,148.1	1,518.0	759.0	727.1	752.7	1,230.0	1,812.5	1,769.8	2,745.7	—
Buildings	251.0	405.5	116.4	143.7	169.9	271.6	771.0	333.4	481.4	—
Engineering	391.9	523.0	308.8	254.9	406.3	650.0	769.5	1,244.3	1,875.1	—
Waterworks	371.3	483.1	295.6	268.4	107.3	98.8	123.7	192.1	389.2	—
Public Works Non-Recurrent: headquarters	133.9	106.4	38.2	60.1	69.2	209.6	148.3	—	—	—
Public Works programme (New Towns and Housing)	—	—	387.8	400.9	684.2	1,043.9	1,279.9	1,385.8	2,295.4	—
Land acquisition	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	636.2	1,897.1	—
Transfers to Capital Works Reserve Fund*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,800.0
Transfers to Development Loan Fund for Housing Authority	—	20.0	125.0	—	100.0	620.0	1,171.1	1,831.0	2,114.0	1,850.0
Transfers to Home Ownership Fund	—	—	—	—	587.1	399.4	—	80.0	332.0	—
Subventions										
Education	54.4	57.6	40.1	30.1	38.5	36.4	70.5	90.3	126.3	100.8
Medical	18.9	10.2	4.1	1.6	13.5	11.1	21.8	29.6	45.5	68.2
Miscellaneous	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.5	1.2	1.1	24.9	35.7	17.3
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee	25.6	37.1	92.6	40.1	24.5	65.2	135.3	237.1	148.9	132.9
Departmental special expenditure	50.1	79.3	69.3	74.3	76.2	105.3	182.8	247.0	373.8	482.4
Defence Costs Agreement Capital Works	32.2	37.9	44.4	22.0	23.4	37.6	25.4	18.0	55.6	64.4
Defence Miscellaneous measures	1.0	1.4	1.1	16.8	75.9	96.3	145.9	912.5	207.4	294.5
Other transfers										
Development Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	400.0	—	—
Emergency Relief Fund	—	1.8	3.4	2.3	0.8	3.0	10.0	7.9	10.8	20.6
Mass Transit Fund	300.0	—	—	—	338.3	4.8	2.7	3,539.6	437.0	—
Student Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.8	36.5	65.2	104.1
Public debt	2.5	2.4	9.1	14.1	15.7	14.0	48.8	277.1	81.3	23.5
Miscellaneous	79.7	32.4	46.1	37.7	46.4	113.8	88.5	151.1	511.6	140.7
<i>Gross capital expenditure</i>	1,712.9	1,798.3	1,582.1	1,367.5	2,777.7	3,782.0	5,007.1	11,674.4	11,483.3	14,099.4
Total net expenditure	5,169.2	6,255.2	6,032.2	5,995.8	8,298.8	10,299.1	12,981.9	22,427.5	27,778.2	34,597.8
Total gross expenditure	5,169.2	6,255.2	6,032.2	6,590.9	8,996.9	11,090.1	13,872.3	23,593.5	27,778.2	34,597.8

Note:

*The Capital Works Reserve Fund was established on 20 January 1982 by Resolution of the Legislative Council for the purpose of financing the Public Works Programme and acquisitions of land.

8.4 Cost and Size of the Public Service

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Authorized establishment*	104 896	112 818	114 306	114 692	117 495	125 909	133 422	141 133	151 809	166 030
Annual change in establishment (%)	+6.54	+7.55	+1.32	+0.34	+2.44	+7.16	+5.97	+5.78	+7.56	+9.37
Personal emoluments—excluding pensions (HK\$'000)†	1,561,364	1,673,813	1,781,514‡	2,135,012	2,474,961	2,892,100	3,517,118	4,670,641	6,026,235	7,478,953
Annual change in personal emoluments (%)	+25.6	+25.2	+6.4	+19.8	+15.9	+16.9	+21.6	+32.8	+29.0	+24.1
Total recurrent expenditure (HK\$'000)	3,456,242	4,174,524	4,450,146	5,223,445	6,219,181	7,308,115	8,865,264	11,919,136	16,294,924	20,498,412
Personal emoluments (excluding pensions) as % of total recurrent expenditure	45.18	40.10	40.03	40.87	39.80	39.57	39.67	39.19	36.98	36.49

Note:

*From 1974/75, authorized establishment excludes supernumerary posts held against permanent posts.

†From 1974/75, personal emoluments exclude those for posts in the Housing and Urban Services Departments which are paid by the Housing Authority and Urban Council respectively.

‡Excludes personal emoluments for the Independent Commission Against Corruption which from 1975/76 to 1979/80 were included in annually recurrent other charges.



Section 9: MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE

The old series of statistics for the money supply and for banks and deposit-taking companies were supplied by the Commissioner of Banking/Commissioner of Deposit-taking Companies. The new series are supplied by the Secretary for Monetary Affairs. Statistics on spot and forward foreign currency transactions are provided by the Commissioner of Banking/Deposit-taking Companies.

The main differences between the old and new presentations are:

- (a) Hong Kong dollar components are now separately identified;
- (b) the consolidated balance sheet of banks now includes inter-bank balances and that of deposit-taking companies includes inter-deposit-taking company balances, whereas both were excluded before;
- (c) Table 9.7 covers loans and advances where the funds are for use in Hong Kong, whereas the earlier classification (Table 9.6) covered those where the credit risk was in Hong Kong.

Banks' note issues and their corresponding holdings of certificates of indebtedness are excluded from both the old and the new series.

The average liquidity ratio is as defined in Section 18 of the Banking Ordinance and in Section 24A of the Deposit-taking Companies Ordinance; the figures are supplied by the Commissioner of Banking/Commissioner of Deposit-taking Companies.

Short-term deposits with deposit-taking companies are demand deposits, deposits repayable within 7 days or at 7 days' notice or less, and time deposits where the depositors may obtain repayment before maturity.

The number and value of bank cheques cleared are supplied by the Hong Kong Bankers' Clearing House; the inter-bank lending rates are obtained by the Census and Statistics Department from Wah Kiu Yat Po.

Statistics of exchange rates between the Hong Kong dollar and currencies of selected countries are compiled by the Census and Statistics Department from quotations supplied mainly by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year. The currencies are selected for those countries which are major trading partners of Hong Kong. The exchange rates of the SDR are derived by multiplying the U.S. dollar value of the SDR as published by the IMF by the appropriate exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against U.S. dollars as published in the tables. The effective exchange rate index measures movements in the weighted average of nominal exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against the currencies of 15 principal trading partners. The principal trading partners are selected on the basis of their merchandise trade with Hong Kong and their relative importance in world trade. As from January 1983, a revised weighting system derived from the trade pattern in 1981 was used and indexes back to 1974 as shown in Table 9.12 are based on the revised weighting system. The base date is 18 December 1971 when the Smithsonian Agreement was reached.

Information on companies registered and dissolved and instruments registered is supplied by the Registrar General; and on stock exchange turnover by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd., the Far East Exchange Ltd., the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. and the Kowloon Stock Exchange Ltd. The indexes of share prices are compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Ltd., the Far East Exchange Ltd. and the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. The Hang Seng Index refers to transactions in the Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd., the Far East Index and the Kam Ngan Index refer to transactions in the Far East Exchange Ltd. and the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. respectively.

Statistics on commodity trading and gold and silver exchange trading are supplied by the Hong Kong Commodity Exchange Ltd. and the Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society respectively.

Cotton was first traded in the Commodity Exchange on 9 May 1977, sugar on 15 November 1977, soybean on 1 November 1979 and gold on 19 August 1980. The lot units for cotton were changed from 25 000 lb to 50 000 lb on 13 November 1979 and for soybean from 15 000 kg to 30 000 kg on 18 August 1980 respectively; lot unit for sugar is 112 000 lb and for gold is 100 troy ounces.

9.1 Money Supply

HK\$ Million

	Old series				‡	New series			
	1978	1979	1980	1981		1980	1981	1982	1983
Legal tender notes and coins in circulation									
Commercial bank issues	6,986	7,920	9,374	11,066	‡	9,374	11,066	12,646	13,930
Government issues	789	864	1,090	1,241	‡	1,090	1,241	1,282	1,413
Total	7,775	8,784	10,464	12,307	‡	10,464	12,307	13,928	15,343
Banks' and deposit-taking companies' holdings of legal tender notes and coins									
	1,232	1,499	2,092	2,473	‡	2,097	2,480	2,486	2,629
Legal tender notes and coins in hands of public									
	6,543	7,285	8,372	9,834	‡	8,367	9,827	11,442	12,714
Money supply (definition 1)									
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	23,076	23,748	26,086	28,277
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	1,122	1,446	1,399	2,619
Total	20,110	20,851	24,124	25,060	‡	24,198	25,194	27,485	30,896
Money supply (definition 2)									
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	85,060	96,761	120,956	138,818
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	11,180	19,995	85,732	118,867
Total	66,472	75,270	96,862	119,061	‡	96,240	116,756	206,688	257,685
Money supply (definition 3)									
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	120,454	145,933	149,254	168,020
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	18,319	30,885	102,293	143,125
Total	76,919	99,765	139,578	179,540	‡	138,773	176,818	251,547	311,146

9.2 Deposits from Customers

HK\$ Million

	Old series				‡	New series			
	1978	1979	1980	1981		1980	1981	1982	1983
Demand deposits with licensed banks									
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	14,709	13,921	14,644	15,564
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	1,122	1,446	1,399	2,619
Total	13,567	13,566	15,752	15,226	‡	15,831	15,367	16,043	18,182
Savings deposits with licensed banks									
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	40,031	48,073	61,907	58,704
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	2,777	4,779	7,683	12,452
Total	24,850	33,258	42,809	52,852	‡	42,808	52,852	69,590	71,156
Time deposits with licensed banks									
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	21,391	23,876	31,324	50,406
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	6,722	12,363	73,302	100,129
Total	21,512	21,161	29,929	41,149	‡	28,114	36,239	104,626	150,535
Total deposits with licensed banks									
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	76,132	85,870	107,876	124,674
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	10,621	18,588	82,384	115,200
Total	59,929	67,985	88,490	109,227	‡	86,753	104,457	190,259	239,874
Deposits with licensed deposit-taking companies									
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	..	..	3,455	5,264
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	..	..	6,275	12,166
Total	..	..	..	..	‡	..	..	9,730	17,431
Deposits with registered deposit-taking companies									
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	34,993	48,489	24,053	23,463
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	7,108	10,678	10,030	11,483
Total	10,447	24,495	42,716	60,479	‡	42,101	59,167	34,083	34,946
Deposits with all deposit-taking companies									
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	34,993	48,489	27,508	28,728
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	7,108	10,678	16,304	23,649
Total	10,447	24,495	42,716	60,479	‡	42,101	59,167	43,813	52,377
Deposits with all deposit-taking institutions									
Hong Kong Dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	111,125	134,359	135,384	153,401
Foreign Currency	..	..	..	..	‡	17,729	29,266	98,688	138,849
Total	70,376	92,480	131,206	169,706	‡	128,854	163,625	234,072	292,250

9.3 Balance Sheets (Old Series): Banks and Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ Million

	Banks				Deposit-taking companies			
	1978	1979	1980	1981	1978	1979	1980	1981
Number of licensed banks/registered deposit-taking companies	88	105	113	121	241	269	302	350
Liabilities								
Deposits from the public	59,929	67,985	88,490	109,227	10,447	24,495	42,716	60,479
(of which: short-term)	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,649	12,907
Amount due to banks in Hong Kong	—	—	—	—	6,386	11,463	21,314	31,107
Amount due to deposit-taking companies	6,929	20,029	28,992	42,550†	—	—	—	—
Amount due to banks abroad	51,385	73,685	117,704	169,815†	27,398	31,160	49,929	87,679
Other liabilities	13,624	24,159	32,917	48,390	8,121	10,347	16,125	23,863
Total liabilities	131,867	185,858	268,103	369,982	52,352	77,465	130,084	203,128
Assets								
Cash	1,227	1,495	2,087	2,466	5	4	5	7
Amount due from banks abroad:								
Demand and short-term claims	37,425	46,568	58,310	80,249	2,753	3,293	18,217	30,187
Time deposits	13,381	19,867	32,583	54,614	6,190	10,266	10,676	18,313
Amount due from banks in Hong Kong	—	—	—	—	6,929	20,029	29,217	43,790
Amount due from deposit-taking companies	6,386	11,463	20,790	30,732	—	—	—	—
Loans and advances								
Hong Kong	46,428	62,227	94,970	128,204	9,970	13,566	29,317	47,460
Abroad	16,411	20,778	29,433	33,586	21,165	24,778	30,232	48,038
Investments								
Hong Kong	4,294	5,462	7,276	8,525	1,062	1,157	2,505	2,046
Abroad	137	180	190	251	842	997	2,805	1,869
Other assets								
Hong Kong	5,980	9,581	13,126	20,775	1,644	1,459	3,622	5,635
Abroad	198	8,237	9,338	10,580	1,792	1,916	3,488	5,783
Total assets	131,867	185,858	268,103	369,982	52,352	77,465	130,084	203,128
Average liquidity during year (%)	45.4	48.0	49.7	49.9	—	—	45.8	45.4

Note:

†Revised figure.

9.4 Balance Sheets (New Series): Licensed Banks

HK\$ Million

	1980			1981			1982			1983		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total									
Number of licensed banks			113			121			128			134
Liabilities												
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	41,596	14,164	55,760	61,524	26,724	88,248	58,898	38,814	97,712	69,118	62,618	131,736
Amount due to banks abroad	3,926	114,141	118,067	6,089	164,134	170,223	6,129	226,725	232,854	8,870	315,006	323,875
Deposits from customers	76,132	10,621	86,753	85,870	18,588	104,457	107,876	82,384	190,259	124,674	115,200	239,874
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	1,252	789	2,041	2,568	2,237	4,805	4,177	5,752	9,929	4,549	6,817	11,366
Other liabilities	24,432	7,926	32,358	36,258	10,355	46,613	51,563	14,271	65,833	57,556	24,219	81,774
Total liabilities	147,336	147,643	294,979	192,308	222,039	414,346	228,642	367,946	596,588	264,766	523,859	788,625
Assets												
Notes and coins	2,092	—	2,092	2,473	—	2,473	2,474	—	2,474	2,621	—	2,621
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	23,076	24,541	47,617	37,300	37,174	74,474	56,774	59,699	116,473	66,439	98,696	165,135
Amount due from banks abroad	6,260	72,106	78,366	6,499	112,160	118,659	7,997	187,647	195,644	12,881	258,707	271,588
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:												
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	158	36	193	565	190	756	1,067	683	1,749	1,371	1,086	2,457
Issued by deposit-taking companies	8	34	42	55	99	155	88	—	88	118	31	149
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	3,871	3,871	5	5,749	5,754	12	3,612	3,624	—	6,350	6,350
Loans and advances to customers:												
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	12,983	2,599	15,582	16,202	3,516	19,718	17,332	6,293	23,624	19,200	7,880	27,080
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	234	1,078	1,312	147	1,170	1,317	195	1,316	1,510	193	1,911	2,104
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	65,980	9,511	75,490	90,962	12,413	103,375	119,700	17,419	137,118	133,851	28,022	161,873
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	1,217	26,294	27,511	1,338	32,072	33,410	1,195	38,859	40,053	1,713	53,454	55,167
Other loans where the place of use is not known	1,169	3,472	4,641	627	3,352	3,979	928	5,467	6,395	1,376	7,566	8,942
Total loans and advances	81,582	42,953	124,535	109,276	52,523	161,799	139,348	69,353	208,702	156,332	98,833	255,165
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	749	4,995	5,743	1,064	8,927	9,991	917	8,640	9,557	947	9,581	10,528
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	470	1,296	1,766	934	3,480	4,414	753	4,384	5,137	900	6,409	7,309
Treasury bills, securities, shareholding and interests in land and buildings	6,560	865	7,425	7,739	947	8,686	9,885	1,314	11,199	11,282	1,574	12,856
Other assets	12,240	11,089	23,329	14,503	12,683	27,187	20,780	21,162	41,942	23,074	31,395	54,469
Total assets	133,193	161,786	294,979	180,414	233,932	414,346	240,094	356,494	596,588	275,965	512,661	788,625
Average liquidity during last month of year (%)			48.4			55.5			47.2			51.1

9.5 Balance Sheets (New Series): All Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ Million

	1980			1981			1982			1983		
	HKS	Foreign currency	Total									
Number of deposit-taking companies			302			350			361			349
Liabilities												
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	9,644	21,753	31,397	14,842	31,219	46,062	24,359	48,419	72,778	27,864	67,061	94,924
Amount due to banks abroad	623	49,338	49,961	700	87,030	87,730	1,056	118,597	119,653	1,899	139,809	141,709
Deposits from customers	34,993	7,108	42,101	48,489	10,678	59,167	27,508	16,304	43,813	28,728	23,649	52,377
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	629	103	731	975	454	1,430	1,141	413	1,554	868	1,060	1,928
Other liabilities	9,691	6,477	16,168	14,208	9,840	24,048	14,816	13,906	28,722	17,031	18,869	35,900
Total liabilities	55,580	84,779	140,358	79,215	139,221	218,436	68,879	197,640	266,519	76,389	250,447	326,837
Assets												
Notes and coins	5	—	5	8	—	8	12	—	12	9	—	9
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	27,787	10,849	38,636	39,609	17,986	57,596	26,493	23,605	50,098	30,296	29,459	59,755
Amount due from banks abroad	254	23,997	24,251	944	38,000	38,944	1,047	50,636	51,683	1,247	76,992	78,240
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:												
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	532	196	728	939	640	1,578	1,472	1,721	3,193	1,747	2,064	3,811
Issued by deposit-taking companies	220	37	257	237	143	380	262	158	420	275	420	695
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	2,663	2,663	—	5,825	5,825	—	9,687	9,687	—	13,942	13,942
Loans and advances to customers:												
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	816	877	1,693	1,380	788	2,167	1,682	1,032	2,714	1,245	1,157	2,402
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	127	468	595	150	741	891	113	668	782	103	680	783
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	19,851	3,669	23,519	32,360	7,673	40,034	38,496	11,707	50,203	37,972	9,087	47,058
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	530	28,107	28,636	781	44,444	45,225	914	59,984	60,898	811	75,519	76,330
Other loans where the place of use is not known	972	3,976	4,949	1,633	5,792	7,425	1,540	6,394	7,935	713	8,901	9,614
Total loans and advances	22,296	37,096	59,392	36,305	59,438	95,742	42,746	79,785	122,532	40,843	95,344	136,187
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	57	394	451	87	696	783	85	1,621	1,707	71	1,073	1,144
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	282	1,779	2,061	89	4,376	4,465	106	8,045	8,151	270	11,554	11,824
Treasury bills, securities, shareholding and interests in land and buildings	2,747	1,680	4,427	2,337	1,724	4,061	1,982	4,344	6,326	1,631	6,014	7,645
Other assets	3,112	4,375	7,487	2,944	6,111	9,055	2,495	10,216	12,711	3,255	10,331	13,586
Total assets	57,291	83,068	140,358	83,499	134,937	218,436	76,701	189,818	266,519	79,643	247,194	326,837
Average liquidity during last month of year (%)			44.2			46.0			57.3			60.1

9.6 Analysis of Loans and Advances in Hong Kong (Old Series)

HK\$ Million

	Banks				Deposit-taking companies			
	1978	1979	1980	1981	1978	1979	1980	1981
Total loans and advances in Hong Kong	46,428	62,227	94,970	128,204	9,970	13,566	29,317	47,460
<i>Manufacturing</i>	6,642	8,540	11,905	15,632	654	932	1,418	2,308
Textiles	1,789	1,941	2,675	3,133	165	206	270	272
Cotton	1,083	1,071	1,643	1,534	77	83	90	83
Others	706	870	1,032	1,599	88	123	180	189
Footwear and wearing apparel	1,083	1,393	1,786	2,216	45	52	80	104
Metal products and engineering	683	887	1,351	1,745	51	102	110	150
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	575	742	963	1,102	32	48	90	132
Shipbuilding and repair	333	457	1,003	1,244	130	77	87	386
Electrical and electronic	769	1,134	1,581	2,169	84	204	328	362
Food	130	243	350	523	33	51	70	64
Beverages and tobacco	100	143	206	294	—	2	—	—
Printing and publishing	248	253	343	509	34	92	121	123
Miscellaneous	932	1,347	1,647	2,697	80	98	262	715
<i>Agriculture and fisheries</i>	45	58	92	114	5	14	12	4
Fisheries	16	30	37	42	3	14	12	3
Livestock and livestock products	19	15	30	37	2	—	—	—
Vegetables and horticulture	10	13	25	35	—	—	—	1
<i>Transport and transport equipment</i>	4,154	5,112	7,699	8,326	2,104	2,651	3,822	4,241
<i>Electricity, gas and telephone</i>	275	311	537	1,087	9	37	20	264
<i>Building and construction</i>	5,288	7,299	14,064	23,642	1,636	2,586	5,143	9,999
<i>General commerce</i>	15,539	19,695	27,308	33,199	1,675	2,334	4,904	6,381
Import, export and wholesale trade	14,502	18,583	25,701	31,180	1,574	2,185	4,758	6,080
Retail trade	1,037	1,112	1,607	2,019	101	149	146	301
<i>Mining and quarrying</i>	38	87	148	145	6	1	14	20
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	14,447	21,125	33,217	46,059	3,881	5,011	13,984	24,243
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	536	450	773	768	69	58	387	479
Financial concerns including banks	25	2,239	5,336	7,623	716	987	1,289	2,389
Stockbrokers	462	692	1,567	1,846	81	153	269	706
Professional and private individuals	9,631	12,872	16,125	21,527	1,502	2,283	8,391	14,690
To purchase residential property	4,940	7,524	7,173	9,167	782	1,128	4,530	6,347
For other business purposes	2,007	1,961	3,409	4,714	261	589	2,923	6,752
For other private purposes	2,684	3,387	5,543	7,646	459	566	938	1,591
All others	3,793	4,872	9,416	14,295	1,513	1,530	3,648	5,979

9.7 Analysis of Loans and Advances for Use in Hong Kong (New Series)

HK\$ Million

	Banks			Deposit-taking companies		
	1981	1982	1983	1981	1982	1983
Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong	103,375	137,118	161,873	40,034	50,203	47,058
<i>Manufacturing</i>	12,430	14,439	16,210	1,761	2,497	2,457
Textiles	2,466	2,807	3,103	167	200	214
Cotton	1,261	1,317	1,554	38	55	70
Others	1,205	1,490	1,549	129	144	143
Footwear and wearing apparel	1,558	1,930	1,990	99	113	124
Metal products and engineering	1,415	1,576	1,574	116	121	152
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	912	1,051	1,301	124	123	157
Shipbuilding and repair	1,209	1,051	1,017	310	567	367
Electrical and electronic	1,456	1,717	2,186	220	295	269
Food	421	609	750	58	61	34
Beverages and tobacco	267	304	450	1	75	87
Printing and publishing	451	516	538	118	129	158
Miscellaneous	2,275	2,877	3,300	548	814	895
<i>Agriculture and fisheries</i>	97	119	138	8	3	12
Fisheries	36	52	59	4	2	12
Livestock and livestock products	37	43	54	3	—	*
Vegetables and horticultures	24	24	25	1	1	1
<i>Transport and transport equipment</i>	6,680	10,509	13,811	3,830	5,135	6,967
<i>Electricity, gas and telephone</i>	1,075	2,242	2,684	235	259	595
<i>Building, construction and property development</i>	24,123	36,192	37,194	9,619	13,344	9,926
<i>Wholesale and retail trade</i>	14,982	17,711	23,165	2,799	2,645	3,099
<i>Mining and quarrying</i>	139	211	175	17	35	27
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	43,849	55,696	68,496	21,765	26,284	23,975
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	704	1,198	1,562	446	513	575
Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)	7,431	8,975	13,973	1,614	3,183	3,244
Stockbrokers	1,796	1,893	1,247	566	289	157
Professional and private individuals	20,918	25,754	30,286	14,366	17,403	15,862
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	989	1,258	2,002	592	1,006	1,208
To purchase other residential property	7,983	10,128	12,569	5,788	6,714	9,315
For credit card advances	129	219	311	—	2	8
For other business purposes	4,469	4,915	5,413	6,641	8,422	4,089
For other private purposes	7,348	9,235	9,991	1,345	1,259	1,242
All others	13,000	17,876	21,429	4,773	4,896	4,137

Note:

Figures as at last day of the year.

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

9.8 Money Market (Old Series)

HK\$ Million

	1978	1979	1980	1981
Inter-bank liabilities				
Demand and call	4,035	5,447	6,085	7,138
Short notice	553	3,252	4,146	8,537
Time deposits	3,141	8,930	16,646	30,062
Total	7,729	17,629	26,877	45,737
Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies				
Demand and call	2,969	10,773	10,008	12,505
Short notice	402	994	2,741	4,294
Time deposits	3,558	8,262	16,243	25,751
Total	6,929	20,029	28,992	42,550
Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities				
Demand and call	189	458	326	684
Short notice	279	587	1,971	3,275
Time deposits	4,051	5,942	7,971	11,152
Total	4,519	6,987	10,268	15,111
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks				
Demand and call	922	451	1,122	1,310
Short notice	228	496	3,059	3,525
Time deposits	5,236	10,516	17,133	26,272
Total	6,386	11,463	21,314	31,107

9.9 Money Market (New Series)

HK\$ Million

	1980			1981			1982			1983		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total
Inter-bank liabilities												
Demand and call	4,885	646	5,531	5,622	1,000	6,622	4,528	1,156	5,684	4,060	2,055	6,115
Short notice	3,325	1,350	4,674	5,117	3,564	8,681	8,793	4,614	13,408	9,829	10,676	20,505
Time deposits	8,723	7,857	16,579	15,982	14,412	30,394	23,090	20,299	43,389	27,654	30,559	58,213
Total	16,933	9,852	26,785	26,721	18,977	45,698	36,411	26,069	62,481	41,543	43,289	84,833
Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies												
Demand and call	2,273	800	3,073	11,009	1,474	12,483	6,123	1,590	7,713	7,420	1,650	9,071
Short notice	9,095	759	9,854	2,328	2,007	4,335	2,717	4,121	6,837	2,724	3,996	6,720
Time deposits	13,295	2,753	16,048	21,466	4,266	25,732	13,647	7,034	20,681	17,431	13,682	31,113
Total	24,663	4,312	28,975	34,803	7,747	42,550	22,486	12,745	35,231	27,575	19,329	46,904
Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities												
Demand and call	265	75	340	362	322	684	852	1,229	2,081	398	202	600
Short notice	924	1,021	1,945	1,630	1,622	3,253	948	1,875	2,823	605	1,790	2,395
Time deposits	2,104	5,719	7,823	2,728	8,276	11,005	2,442	8,938	11,379	1,693	8,485	10,178
Total	3,294	6,815	10,109	4,721	10,221	14,941	4,242	12,042	16,284	2,696	10,477	13,173
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks												
Demand and call	710	425	1,135	980	378	1,358	1,341	562	1,903	987	396	1,383
Short notice	1,702	1,842	3,543	1,815	1,892	3,707	2,133	2,252	4,385	2,152	5,413	7,565
Time deposits	3,939	12,672	16,610	7,326	18,729	26,055	16,642	33,564	50,206	22,028	50,774	72,803
Total	6,350	14,938	21,288	10,122	20,999	31,120	20,117	36,377	56,494	25,168	56,584	81,751

Note:

Figures as at last day of the year.

9.10 Foreign Currency Position

HK\$ Million

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Banks						
Spot assets	69,694	110,114	164,184	233,175	359,178	517,777
Forward purchases	31,431	44,149	96,805	113,775	185,950	258,965
Spot liabilities	58,167	93,443	150,911	224,453	374,738	533,515
Forward sales	32,729	46,087	94,845	104,494	154,107	223,367
Net spot position	+11,527	+16,671	+13,273	+8,722	-15,560	-15,738
Net forward position	-1,298	-1,938	+1,960	+9,281	+31,843	+35,598
Open position	10,229	14,733	15,233	18,003	16,283	19,860
Deposit-taking companies						
Spot assets	32,388	47,918	77,333	126,054	191,655	250,779
Forward purchases	18,963	23,853	32,110	46,267	55,651	50,758
Spot liabilities	31,653	46,658	78,025	128,973	195,592	252,033
Forward sales	18,460	23,536	30,013	41,747	49,902	44,597
Net spot position	+735	+1,260	-692	-2,919	-3,937	-1,254
Net forward position	+503	+317	+2,097	+4,520	+5,749	+6,161
Open position	1,238	1,577	1,405	1,601	1,812	4,907
All deposit-taking institutions						
Spot assets	102,082	158,032	241,517	359,229	550,833	768,556
Forward purchases	50,394	68,002	128,915	160,042	241,601	309,723
Spot liabilities	89,820	140,101	228,936	353,426	570,330	785,548
Forward sales	51,189	69,623	124,858	146,241	204,009	267,964
Net spot position	+12,262	+17,931	+12,581	+5,803	-19,497	-16,992
Net forward position	-795	-1,621	+4,057	+13,801	+37,592	+41,759
Open position	11,467	16,310	16,638	19,604	18,095	24,767

Note:

'+' denotes net assets and '-' denotes net liabilities.

9.11 Interest Rates Charged and Bank Cheques Cleared

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation's quoted best lending rate (% per annum)	9-12	6½-9	6-6½	4¾-6†	4¾-8¾	8¾-14½	10-17	16-20	10½-15	10½-16
Inter-bank lending rate (24-hour call) (% per annum)	4½-17½	3½-10½	1-7½	1-6	4-12½	7-19½	3½-19	9-22	5-15¾	4-32
Bank cheques cleared (items)	31 428 882	33 657 302	39 067 421	41 450 772	49 621 611	56 958 063	67 669 491	73 536 630	74 832 800	77 251 700
Value of bank cheques cleared (HK\$ Million)	352,676	394,291	546,978	647,487	1,006,598	1,605,812	3,019,546	4,807,863	5,792,607	6,040,255

Note:

†Revised figure.

9.12 Exchange Rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Index

HK dollar per unit of foreign currency

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
US dollar	4.910	5.035	4.673	4.615	4.803	4.948	5.130	5.675	6.495	7.780
Sterling	11.53	10.21	7.95	8.87	9.82	10.98	12.27	10.88	10.58	11.32
Deutsche mark	2.03	1.92	1.98	2.20	2.64	2.86	2.61	2.52	2.73	2.86
Japanese yen	0.0164	0.0165	0.0159	0.0193	0.0247	0.0207	0.0253	0.0260	0.0278	0.0337
Canadian dollar	4.97	4.96	4.63	4.22	4.05	4.23	4.32	4.80	5.29	6.26
Australian dollar	6.50	6.32	5.07	5.28	5.53	5.47	6.06	6.44	6.38	7.02
Singapore dollar	2.09	2.02	1.91	1.99	2.22	2.29	2.46	2.79	3.10	3.68
Dutch guilder	1.96	1.88	1.90	2.04	2.43	2.60	2.41	2.31	2.47	2.55
New Taiwan dollar	0.126	0.133	0.124	0.122	0.130	0.134	0.137	0.143	0.155	0.184
Swiss franc	1.96	1.92	1.91	2.32	2.98	3.11	2.89	3.17	3.25	3.57
Chinese renminbi	2.6281	2.5674	2.5426	2.6420	2.9709	3.2798	3.3212	3.2468	3.3557	3.9526
Belgian franc	0.136	0.128	0.131	0.142	0.167	0.176	0.162	0.153	0.143	0.142
Republic of Korea won	0.0101	0.0096	0.0099	0.0096	0.0099	0.0102	0.0077	0.0081	0.0086	0.0098
French franc	1.11	1.13	0.95	0.99	1.16	1.23	1.14	1.00	0.97	0.94
Italian lira	0.0076	0.0074	0.0054	0.0053	0.0058	0.0062	0.0056	0.0048	0.0048	0.0047
Thai baht	—	0.245	0.228	0.228	0.237	0.244	0.255	0.254	0.287	0.344
Indonesian rupiah	—	0.0115	0.0106	0.0112	0.0075	0.0077	0.0079	0.0083	0.0089	0.0077
Philippine peso	—	0.671	0.633	0.625	0.653	0.667	0.680	0.723	0.745	0.575
Malaysian dollar	2.13	1.95	1.84	1.96	2.18	2.26	2.33	2.55	2.82	3.35
SDR	6.01156	5.89427	5.42923	5.60589	6.25730	6.51815	6.54285	6.60547	7.16470	8.14527

*Effective Exchange Rate Indexes for
the Hong Kong Dollar
(18.12.71 = 100)*

Trade (Import and Export)-weighted	105.1	106.3	112.4	105.6	92.7	91.5	87.6	85.2	79.5	68.3
Import-weighted	104.7	105.9	111.2	103.0	89.0	89.4	84.4	82.3	77.3	66.0
Export-weighted	105.5	106.8	114.1	109.3	98.2	94.5	92.4	89.4	82.7	71.6

Note:

Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year.

9.13 Value of Stock Exchange Turnover and Index of Share Prices

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Stock exchange turnover (HK\$ Million)										
Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd.	2,445.62	2,503.53	3,188.72	1,621.07	5,317.56	5,607.05	19,371.88	17,450.77	9,857.72	7,238.27
Far East Exchange Ltd.	5,049.35	4,724.90	6,018.18	2,898.79	13,728.25	11,747.42	43,595.49	50,804.39	21,109.52	15,658.14
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd.	3,049.34	2,807.73	3,755.54	1,575.40	8,253.18	8,216.81	32,481.03	37,545.42	15,193.03	14,207.45
Kowloon Stock Exchange Ltd.	701.37	299.02	193.49	31.48	120.02	61.46	235.93	186.27	69.60	60.82
Total turnover	11,245.68	10,335.18	13,155.93	6,126.74	27,419.01	25,632.74	95,684.33	105,986.85	46,229.87	37,164.68
Index of share prices*										
Hang Seng Index (31.7.64 = 100)	304.94	300.51	419.50	425.30	526.91	619.71	1,121.17	1,506.84	1,105.79	933.03
Far East Index (1.4.71 = 1,000)	1,454.90	1,486.40	2,099.51	2,060.36	2,499.54	2,889.64	5,506.37	7,609.32	5,409.30	4,340.37
Kam Ngan Index (2.1.73 = 1,000)	269.80	255.80	358.14	364.75	461.52	528.88	972.39	1,336.30	951.31	769.60

Note:

*Average of indexes as at end of each month.

9.14 Instruments Registered in the Land Office

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
<i>Assignments of properties</i>										
Assignments of lot										
Number	349	407	632	628	645	491	388	460	255	201
Value (HK\$ Million)	658.67	642.80	1,149.50	1,554.11	1,810.67	3,417.81	3,239.73	10,580.90	3,848.80	2,032.08
Assignments of share of lot										
Number	9 226	9 884	11 508	12 401	17 048	14 779	16 025	17 939	17 365	17 888
Value (HK\$ Million)	1,344.18	1,633.63	2,133.50	2,961.98	4,216.66	4,509.93	7,705.73	17,709.73	12,723.21	10,028.74
Assignments of section										
Number	310	407	603	622	638	497	498	508	275	247
Value (HK\$ Million)	915.69	1,082.34	1,019.35	1,021.42	1,605.84	3,255.28	4,048.01	10,063.06	3,368.74	2,750.34
Assignments of share of section										
Number	19 107	19 773	20 861	24 190	30 732	31 313	32 149	33 608	30 650	30 376
Value (HK\$ Million)	2,194.73	2,566.21	3,123.94	4,169.88	6,519.55	7,834.47	12,147.19	19,276.12	18,822.44	13,927.55
<i>Mortgages</i>										
Building mortgages										
Number	115	109	152	114	127	121	154	130	119	54
Value (HK\$ Million)	345.52	316.28	493.96	728.49	586.75	801.63	2,217.45	1,366.88	1,483.26	608.35
Mortgages other than building mortgages										
Number	23 954	26 278	31 214	36 590	46 347	44 288	56 975	56 974	49 709	41 022
Value (HK\$ Million)	3,977.04	3,983.53	5,705.96	7,673.55	11,575.87	16,876.35	30,846.04	48,760.26	38,148.25	40,615.00
<i>Reassignment and certificates of satisfaction</i>										
Reassignment and certificates of satisfaction										
Number	16 460	18 926	20 970	22 177	25 323	26 450	33 266	35 462	30 072	26 957
Value (HK\$ Million)	1,791.01	2,404.69	3,043.66	4,005.22	5,185.04	6,430.44	10,521.77	18,218.29	21,011.26	12,255.22
<i>Agreements for sale and purchase</i>										
Agreements for sale and purchase										
Number	6 058	7 329	15 810	25 728	33 290	31 354	31 943	24 998	17 436	24 447
Value (HK\$ Million)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Tenancy agreement</i>										
Tenancy agreement										
Number	1 795	1 675	1 862	1 793	2 127	2 130	1 853	2 329	2 831	2 179
Value (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Exclusion orders issued under Landlord and Tenant Ordinance</i>										
Exclusion orders issued under Landlord and Tenant Ordinance										
Number	164	58	86	50	56	36	38	27	15	4
Value (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Miscellaneous*</i>										
Miscellaneous*										
Number	7 644	7 292	7 238	9 345	14 382	18 595	19 803	17 310	16 499	17 008
Value (HK\$ Million)	15.66	64.46	11.46	17.24	35.25	402.93	27.05	14.60	62.51	261.02
<i>Total instruments registered</i>										
Total instruments registered										
Number	85 182	92 138	110 936	133 638	170 715	170 054	193 092	189 745	165 226	160 383
Value (HK\$ Million)	11,242.50	12,693.94	16,681.34	22,131.88	31,535.64	43,528.84	70,752.98	125,989.84	99,468.47	82,478.30

Note:

Assignments of lot refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of a parcel of ground (a lot).

Assignments of share of lot refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of undivided shares of a lot.

Assignments of section refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of a portion of ground (a section).

Assignments of share of section refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of undivided shares of a section of a lot.

Reassignment and certificates of satisfaction refer to documents which effect the release of a property from a charge upon repayment of loan.

*These refer to documents lodged by solicitors for registration in the Land Office other than those listed in the table. They include Probates and Letters of Administration, Deeds of Covenant, Court Orders, Declaration of Trust, Undertakings, various Agreements and Memoranda etc.

9.15 Local and Foreign Companies Registered and Dissolved

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Local companies										
Number of companies registered during period	4 568	4 170	5 474	6 788	8 846	10 284	14 596	15 877	12 983	11 558
Authorized share capital										
Under HK\$10,000	493	447	727	968	1 471	1 876	3 316	3 275	2 355	1 566
HK\$10,000 – under HK\$50,000	1 163	1 053	1 343	2 084	3 013	4 060	6 324	7 355	6 070	6 280
HK\$50,000 – under HK\$100,000	205	195	223	247	255	199	222	235	232	226
HK\$100,000 – under HK\$500,000	1 338	1 301	1 709	1 860	2 195	2 172	2 260	2 373	2 167	1 891
HK\$500,000 – under HK\$1,000,000	433	465	591	649	827	785	915	980	849	646
HK\$1,000,000 – under HK\$5,000,000	675	476	636	681	792	886	1 115	1 201	909	659
HK\$5,000,000 – under HK\$10,000,000	66	30	60	68	96	94	142	113	67	49
HK\$10,000,000 and above	41	33	30	30	41	37	69	79	63	35
Guarantee	154	170	155	201	156	175	233	266	271	206
Amount of authorized share capital for companies registered during period (HK\$ Million)	2,488	1,824	2,466	2,552	3,338	3,116	4,755	4,749	3,939	3,469
Number of companies dissolved during period	444	602	582	769	797	800	820	829	943	1 181
Number of companies existing at end of period	35 416	38 985	43 877	49 896	57 945	67 429	81 206	96 261	108 302	118 680
Foreign companies										
Number of companies registered during period	81	57	86	120	182	172	182	207	213	257
Number of companies ceased business during period	64	35	36	53	60	34	53	58	61	84
Number of companies existing at end of period	870	892	942	1 009	1 131	1 269	1 398	1 547	1 699	1 872

9.16 Companies Incorporated Outside Hong Kong by Origin

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
North America										
Canada	22	24	24	25	28	34	37	37	41	44
United States of America	226	228	239	257	291	318	340	361	393	436
Central and South America										
Bahamas	15	15	15	14	14	16	16	50	50	51
Bermuda	7	8	9	13	16	17	16	16	18	17
Cayman Islands	4	5	8	12	14	13	15	19	20	24
Panama	83	83	75	78	76	76	87	94	95	96
Others	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	6	8	7
Western Europe										
France	14	14	12	14	17	18	22	23	25	26
West Germany	7	7	8	9	9	15	20	25	27	30
Netherlands	7	7	8	11	16	17	17	20	21	22
Switzerland	29	30	31	32	31	37	41	45	44	47
United Kingdom	115	112	124	128	148	173	197	206	232	279
Others	17	18	19	24	29	38	43	47	59	67
Middle East										
	2	2	4	4	5	6	6	6	5	6
Asia										
China	23	22	22	22	22	22	23	23	24	23
India	8	9	9	10	12	12	12	12	13	13
Indonesia	5	6	5	5	6	6	5	5	5	5
Japan	98	99	110	116	130	141	155	170	187	223
South Korea	7	8	8	9	11	12	18	18	19	21
Malaysia	22	23	22	22	24	24	25	27	25	28
Philippines	16	16	19	20	24	24	22	21	22	23
Singapore	42	49	56	59	64	70	80	95	102	106
Taiwan	4	6	7	7	9	9	9	8	9	10
Thailand	9	9	9	8	10	12	13	13	14	15
Others	11	10	10	12	15	16	17	20	15	16
Africa										
Liberia	10	10	12	17	21	30	39	48	62	70
Others	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	9	9	10
Australasia and Oceania										
Australia	52	56	62	62	68	89	100	109	132	130
Others	6	8	7	11	12	14	14	14	23	27
Total	870	892	942	1 009	1 131	1 269	1 398	1 547	1 699	1 872

Note:

Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong but which have established a place of business in Hong Kong and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

9.17 Gold and Silver Exchange Trading Prices

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Gold (\$/tael)									
Opening*	1,048	847	751	919	1,308	3,135	3,611	2,702	3,500
Closing†	853	754	917	1,304	3,088	3,592	2,714	3,492	3,569
High #	1,048	849	942	1,389	3,091	4,855	3,663	3,655	4,750
Low@	791	606	714	911	1,231	2,760	2,651	2,105	3,030
Silver (\$/10 oz)									
Opening*	—	—	—	251	286	1,680	780	470	710
Closing†	—	—	—	285	1,360	780	465	710	695
High #	—	—	—	285	1,360	2,350	835	725	1,110
Low@	—	—	—	244	286	550	450	295	660

Note:

*As at first day of the year.

†As at last day of the year.

#As at highest value during the year.

@As at lowest value during the year.

9.18 Commodity Exchange Turnover

	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Cotton							
Lots	9 151	6 908	496	14 630	15 914	—	—
Value (U.S.\$ '000)	128,150	103,320	13,351	632,770	639,070	—	—
Sugar							
Lots	1 410	2 323	109	17 969	119 534	350 977	333 475
Value (U.S.\$ '000)	14,810	23,210	1,070	670,552	2,191,995	4,039,993	4,037,981
Soy bean							
Lots	—	—	9 023	170 482	442 708	747 993	734 936
Value (H.K.\$ '000)	—	—	240,923	10,046,486	27,247,275	40,680,779	50,837,680
Gold							
Lots	—	—	—	26 674	32 740	10 910	6 106
Value (U.S.\$ '000)	—	—	—	1,770,747	1,628,510	430,891	268,165

Section 10: PRICES AND HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE

The average retail prices of the principal foodstuffs are obtained by price investigators from market stalls and shops throughout Hong Kong during the period specified.

The average wholesale prices of rice are supplied by the Trade Department, while those of live pigs, live cattle, fresh marine fish and fresh vegetables are supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

The 1973/74-based Consumer Price Index (A) and Consumer Price Index (B) were based on the Household Expenditure Survey carried out during the period from July 1973 to June 1974. For Index (A) the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures of between HK\$400 and HK\$1,499, and for Index (B) between HK\$1,500 and HK\$2,999 at the time of the survey in 1973/74.

The 1973/74-based Hang Seng Consumer Price Index was compiled by Hang Seng Bank Ltd. The weights of the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index were derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures of between HK\$3,000 and HK\$9,999 during the period from July 1973 to June 1974.

A new Household Expenditure Survey was conducted in the period from October 1979 to September 1980 and on this is based another new series of consumer price indexes which started from October 1981. The 1979/80-based series completely superseded the 1973/74-based ones as from January 1982.

For the new Consumer Price Index (A), the weights are derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures between HK\$1,000 and HK\$3,499, for the new Index (B) between HK\$3,500 and HK\$6,499 and for the new Hang Seng Consumer Price Index between HK\$6,500 and HK\$19,999 during the period from October 1979 to September 1980.

The new Consumer Price Index (A) covers about 50 per cent of the urban households, the new Index (B) the next 30 per cent, and the new Hang Seng Consumer Price Index the next 10 per cent. The remaining 10 per cent of households at the top and bottom of the expenditure scale are excluded from the coverages of the indexes.

Figures in Tables 10.1 to 10.4 are monthly averages of the periods concerned.

Figures on household expenditure patterns are obtained from the 1979/80 Household Expenditure Survey.

10.1 Average Retail Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per Kg unless otherwise specified

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Rice										
Top grade	3.64	2.86	2.55	2.50	2.68	2.83	3.31	4.04	4.20	4.42
Middle and low grade	3.21	2.51	2.25	2.15	2.38	2.51	2.96	3.79	3.95	4.09
Meat and poultry										
Pork, best cut	11.97	12.05	12.90	14.22	13.21	14.10	15.41	17.20	19.94	22.12
Pork chop	15.41	15.21	16.44	18.22	16.96	18.39	20.33	22.75	26.06	28.51
Beef, best quality	17.54	16.27	16.50	16.30	16.29	19.36	23.13	25.13	27.23	28.03
Beef, belly flesh	10.22	9.71	9.84	9.54	9.59	11.00	12.63	13.40	14.10	14.45
Chicken, top grade	14.04	13.23	14.91	14.70	16.12	16.90	20.40	20.04	22.43	22.84
Duck, top grade	8.73	8.63	9.36	10.38	10.32	11.46	13.00	14.24	14.19	15.99
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	7.06	7.19	8.17	9.62	11.18	11.13	13.13	15.50	16.74	18.71
Mackerel	8.93	7.90	8.63	10.40	11.64	13.18	17.41	19.62	21.34	25.41
Garoupa	16.15	14.80	17.23	19.48	23.02	25.63	31.42	37.43	40.67	43.46
Fresh-water fish, fresh										
Grass carp	13.89	13.06	15.20	18.40	19.79	20.73	23.30	25.55	26.80	25.80
Big head	10.86	10.02	11.59	13.81	14.47	16.06	18.44	19.82	21.41	21.05
Fresh vegetables										
White cabbage	2.15	2.74	2.58	2.68	3.77	3.98	4.65	5.81	6.40	7.68
Flowering cabbage	3.24	3.72	3.77	4.05	5.21	5.72	6.60	7.93	8.75	10.53
Tomato	4.41	4.33	4.13	3.92	4.18	4.94	5.44	6.89	6.48	8.58
Fresh fruits										
Apples	5.69	0.92*	0.91*	0.97*	1.22*	1.17*	1.28*	1.47*	1.78*	1.97*
Oranges*	0.61	0.48	0.46	0.52	0.59	0.84	0.80	1.17	1.67	1.72
Bananas	2.87	2.23	2.76	3.22	2.89	3.68	4.44	5.32	5.24	5.62
Fresh hen eggs*										
	0.34	0.32	0.35	0.35	0.33	0.36	0.36	0.47	0.50	0.52
Fresh milk (per bottle)										
	—	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.33	1.60	1.74	1.96	2.15
Flour, wheat										
	2.35	2.18	2.12	1.98	1.97	2.13	2.44	2.68	2.87	3.17
Sugar										
	5.03	4.96	3.79	3.09	2.87	3.13	5.28	6.76	5.79	5.67

Note:

*Price per piece.

10.2 Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per Kg

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Rice										
See mew	3.28	2.35	2.03	2.10	2.13	2.17	2.59	3.19	3.03	3.15
South China jien	3.12	2.24	1.84	1.89	2.08	1.94	2.52	3.07	2.77	2.80
Thai 100% whole 2nd grade	3.01	2.19	1.81	1.73	2.09	2.16	2.64	3.34	3.15	3.20
Live pigs*										
	5.31	5.21	5.61	5.84	5.50	5.98	6.40	7.05	7.91	8.86
Live cattle†										
	8.99	7.97	7.56	7.18	7.39	9.26	10.22	10.10	10.84	11.56
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	4.63	4.75	4.86	6.12	6.20	6.33	7.60	8.02	8.02	8.55
Mackerel	4.28	4.32	4.12	5.09	5.88	6.40	8.03	9.82	9.27	10.90
Garoupa	9.34	9.99	10.70	12.14	13.08	14.54	17.92	20.31	22.98	25.68
Fresh vegetables, locally produced										
Flowering cabbage	1.69	1.84	1.88	2.13	2.76	2.93	3.32	3.54	4.05	5.27
White cabbage	0.88	1.19	1.07	1.14	1.67	1.67	2.00	2.36	2.53	3.34
Tomato	1.80	1.37	1.93	1.64	1.83	2.38	2.48	2.21	1.71	4.30

Note:

*Live weight.

†Dressed weight.

10.3 Consumer Price Indexes (July 1973–June 1974=100)

	<i>Weights attached (July-Dec.)</i>	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
Consumer Price Index (A)									
All items	100.00	107.0	107.5	111.2	117.7	124.7	139.2	160.8	185.5
Foodstuffs	56.60	105.8	103.2	106.3	113.5	121.3	134.3	154.1	178.5
Housing	14.08	105.5	110.7	115.8	124.3	130.3	142.6	152.6	171.9
Fuel and light	3.39	126.8	129.3	132.6	134.9	134.7	172.7	264.4	328.1
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.65	108.7	120.5	129.1	133.4	141.7	160.0	181.8	200.0
Clothing and footwear	3.82	101.3	98.0	97.9	100.8	103.3	110.0	121.1	134.4
Durable goods	1.41	106.0	105.8	106.4	109.2	114.4	126.0	134.4	145.2
Miscellaneous goods	4.58	113.5	115.3	119.8	124.7	133.2	146.2	168.9	182.8
Transport and vehicles	4.36	106.3	107.6	111.9	115.3	121.7	152.3	196.7	239.3
Services	9.11	108.2	116.8	123.3	129.9	137.1	148.0	169.5	196.5
Consumer Price Index (B)									
All items	100.00	107.0	107.5	111.8	117.9	124.9	139.3	160.3	184.0
Foodstuffs	47.82	106.0	103.6	107.0	114.3	121.9	136.0	156.3	180.6
Housing	16.79	105.7	110.2	115.0	123.1	129.4	142.0	152.3	170.6
Fuel and light	2.71	125.8	128.6	131.5	133.9	133.7	168.5	249.6	310.3
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.04	108.0	117.7	125.7	130.1	137.5	154.9	175.3	193.0
Clothing and footwear	5.92	101.0	97.7	97.6	100.3	102.3	108.5	119.3	132.9
Durable goods	2.97	105.8	104.3	104.6	106.8	111.8	123.0	130.3	140.0
Miscellaneous goods	5.17	112.3	113.9	117.2	121.3	129.9	143.7	166.9	180.6
Transport and vehicles	5.11	109.5	111.7	116.3	119.9	125.3	158.0	198.0	238.0
Services	11.47	107.8	115.1	122.4	130.3	138.0	150.4	173.8	202.5
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index									
All items	100.00	104.3	105.3	109.7	115.3	121.8	137.1	157.4	180.2
Foodstuffs	26.27	104.0	102.4	106.6	113.4	120.6	134.8	154.1	176.8
Housing	28.14	101.0	103.2	105.0	107.8	113.8	120.9	137.9	158.2
Fuel and light	2.53	126.7	128.3	128.5	130.3	130.3	165.8	222.3	284.5
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	0.73	107.3	113.9	121.8	125.3	131.4	146.6	164.7	180.6
Clothing and footwear	6.11	95.8	95.4	98.2	101.5	104.8	111.8	122.8	139.9
Durable goods	3.88	102.5	102.1	101.4	102.9	106.6	113.2	118.8	127.4
Miscellaneous goods	4.36	110.2	110.8	113.5	117.3	123.7	136.5	159.2	173.5
Transport and vehicles	7.47	113.7	117.7	124.2	127.8	132.8	166.3	195.8	224.8
Services	20.51	104.0	106.3	116.2	127.0	137.3	159.3	183.3	209.3

10.4 Consumer Price Indexes (October 1979–September 1980=100)

	<i>Weights attached</i>	<i>1980 (Oct.–Dec.)</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>
Consumer Price Index (A)					
All items	100.00	106.9	117.9	130.3	143.2
Foodstuffs	46.39	107.2	119.9	134.1	145.6
Housing	15.05	104.7	114.0	125.2	136.4
Fuel and light	3.63	110.8	134.0	136.2	145.9
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.67	104.1	112.9	124.4	182.2
Clothing and footwear	5.02	107.5	114.7	129.7	140.3
Durable goods	6.71	101.9	107.1	108.2	113.8
Miscellaneous goods	5.68	105.9	110.4	122.5	134.0
Transport and vehicles	5.27	112.5	127.3	140.1	153.7
Services	9.58	108.7	118.1	134.3	152.2
Consumer Price Index (B)					
All items	100.00	106.9	117.3	129.8	142.6
Foodstuffs	38.59	107.5	120.0	134.4	145.9
Housing	17.77	104.9	114.2	125.1	136.1
Fuel and light	2.71	110.5	134.8	136.6	146.4
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.90	104.2	112.5	123.3	176.0
Clothing and footwear	7.03	107.3	114.6	130.0	141.2
Durable goods	7.53	102.1	107.6	110.2	116.7
Miscellaneous goods	6.07	106.7	110.1	119.8	132.9
Transport and vehicles	6.09	111.5	125.1	139.4	156.1
Services	12.31	108.4	117.7	133.7	150.3
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index					
All items	100.00	107.6	116.6	130.3	143.8
Foodstuffs	26.21	108.9	120.9	136.1	147.7
Housing	27.20	106.8	115.9	131.2	144.4
Fuel and light	1.85	109.7	139.4	141.9	151.8
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.07	104.3	111.9	121.8	170.3
Clothing and footwear	7.50	107.4	108.7	116.9	120.7
Durable goods	6.88	102.4	107.0	110.0	117.6
Miscellaneous goods	6.59	107.3	109.0	116.1	130.9
Transport and vehicles	9.13	109.2	118.8	137.8	162.7
Services	13.57	108.5	118.6	136.0	151.0

Note:

Figures have been revised since monthly indexes in one decimal place, instead of the previous rounded figures, were used in deriving the annual averages.

10.5 Household Expenditure Pattern by Bi-weekly Expenditure Group, Household Expenditure Survey 1979–80

Percentage

Commodity/Service	Bi-weekly expenditure group															<i>All</i>	
	<i>\$250– below \$250</i>	<i>\$250– below \$500</i>	<i>\$500– below \$750</i>	<i>\$750– below \$1,000</i>	<i>\$1,000– below \$1,250</i>	<i>\$1,250– below \$1,500</i>	<i>\$1,500– below \$1,750</i>	<i>\$1,750– below \$2,000</i>	<i>\$2,000– below \$2,250</i>	<i>\$2,250– below \$2,500</i>	<i>\$2,500– below \$3,000</i>	<i>\$3,000– below \$3,500</i>	<i>\$3,500– below \$5,000</i>	<i>\$5,000– below \$6,500</i>	<i>\$6,500 and over</i>		
Foodstuffs	56.6	55.9	53.2	52.9	50.1	47.6	47.0	41.9	43.3	42.7	39.2	37.1	33.7	28.8	14.8	38.3	
Housing	28.9	16.1	14.8	13.2	15.1	15.7	15.0	18.7	17.6	15.7	18.6	18.3	21.3	28.0	33.5	20.1	
Fuel and light	4.1	4.1	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.6	3.2	3.2	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.2	2.3	1.5	2.8
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.3	6.2	4.8	3.0	2.5	2.7	2.6	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.6	1.5	1.3	0.9	2.0	
Clothing and footwear	0.2	3.7	3.6	4.3	4.5	5.4	7.0	7.2	7.1	8.1	7.8	9.5	9.3	8.0	11.7	7.8	
Durable goods	0.8	1.4	2.8	4.2	4.5	3.9	4.3	4.3	4.4	5.8	5.4	4.5	5.4	5.1	4.3	4.6	
Miscellaneous goods	3.3	4.3	4.5	5.4	5.5	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.3	6.2	5.6	5.7	6.2	5.7	14.9	6.9	
Transport and vehicles	2.0	3.8	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.1	5.5	5.4	5.8	5.6	6.5	8.1	7.6	7.9	7.7	6.4	
Services	1.8	4.5	7.1	8.2	8.9	10.3	10.0	11.9	11.5	11.1	12.2	12.7	12.8	12.9	10.7	11.1	
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	



Section 11: FOOD SUPPLIES

Statistics of rice supplies are provided by the Trade Department. The intakes, off-takes and stock figures refer to the position at the godowns.

Statistics of live animals slaughtered and supplies of fresh vegetables and fresh fish are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department. They refer to quantities available for sale, except in Table 11.1 where they refer to the net quantities available for consumption.

Figures on imports of foodstuffs are derived from Hong Kong Trade Statistics.



11.1 Food Supplies

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Rice (tonne)										
Intakes	299 271	333 980	347 724	327 021	334 752	346 266	357 047	347 792	353 231	354 442
Off-takes	324 119	339 782	342 678	337 259	328 118	354 219	351 919	345 101	352 739	358 490
Stock at end of period	74 031	68 228	73 275	63 037	69 671	61 718	66 846	69 537	70 029	65 981
Live animals slaughtered* (head)										
Cattle	177 940	200 180	196 390	198 070	200 160	223 780	234 650	220 880	214 560	200 410
Pigs	2 854 260	2 986 690	3 196 450	3 254 510	3 457 790	3 414 800	3 436 950	3 419 550	3 485 000	3 470 840
Goats/sheep	15 680	20 040	16 200	17 250	16 620	16 110	18 450	17 980	16 020	14 020
Supplies of fresh vegetables ('000 tonnes)										
Locally grown vegetables†	178	180	186	194	175	192	195	176	155	153
Imported vegetables (net)	225	238	242	255	260	295	293	287	334	336
Supplies of live, chilled or frozen fish (tonne)										
Fresh-water fish	34 070	37 570	35 810	33 560	35 880	41 730	44 010	47 710	50 035	52 030
Marine fish‡	102 560	100 300	98 910	97 090	96 730	104 730	96 280	92 780	94 000	97 400

Note:

*In both urban and rural abattoirs.

†Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.

‡Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

11.2 Estimated Local Production of Foodstuffs

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Crops (tonne)										
Fruits	3 420	2 150	2 660	3 070	2 600	1 070	3 090	4 980	5 490	4 920
Vegetables	178 000	180 000	186 000	194 000	175 000	192 000	195 000	176 000	155 000	153 000
Rice (paddy)	3 080	3 540	3 450	1 380	350	100	70	30	20	10
Field crops	8 030	7 680	7 520	3 510	2 670	2 760	2 350	2 500	2 100	1 800
Livestocks (head)										
Pigs†	348 970	307 140	367 470	403 150	499 670	528 630	453 290	432 030	388 420	392 290
Cattle	1 950	1 460	2 170	1 890	2 320	2 120	1 250	790	1 100	860
Poultry ('000 heads)										
Chickens	10 661	10 155	11 886	14 938	15 171	16 413	15 447	17 388	17 873	15 548
Ducks	2 414	2 242	2 634	2 131	3 424	2 670	3 248	4 446	4 680	5 033
Geese	11	11	13	20	22	18	12	232	145	151
Quails	5 000	8 000	6 400	9 072	8 419	13 011	13 412	12 019	12 431	8 694
Pigeons	323	806	947	727	1 258	1 288	1 402	1 464	1 724	2 171
Dairy products and eggs ('000 unless otherwise specified)										
Milk (fresh) (tonne)	5 330	4 650	4 780	4 520	4 080	3 810	4 270	4 470	5 110	4 210
Hen eggs	54 300	46 360	55 060	66 060	77 060	66 250	51 820	46 170	43 930	39 260
Duck eggs	4 830	4 480	5 200	6 300	6 640	5 080	2 760	1 270	700	520
Goose eggs	16	16	19	16	17	9	7	1	4	3
Quail eggs	53 080	100 000	80 000	93 180	100 224	154 900	146 360	126 040	130 100	133 430
Fish and fishery products (tonne)										
Fish (live, chilled or frozen)										
Marine fish	108 140	110 360	111 310	116 060	120 920	137 440	145 920	133 080	133 290	144 030
Freshwater fish	3 390	4 470	5 180	4 180	5 790	6 540	7 020	6 780	7 780	7 100
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine fish	5 530	4 430	4 040	4 160	4 050	4 870	4 260	3 960	3 460	3 230
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted, etc.)	18 260	22 220	25 720	23 560	22 000	30 730	25 400	26 650	23 860	24 110
Other marine products and preparations	1 020	990	1 180	1 150	1 180	790	570	290	270	320

Note:

†Figures exclude local pigs not slaughtered in abattoirs.

11.3 Imports of Foodstuffs

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Crops (tonne)										
Rice (unhusked)	314 711	343 782	361 916	340 924	343 638	361 078	360 049	362 102	365 394	370 547
Wheat	130 520	103 872	132 260	147 164	124 853	136 596	116 949	115 625	124 129	126 194
Other cereals and cereal preparations	256 292	258 215	322 642	374 517	382 631	419 501	407 070	424 891	479 915	520 997
Other field crops	42 473	42 234	52 709	47 655	49 111	45 475	53 759	78 948	107 042	92 628
Vegetables (fresh, frozen or simply preserved)	279 148	299 239	297 825	314 977	325 178	355 244	381 001	413 467	454 533	440 114
Vegetables (preserved or prepared)	64 392	67 476	76 305	73 904	81 148	99 086	114 395	137 066	148 707	147 186
Fresh fruits and nuts	318 978	350 988	340 536	353 205	357 536	364 683	394 866	408 172	411 044	426 977
Dried fruits and fruit preparations	32 899	30 195	32 496	40 905	52 796	63 793	84 909	82 475	85 483	71 824
Sugar and honey	91 894	91 098	102 787	113 488	118 752	125 582	122 708	126 448	134 252	161 947
Coffee	14 222	17 301	17 477	11 212	2 466	4 135	3 936	2 873	2 646	12 237
Cocoa	60	272	278	212	322	269	360	286	224	170
Tea and mate	6 883	7 034	9 765	11 351	10 101	10 602	12 030	10 672	11 043	11 875
Livestock (head)										
Cattle	199 952	208 674	202 661	203 031	205 992	227 614	237 466	219 531	216 395	198 450
Sheep, lambs and goats	15 565	19 340	16 739	17 097	16 974	14 737	17 719	16 877	16 170	14 157
Pigs ('000)	2 471	2 644	2 826	2 857	2 940	2 896	4 339	2 984	3 102	3 053
Poultry (tonne)										
Chicken	13 542	12 832	13 273	14 354	12 766	11 645	15 258	19 268	18 115	15 951
Other poultry	11 748	14 970	12 890	11 251	12 434	13 726	14 201	20 932	22 869	21 700
Live animals	697	858	899	1 070	1 831	2 213	2 084	2 587	2 903	3 422
Meat and meat preparations	95 891	104 424	120 338	131 486	144 961	148 531	171 732	172 359	196 433	217 246
Dairy products and eggs (tonne unless otherwise specified)										
Milk (fresh)	4 270	3 425	4 633	5 354	7 004	7 642	10 195	13 656	16 040	14 803
Cream (fresh)	419	423	629	817	832	1 130	1 316	1 453	675	722
Milk and cream (evaporated, condensed, powdered etc.)	34 378	30 319	33 204	34 121	36 743	37 179	40 401	40 088	44 006	48 843
Butter, cheese and curd	4 247	4 409	4 625	6 050	6 245	6 289	7 138	7 079	6 268	5 909
Eggs (fresh) (million)	840	958	896	1 044	1 132	1 234	1 225	1 206	1 202	1 196
Eggs (preserved) (million)	81	79	105	89	87	84	96	111	138	118
Fish and fish preparations (tonne)										
Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen)										
Marine water fish	9 787	9 810	9 253	8 321	10 617	12 309	11 454	12 211	14 445	14 706
Fresh water fish	30 894	33 235	30 842	29 833	30 360	35 443	37 437	41 621	42 671	45 475
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine water fish	6 992	7 296	6 419	6 940	8 354	7 060	7 655	8 716	9 448	8 674
Fresh water fish	124	99	119	213	139	61	361	—	—	10
Fish products and preparations	3 717	3 861	3 445	2 335	2 239	3 471	5 589	4 451	4 308	6 764
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted etc.)	22 611	22 194	28 682	26 600	28 877	32 370	33 330	29 836	44 515	46 257
Crustacean and molluscs products and preparations	1 747	2 006	1 823	2 252	1 760	1 881	2 235	1 885	1 861	2 183

Note:

*Less than half unit.

11.4 Imported Vegetables Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market

Tonne

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Bitter cucumber	2 830	2 670	2 430	2 810	3 570	3 150	3 530	4 630	3 660
Cabbage	5 860	5 030	5 640	6 720	6 470	8 190	10 640	13 530	11 750
Cabbage, flowering	10 110	9 670	8 760	9 780	9 880	11 960	10 010	13 330	18 040
Cabbage, Tien Tsin	9 830	10 020	11 670	10 970	10 370	11 000	11 860	15 480	15 340
Cabbage, white	5 390	5 600	6 700	6 380	7 120	9 090	8 020	6 300	5 500
Carrot	1 300	1 470	2 540	3 330	3 410	4 570	4 240	5 950	7 920
Chinese kale	2 130	2 980	3 060	2 430	3 680	4 430	5 460	4 560	5 290
Chinese radish	4 240	6 440	4 900	5 300	5 000	6 330	6 990	8 970	8 050
Celery (Chinese & European)	1 250	1 670	2 270	2 720	2 070	1 990	2 680	5 310*	4 370
Fresh mushroom	120	210	280	240	230	260	190	60	40
Green cucumber	2 410	2 270	2 550	2 340	2 490	2 210	2 750	5 410	4 130
Hairy gourd	5 450	6 710	6 140	6 720	7 590	8 520	9 440	13 630	10 310
Leaf mustard	640	3 630	3 500	2 750	2 830	3 600	3 750	2 460	1 800
Lettuce (Chinese & European)	5 020	5 820	7 290	8 740	7 900	9 600	8 130	12 970*	12 110
Onion	1 900	2 320	2 500	2 610	2 340	2 720	3 890	5 940	3 020
Potato	6 820	5 600	6 190	6 560	4 190	5 000	7 550	9 900	6 910
Silky gourd	1 510	1 720	2 190	1 900	2 070	3 060	2 910	4 700	4 570
Spinach	1 280	1 630	1 790	1 520	1 940	2 910	2 260	2 320	2 210
String bean, green	1 800	1 720	2 070	1 790	2 490	2 430	2 000	3 720	3 530
String bean, white	1 780	1 760	1 940	1 750	1 670	1 650	1 690	2 210	2 550
Sweet pepper	3 180	2 740	3 180	3 610	3 550	4 030	3 780	6 710	5 440
Sweet potato	4 460	1 530	1 330	2 080	2 130	2 580	2 940	4 000	3 600
Tomato	4 270	5 110	7 990	8 540	6 990	8 410	8 620	12 280	9 180
Wax gourd	7 880	7 890	6 270	6 210	1 610	4 110	4 410	8 880	7 980
Other vegetables	22 010	22 890	26 140	25 880	30 550	34 970	25 490	30 230*	51 960
Total	113 470	119 100	129 320	133 680	132 140	156 770	153 230	203 480	209 260

Note:

Imported vegetables are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market and Kennedy Town Wholesale Market.

*Revised figure.

11.5 Poultry Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market

'000 heads

		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Chicken	Imports	6 258	6 812	8 229	7 999	6 605	8 662	9 858	8 923	7 101
	Local	7 442	8 559	11 347	11 576	11 854	10 969	11 882	13 325	12 543
Duck	Imports	5 254	5 217	4 892	5 467	5 071	4 815	4 889	3 669	2 877
	Local	916	1 286	1 518	2 133	1 790	1 835	1 987	2 204	2 300
Goose	Imports	1 605	1 133	803	991	1 821	1 955	2 048	2 049	1 529
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pigeon	Imports	—	—	647	2 448	2 635	2 863	2 636	2 559	2 228
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Imports	13 117	13 162	14 571	16 905	16 132	18 295	19 431	17 200	13 735
	Local	8 358	9 845	12 865	13 709	13 644	12 804	13 869	15 529	14 843

Note:

Poultry are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market and Forbes Street Poultry Wholesale Market.

11.6 Fresh Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Species										
Fork-tail	1 391	1 721	1 498	1 467	1 352	1 060	1 433	1 309	1 289	1 019
Ginkgo	422	478	618	628	628	1 044	835	691	628	489
Golden Thread	8 890	7 070	5 890	5 479	5 466	5 955	5 530	5 448	4 821	4 224
Melon Coat	1 603	2 737	2 658	1 983	2 143	1 979	1 464	1 309	1 165	673
Melon Seed	1 620	1 597	1 698	923	584	501	877	578	480	1 056
Red Goatfish	1 895	1 756	1 773	1 943	1 276	1 952	1 171	1 388	1 233	1 001
Red Snapper	529	345	489	676	638	1 093	1 219	1 059	813	733
Yellow Belly	2 145	1 862	1 924	3 099	3 465	4 823	4 690	3 357	2 732	2 730
Genera										
Big-eyes	3 675	4 693	7 164	5 100	5 027	8 007	9 973	10 232	10 123	8 179
Conger-pike Eels	2 679	3 234	3 666	3 869	4 400	3 343	2 982	3 191	2 739	2 573
Crevalles	832	1 206	1 074	1 084	714	794	804	752	657	495
Hair-tails	2 668	4 069	4 129	3 112	2 415	1 808	1 659	1 969	2 271	1 993
Horse-heads	1 335	1 302	1 543	1 808	2 270	1 995	1 459	1 108	969	912
Lizard fishes	2 484	3 362	4 718	6 171	5 236	5 865	5 282	5 348	4 771	4 318
Mackerels	1 810	2 091	2 808	2 324	2 366	2 084	1 485	1 716	1 788	1 706
Sardines	2 258	2 685	2 714	3 095	1 833	1 670	1 155	987	467	542
Scads	4 757	6 827	7 586	7 003	7 331	5 622	6 378	5 206	4 815	5 436
Soles	478	720	844	519	603	464	345	209	207	205
Tuna	—	—	—	71	73	13	11	5	6	10
Families										
Anchovies	113	43	43	85	99	56	60	66	45	60
Breams	1 688	2 219	3 442	3 711	2 340	1 752	1 087	749	821	1 062
Croakers	2 884	2 862	2 524	2 287	2 218	2 421	2 179	2 003	1 940	1 892
Groupers	991	1 016	1 367	1 682	1 782	1 965	1 852	1 789	1 596	1 521
Pomfrets	1 191	1 268	1 306	1 275	2 028	2 470	2 304	2 100	2 231	1 858
Round Herrings	190	510	423	353	426	255	386	289	124	117
Snappers	461	387	190	198	173	285	281	283	315	356
Yellow Croakers	439	974	1 009	1 471	2 117	1 860	1 942	1 888	1 818	2 308
Order										
Sharks	1 598	1 422	966	881	812	1 035	1 008	1 208	1 127	817
Mixed										
Others	24 592	22 235	18 500	18 775	20 780	17 161	15 747	17 486	17 705	17 300
Total	75 618	80 691	82 564	81 072	80 595	79 332	75 598	73 723	69 696	65 585

11.7 Salted/Dried Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Anchovies	753	399	495	428	502	209	101	205	179	168
Croakers	313	319	446	339	313	254	190	246	335	215
Golden Thread	24	22	16	16	65	63	53	36	56	45
Ginkgo	22	20	25	26	14	21	24	27	25	14
Lizard fishes	54	69	103	124	137	142	108	129	125	91
Round Herrings	35	43	27	42	34	43	44	65	22	36
Sardines	15	54	29	26	31	48	60	54	29	42
Scads	101	76	60	47	43	27	86	45	101	98
Snappers	7	8	12	10	5	3	3	4	5	4
Others	329	313	352	437	438	679	645	696	602	495
Total	1 653	1 323	1 565	1 495	1 582	1 489	1 314	1 507	1 479	1 208

Section 12: TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS AND TOURISM

Statistics on arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land are compiled by the Immigration Department and refer exclusively to international movements of passengers.

Statistics on aircraft movements are extracted from the reports of the Civil Aviation Department; on number of ocean-going and other vessels entered and cleared, seaborne cargoes and containers from the reports of the Marine Department; on tonnage of cargoes transported by road from the Customs and Excise Department; and on volumes of goods carried by railway from the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.

Statistics about public transport are compiled by the Transport Department.

Statistics on postal services are obtained from the Post Office, and those on international telephone and telegraph services are provided by the Cable and Wireless (Hong Kong) Ltd., while figures about local telephone services are supplied by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Ltd.

Particulars on visitors and hotels are supplied by the Hong Kong Tourist Association. For visitors, their countries of residence are used in the classification.

12.1 Arrivals and Departures of Passengers by Air, Sea and Land

Number of persons

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Arrivals	4 861 640	4 641 744	5 282 019	5 983 185	6 793 372	9 474 427	10 626 699	11 911 165	12 456 867	13 733 320
By air	1 717 278	1 777 984	2 068 725	2 285 450	2 629 383	2 836 120	3 036 939	3 509 028	3 661 883	3 767 160
By sea	2 217 780	2 067 364	2 316 916	2 584 717	2 726 535	3 391 797	3 535 985	3 894 755	4 458 823	4 745 831
By land	926 582	796 396	896 378	1 113 018	1 437 454	3 246 510	4 053 775	4 507 382	4 336 161	5 220 329
Departures	4 816 595	4 640 901	5 315 895	5 980 168	6 770 923	9 470 893	10 558 382	11 923 007	12 513 233	13 858 142
By air	1 769 960	1 836 303	2 115 562	2 308 974	2 664 575	2 909 541	3 164 026	3 619 688	3 777 485	3 917 235
By sea	2 191 299	2 044 583	2 316 729	2 589 069	2 735 207	3 373 177	3 631 865	4 019 388	4 610 701	4 910 653
By land	855 336	760 015	883 604	1 082 125	1 371 141	3 188 175	3 762 491	4 283 931	4 125 047	5 030 254

Note:

Include servicemen but exclude refused landing passengers and cruise passengers.

12.2 Movements of Aircrafts, Ocean-going and Other Vessels

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Aircraft										
Arrivals	26 469	25 545	25 096	25 025	26 320	27 965	27 283	27 699	27 312	27 140
Departures	26 460	25 549	25 098	25 025	26 322	27 963	27 286	27 694	27 323	27 141
Ocean-going vessels										
Number entered	7 321	7 406	8 071	8 916	9 436	9 810	10 229	10 667	11 164	11 476
Number cleared	7 370	7 448	8 132	8 968	9 396	9 900	10 340	10 723	11 178	11 483
River steamers†										
Number entered	1 987	1 813	1 680	1 743	1 669	1 668	1 860	1 991	2 748	3 612
Number cleared	1 987	1 814	1 680	1 739	1 669	1 669	1 859	1 990	2 746	3 609
Hydrofoil vessels										
Number entered	16 436	17 083	17 375	17 727	17 634	18 663	19 562	21 044	24 045	24 574
Number cleared	16 439	17 087	17 374	17 725	17 635	18 665	19 566	21 044	24 047	24 572
Hoverferries										
Number entered	—	—	—	—	145	1 531	1 198	1 189	1 518	2 847
Number cleared	—	—	—	—	145	1 531	1 197	1 189	1 518	2 848
River trading vessels										
Number entered	15 430	15 815	16 347	16 241	16 850	19 817	22 466	27 500	29 865	33 753
Number cleared	15 356	15 797	16 367	16 258	16 842	19 769	22 511	27 578	30 115	33 699

Note:

†Includes catamarans since 1982.

12.3 International Movements of Commercial Cargo

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
By sea (tonne)										
Import	13 708 505	13 517 633	17 374 136	19 112 226	20 909 017	22 598 774	24 622 506	26 448 318	28 018 911	31 554 689
Export	4 919 890	5 083 199	5 966 805	6 525 061	6 923 416	7 711 080	8 939 622	9 170 622	9 077 010	11 794 759
Total	18 628 395	18 600 832	23 340 941	25 637 287	27 832 433	30 309 854	33 562 128	35 618 940	37 095 921	43 349 448
By air (tonne)										
Import	35 485	40 789	51 207	70 639	91 307	107 019	105 200	121 405	133 148	144 890
Export	66 773	100 831	112 028	113 374	137 624	150 389	152 666	168 900	172 609	223 276
Total	102 258	141 620	163 235	184 013	228 931	257 408	257 866	290 305	305 757	368 166
By railway										
Import										
Tonne	1 162 600	1 480 993	1 421 358	1 447 149	1 832 368	1 937 545	1 942 944	1 772 943	1 771 444	2 252 324
Tonne-kilometres	40 756 549	51 664 345	47 318 097	49 203 128	62 300 539	65 876 549	66 060 088	60 280 050	60 229 078	76 578 509
Export*										
Tonne	..	..	..	..	..	..	32 655	105 671	104 955	184 622
Tonne-kilometres ('000)	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 110	3 593	3 568	6 277
By road (tonne)										
Import	70 957	68 510	72 070	80 266	68 540	84 961	129 782	225 289	394 339	702 004
Export	—	—	—	417	2 769	54 025	177 948	299 686	446 622	810 677
Total	70 957	68 510	72 070	80 683	71 309	138 986	307 730	524 975	840 961	1 512 681

Note:

*Series of figures revised by Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation; figures prior to 1980 are not available.

12.4 Containers Carried by Ocean-going Vessels

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Kwai Chung Terminals									
<i>Discharged</i>									
Full (T.E.U.s)									
Local	150 016	200 379	237 058	271 330	315 041	370 516	395 655	384 813	389 933
Transhipment	152 303	187 457	252 664	230 134	215 836	224 460	235 405	209 466	229 910
Empty (T.E.U.s)									
Local	90 325	114 665	106 375	87 912	104 084	125 347	127 388	145 478	177 211
Transhipment	8 282	15 720	30 438	23 692	14 734	14 619	12 665	13 157	14 841
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	2 746	3 605	4 631	4 583	5 050	5 451	5 851	5 696	5 816
<i>Loaded</i>									
Full (T.E.U.s)									
Local	186 070	255 790	276 748	293 968	358 611	401 114	456 814	461 088	499 896
Transhipment	145 247	172 709	244 854	225 358	212 726	223 047	230 875	204 414	225 771
Empty (T.E.U.s)									
Local	59 828	60 990	74 995	64 924	65 856	90 330	88 422	75 130	83 648
Transhipment	10 222	21 349	35 650	28 938	17 035	15 528	12 595	13 738	14 531
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	2 585	3 548	4 098	3 931	4 466	4 710	4 985	4 847	5 129
Elsewhere in Hong Kong									
<i>Discharged</i>									
Full (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	57 177	81 084
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16 085	25 510
<i>Loaded</i>									
Full (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	60 241	68 467
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	19 156	26 245

Note:

*T.E.U.s refers to Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units (based on a standardised container size of 20 ft. x 8 ft. x 8 ft.).

'Local' means containers with Hong Kong as the country of origin or destination.

'Full' includes containers partially filled with cargo.

12.5 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Undertaking

'000 passenger journeys

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Kowloon Motor Bus	564 488	634 562	716 430	810 930	860 480	934 339	911 657	933 025	940 396	981 823
Mass Transit Railway	—	—	—	—	—	11 742	167 533	222 914	351 082	411 955
China Motor Bus	181 172	215 761	230 556	239 608	254 687	274 324	275 533	287 461	311 909	348 084
Hongkong Tramways	147 588	144 011	128 163	134 455	138 655	150 935	159 183	160 442	143 371	131 093
Maxicab	1 126	2 760	3 651	5 449	6 593	18 003	37 617	50 780	69 947	103 953
Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry*	153 397	143 467	135 324	133 443	131 183	142 415	131 994	126 557	114 765	100 132
Kowloon-Canton Railway†‡	13 778	13 452	12 491	13 796	15 835	18 353	19 341	17 123	22 215	48 110
Star Ferry	50 465	53 197	50 700	50 961	54 213	56 538	46 551	41 359	38 113	37 406
Minor Ferries	5 105	5 846	6 762	7 060	7 623	8 036	7 557	5 823	6 140	6 918
New Lantau Bus	1 225	1 373	1 685	2 007	2 203	2 481	2 802	3 140	3 370	3 153
Peak Tramways	2 051	2 034	1 821	1 942	1 971	2 107	2 041	2 097	1 765	1 744
Ocean Park Cable Car	—	—	—	2 029	1 532	1 586	1 290	1 169	1 058	954

Note:

Excludes taxis and public light buses.

*Includes estimated passengers in vehicles from July 1974 onwards.

†Includes passengers travelling to and from Lo Wu.

‡Excludes platform ticket holders as from 1975 onwards.

12.6 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Area

'000 passenger journeys

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Hong Kong Island	304 776	327 666	312 525	327 096	343 572	376 163	404 812	424 646	433 084	453 134
Kowloon	420 114	458 992	498 318	543 321	558 587	597 126	666 122	666 452	748 681	824 370
Cross Harbour Ferry*	190 692	182 481	170 608	167 679	167 753	178 414	156 465	143 137	128 332	116 926
Tunnel	67 519	86 107	113 858	127 790	139 743	153 772	181 433	211 353	247 192	268 268
New Territories										
Urban	67 690	82 676	99 691	126 738	137 281	161 388	180 946	233 220	271 370	285 636
Rural	69 604	78 541	92 583	109 056	128 039	153 996	173 321	173 082	175 472	226 991

Note:

Excludes taxis and public light buses.

*Includes estimated passengers in vehicles carried by Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry Co.'s Vehicular Ferry Services from July 1974 onwards.

12.7 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Mode of Transport (Daily Average)

'000 passenger journeys

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Bus	2 046	2 333	2 592	2 884	3 061	3 319	3 251	3 353	3 439	3 653
Public light bus/Maxicab	1 332	1 434	1 595	1 615	1 498	1 577	1 495	1 459	1 460	1 422
Mass Transit Railway	—	—	—	—	—	128	458	611	962	1 129
Taxi*	563	563	591	665	833	717	822	905	1 018	1 099
Ferry	559	539	508	505	508	545	488	460	418	376
Tram and Cable Car	410	400	350	380	389	424	444	448	401	367
Kowloon-Canton Railway	38	37	34	38	43	50	53	47	61	132
Minor Ferry	14	16	18	19	21	22	21	16	17	18
Public hire car†	45	46	47	33	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note:

*Taxi is treated as personalised public transport.

†Reclassification of public hire cars to taxis completed on 27.6.78.

12.8 Motor Vehicles Registered

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Motor cycles	23 254	22 290	21 285	21 344	22 093	23 289	25 536	27 438	27 434	25 685
Motor tricycles	38	26	18	14	12	7	7	5	3	—
Private cars	119 273	114 260	113 665	122 858	142 049	162 762	190 146	211 556	214 849	200 923
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	4 754	4 754	4 754	5 465	6 925	8 024	9 118	10 170	11 367	12 470
New Territories	—	—	240	738	738	738	738	891	1 389	1 931
New Lantau	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	119	50	31	12	12	8	8	6	7	4
Double deck	476	579	671	739	808	840	977	1 022	1 051	1 085
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	363	448	498	483	486	431	382	350	288	239
Double deck	1 008	1 112	1 202	1 225	1 318	1 436	1 707	2 040	2 090	2 153
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	42	41	44	49	53	58	54	53	52	48
Double deck	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	6	8	9
Other public buses										
Single deck	1 194	1 187	1 208	1 227	1 416	1 602	1 788	1 993	2 083	2 118
Double deck	—	—	—	—	—	7	10	26	32	59
Private buses										
Single deck	308	293	265	263	242	222	213	196	193	182
Double deck	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	28	55	49
Public light buses	4 277	4 307	4 346	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350
Private light buses	1 648	1 447	1 245	1 079	1 026	964	955	924	1 330	1 724
Public cars	1 264	1 283	1 322	916	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods vehicles										
Commercial										
Prime mover	333	360	539	653	795	1 268	1 608	2 043	2 281	2 324
Lorries	31 231	31 654	36 553	42 131	46 601	50 503	57 187	62 168	65 323	66 733
Construction sites	32	20	16	14	9	9	6	3	2	—
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Cycles	902	913	857	943	997	915	936	1 067	1 206	1 184
Other vehicles	2 923	2 994	2 987	3 018	3 220	3 495	3 654	3 974	4 174	4 513
Tramcars										
Trams	162	162	162	162	162	163	163	163	163	163
Trailers	22	22	22	22	22	20	20	20	—	—

12.9 Telephone Services

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Number of applications*										
Received during period	125 068	115 236	155 979	168 312	174 199	175 649	222 582	240 639	245 491	244 776
Outstanding at end of period	13 411	3 578	6 340	4 098	3 218	3 675	6 881	5 209	3 174	6 564
Number of exchange lines										
Installed during period	113 890	107 536	140 823	156 080	162 788	167 486	208 684	227 419	238 475	234 350
Ceased during period	57 399	73 657	68 167	71 877	74 262	77 364	102 348	122 618	145 177	157 209
Working at end of period	803 144	837 023	909 679	993 882	1 082 408	1 172 530	1 278 866	1 383 667	1 476 965	1 554 106
Total equipped capacity of exchange lines at end of period										
	1 003 060	1 076 420	1 114 980	1 174 020	1 223 650	1 298 824	1 448 902	1 590 753	1 749 247	1 870 044

Note:

*Number of applications refers to number of exchange lines requested for installation.

12.10 International Telephone and Telegraph Services

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Number of telex subscribers (as at end of the year)										
	3 265	4 253	5 646	7 094	9 019	11 108	13 757	16 635	18 863	20 868
International telex traffic (in minutes)										
Outward	5 838 119	7 766 014	10 212 445	12 344 107	16 525 005	19 044 142	24 439 532	30 663 123	35 036 109	36 395 449
Inward	5 837 972	9 180 565	12 046 872	14 863 799	19 426 071	22 542 737	30 844 459	37 290 310	37 565 343	40 542 343
Transit	7 515 874	10 123 496	14 239 397	16 412 410	16 262 180	13 748 801	11 897 890	11 864 827	12 607 332	16 516 395
Internal telex traffic (in minutes)										
	1 083 124	1 701 916	2 539 533	4 099 335	6 318 304	8 741 514	12 623 709	16 803 548	20 494 679	23 768 506
Number of leased circuits (as at end of the year)										
	543	650	771	920	1 054	1 205	1 386	1 550	1 630	1 621
International telephone traffic (in minutes)										
Outward	10 468 659	11 914 432	14 519 847	17 408 372	23 026 161	31 310 835	42 675 315	57 759 450	72 508 955	89 443 389
Public telegraph traffic (messages)										
Outward	1 291 515	1 210 214	1 191 662	1 128 329	1 151 809	1 313 082	1 416 711	1 443 234	1 313 182	1 242 076
Inward	1 597 631	1 555 437	1 533 227	1 415 031	1 462 730	1 535 377	1 548 254	1 615 524	1 425 894	1 232 665
Inland telegrams										
	6 635	7 315	7 937	8 666	9 105	11 061	12 171	13 133	12 190	9 115
Television programmes via satellite (number)										
	79	59	53	51	52	80*	80	88	62	84
Television programmes via satellite (in minutes)										
	1 488	2 752	1 343	2 303	1 751	2 522*	1 961	3 350	3 157	4 050
Television programmes reception (number)										
	2	14	424	365	679	764*	779	792	963	965
Television programmes reception (in minutes)										
	144	797	9 404	5 339	9 195	9 623*	10 106	11 335	22 364	16 408
Maritime radio telegrams (messages)										
Transmitted	33 903	35 681	39 008	41 572	44 987	53 151	54 528	54 486	53 434	53 559
Received	99 224	99 530	106 744	110 994	116 338	119 853	124 824	123 933	129 382	126 762
Maritime radio telephone traffic (in minutes)										
Outward	2 246	3 302	3 186	3 867	5 500	5 153	3 836	4 463	4 867	5 210
Incoming	28 634	29 692	33 909	42 991	60 608	70 238	69 820	72 736	91 414	133 617

Note:

*Revised figure.

12.11 Postal Services

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Letter mail (million)										
Local articles	121.1	132.2	147.2	154.5	168.9	189.3	219.6	265.6	294.1	293.6
Articles posted to other countries	76.9	76.0	77.0	78.8	85.1	95.2	93.2	97.1	97.5	97.1
Overseas articles for local delivery	57.5	58.3	58.6	61.9	66.8	77.4	85.4	91.6	97.6	91.6
Articles in transit	2.6	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.4	3.7	4.0	4.0	4.6	4.7
Total	258.1	269.2	285.6	298.2	324.2	365.6	402.2	458.3	493.8	487.0
Parcels ('000)										
Local parcels	76	112	78	117	146	179	224	227	193	94
Parcels posted to other countries	2 533	2 707	2 374	2 412	1 850	1 825	1 823	1 709	1 509	1 528
Overseas parcels for local delivery	553	528	514	562	540	560	617	642	616	557
Parcels in transit	41	43	40	42	42	48	55	59	55	55
Total	3 203	3 390	3 006	3 133	2 578	2 612	2 719	2 637	2 373	2 234

12.12 Visitor Arrivals by Country of Residence

Country of residence	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	Number of persons
<i>Western Europe</i>											
France	18 149	17 380	21 018	27 686	33 955	39 730	42 335	50 488	49 162	44 050	
Germany	27 921	32 385	38 746	41 356	51 851	58 426	61 869	62 926	58 170	62 941	
Italy	12 897	16 268	16 296	17 691	28 385	27 442	30 165	33 369	31 919	32 330	
Scandinavia	9 260	9 276	11 700	13 294	16 206	15 807	18 202	19 768	20 795	22 204	
Switzerland	10 348	10 421	11 843	14 274	16 862	19 373	20 434	21 893	22 155	24 123	
U.K.	43 060	47 477	57 783	71 097	84 324	95 344	121 054	167 117	156 414	164 597	
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>121 635</i>	<i>133 207</i>	<i>157 386</i>	<i>185 398</i>	<i>231 583</i>	<i>256 122</i>	<i>294 059</i>	<i>355 561</i>	<i>338 615</i>	<i>350 245</i>	
<i>Asia and Pacific</i>											
Japan	423 098	382 740	437 931	485 495	487 250	508 011	472 182	507 960	515 697	502 175	
Australia	105 429	127 112	157 360	154 849	160 004	139 236	166 170	201 793	216 486	228 107	
New Zealand	12 472	13 634	18 316	22 138	26 022	28 547	28 236	26 809	22 804	22 685	
India	14 801	14 817	13 974	16 857	24 296	29 468	38 641	44 915	50 132	54 238	
Indonesia	35 865	40 311	47 186	56 664	68 040	64 008	79 400	96 731	100 517	89 685	
Korea, South	15 676	18 136	24 748	45 672	70 139	61 563	45 187	44 943	58 123	51 494	
Malaysia	45 580	51 862	63 395	73 316	80 491	86 307	99 867	111 230	113 921	139 254	
Philippines	27 161	31 997	38 761	52 844	86 381	89 549	98 628	104 690	104 505	92 500	
Singapore	43 032	47 474	55 141	62 946	66 920	77 191	89 661	101 373	123 904	149 453	
Taiwan	54 832	60 539	77 794	87 488	128 924	206 344	123 644	135 621	153 133	156 600	
Thailand	58 718	80 898	88 240	80 775	99 764	132 551	148 671	137 715	145 860	165 962	
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>836 664</i>	<i>869 520</i>	<i>1 022 846</i>	<i>1 139 044</i>	<i>1 298 231</i>	<i>1 422 775</i>	<i>1 390 287</i>	<i>1 513 780</i>	<i>1 605 082</i>	<i>1 652 153</i>	
<i>America</i>											
U.S.A.	230 995	183 635	238 605	254 186	284 642	303 583	346 910	372 133	377 853	451 566	
Canada	21 934	23 739	34 087	40 817	46 489	50 226	56 352	64 455	61 413	73 672	
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>252 929</i>	<i>207 374</i>	<i>272 692</i>	<i>295 003</i>	<i>331 131</i>	<i>353 809</i>	<i>403 262</i>	<i>436 588</i>	<i>439 266</i>	<i>525 238</i>	
<i>Others</i>	<i>84 234</i>	<i>90 735</i>	<i>107 053</i>	<i>136 224</i>	<i>193 794</i>	<i>180 503</i>	<i>213 865</i>	<i>229 274</i>	<i>226 137</i>	<i>247 378</i>	
Total	1 295 462	1 300 836	1 559 977	1 755 669	2 054 739	2 213 209	2 301 473	2 535 203	2 609 100	2 775 014	

12.13 Visitor Arrivals by Mode of Travel by Country of Residence

Number of persons

Mode of travel/ Country of residence	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
<i>By air</i>										
U.K.	40 302	44 787	54 909	66 621	79 423	88 966	108 165	151 404	144 116	150 836
West Europe excluding U.K.	90 602	102 710	120 058	137 709	171 179	179 347	190 694	208 424	200 113	202 818
U.S.A.	223 197	177 391	233 032	244 818	258 996	261 243	279 696	305 051	322 130	381 957
Canada	19 928	22 219	32 442	38 919	42 889	45 143	48 704	55 830	53 866	63 637
Japan	400 044	367 243	426 962	471 709	465 609	484 812	442 361	462 036	472 973	455 133
Australia and New Zealand	108 196	131 562	168 691	165 396	169 430	151 830	162 338	192 886	208 295	221 388
South East Asia†	203 777	244 580	277 715	315 002	382 100	427 729	487 352	516 925	552 911	594 672
Others	131 275	146 178	181 284	235 632	332 918	412 435	346 589	372 406	402 815	409 878
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 217 321	1 236 670	1 495 093	1 675 806	1 902 544	2 051 505	2 065 899	2 264 962	2 357 219	2 480 319
<i>By sea</i>										
U.K.	1 673	1 440	1 467	2 680	2 068	2 541	2 720	2 467	2 311	3 491
West Europe excluding U.K.	3 407	498	888	1 469	1 903	3 546	4 231	3 657	4 653	7 644
U.S.A.	5 628	3 477	2 445	4 780	6 625	11 187	9 582	6 487	9 720	18 218
Canada	819	261	306	310	249	718	862	881	1 116	2 076
Japan	12 342	10 016	5 015	6 606	5 931	7 686	6 024	7 833	8 030	11 688
Australia and New Zealand	7 956	6 845	4 518	7 734	8 865	8 449	8 207	8 014	8 480	5 896
South East Asia†	10 385	5 623	4 577	5 404	7 770	6 051	8 448	12 782	13 272	17 018
Others	908	957	499	796	844	1 474	2 233	1 963	2 964	5 084
<i>Sub-total</i>	43 118	29 117	19 715	29 779	34 255	41 652	42 307	44 084	50 546	71 115
<i>By land</i>										
U.K.	1 085	1 250	1 407	1 796	2 833	3 837	10 169	13 246	9 987	10 270
West Europe excluding U.K.	5 611	5 991	6 950	9 384	16 582	21 418	26 408	29 380	27 933	27 831
U.S.A.	2 170	2 767	3 128	4 588	19 021	31 153	57 632	60 595	46 003	51 391
Canada	1 187	1 259	1 339	1 588	3 351	4 365	6 786	7 744	6 431	7 959
Japan	10 712	5 481	5 954	7 180	15 710	15 513	23 797	38 091	34 694	35 354
Australia and New Zealand	1 749	2 339	2 467	3 857	7 731	7 504	23 861	27 702	22 515	23 508
South East Asia†	6 766	9 363	15 820	12 850	21 647	21 532	25 943	27 867	28 486	30 873
Others	5 743	6 599	8 104	8 841	31 065	14 730	18 671	21 532	25 286	36 394
<i>Sub-total</i>	35 023	35 049	45 169	50 084	117 940	120 052	193 267	226 157	201 335	223 580
<i>Total</i>	1 295 462	1 300 836	1 559 977	1 755 669	2 054 739	2 213 209	2 301 473	2 535 203	2 609 100	2 775 014

Note:

†Excludes Taiwan.

12.14 Hotel Statistics

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
High tariff hotels										
Number of hotels	17	18	18	20	21	21	22	25	26	27
Number of rooms	9 381	9 906	9 841	10 777	11 279	11 546	12 178	13 837	14 935	14 999
Room occupancy rate (%)	72	66	80	85	89	90	88	88	83	83
Medium tariff hotels										
Number of hotels	29	27	27	23	21	19	18	17	16	15
Number of rooms	3 008	2 764	2 752	2 249	2 126	2 080	2 052	1 753	1 796	1 752
Room occupancy rate (%)	68	64	73	84	89	89	85	85	81	79
Hostels and guest houses										
Number of hostels and guest houses	9	8	7	7	7	6	6	5	5	6
Number of rooms	801	778	754	774	763	737	759	733	684	767
Room occupancy rate (%)	72	76	81	88	89	93	90	86	82	86
All categories										
Number of hotels	55	53	52	50	49	46	46	47	47	48
Number of rooms	13 190	13 448	13 347	13 800	14 168	14 363	14 989	16 323	17 415	17 518
Room occupancy rate (%)	71	67	79	85	89	91	87	87	82	83

12.15 Seasonal Pattern of Average Hotel Room Occupancy

Percentage

Month	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
January	70	60	67	80	85	84	82	83	70	74
February	80	61	73	82	78	93	78	79	83	72
March	76	66	78	87	91	96	91	91	87	83
April	76	69	79	90	93	95	90	90	85	82
May	74	70	84	86	95	94	89	89	86	83
June	62	61	73	80	84	87	83	86	79	79
July	63	58	69	76	84	84	81	85	79	79
August	69	65	85	85	88	89	87	87	82	79
September	64	65	81	84	94	89	89	88	79	87
October	80	78	92	96	97	95	98	97	94	98
November	77	82	94	94	97	98	97	95	90	95
December	61	63	73	79	85	82	81	78	75	83
Whole year	71	67	79	85	89	91	87	87	82	83

12.16 Receipts from Visitors*

HK\$ Million

Country of residence	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Japan	908.56	718.83	851.43	1,063.36	1,197.79	1,548.44	1,284.05	1,553.50	1,428.30	1,624.06
South East Asia†	348.14	423.43	620.32	562.58	797.17	969.66	1,168.67	1,482.27	1,743.88	2,292.71
U.S.A.	378.53	389.74	585.82	608.06	611.58	837.19	938.18	1,138.35	1,291.12	2,154.15
West Europe	246.88	318.45	388.89	417.05	616.37	795.87	923.44	1,192.80	1,199.32	1,348.80
Australia and New Zealand	214.55	356.89	419.78	376.90	445.59	506.59	610.39	908.15	966.92	1,317.20
Canada	30.36	44.30	73.37	72.17	82.72	108.85	128.79	206.22	163.89	298.51
Others	260.22	322.60	524.01	539.90	892.54	1,157.00	1,006.85	1,180.52	1,392.39	1,822.23
Total	2,387.24	2,574.24	3,463.62	3,640.02	4,643.76	5,923.60	6,060.37	7,661.81	8,185.82	10,857.66

Note:

*In previous issues, the table was titled "Civilian Visitor Expenditure".

†Excludes Taiwan.

12.17 Per Capita Spending and Length of Stay of Visitors*

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Average per capita expenditure (HK\$)										
Japan	2,147	1,878	1,944	2,190	2,458	3,048	2,719	3,058	2,770	3,234
South East Asia†	1,576	1,631	2,081	1,688	1,937	2,130	2,240	2,658	2,933	3,568
U.S.A.	1,639	2,122	2,455	2,392	2,149	2,758	2,704	3,059	3,417	4,770
West Europe	1,730	2,033	2,094	1,899	2,250	2,656	2,697	2,919	3,082	3,348
Australia and New Zealand	1,820	2,536	2,390	2,130	2,395	3,019	3,140	3,973	4,041	5,252
Canada	1,384	1,866	2,152	1,768	1,779	2,167	2,286	3,199	2,669	4,052
Others	1,885	2,098	2,760	2,201	2,447	2,699	2,740	2,982	3,230	4,037
Total	1,843	1,979	2,220	2,073	2,260	2,677	2,633	3,022	3,137	3,913
Length of stay (nights)										
Japan	2.64	2.56	2.58	2.76	2.67	2.65	2.63	2.59	2.37	2.48
South East Asia†	4.28	4.06	3.36	4.09	3.88	3.72	3.58	3.58	3.75	3.64
U.S.A.	3.99	4.47	4.72	4.51	4.71	4.15	3.84	3.74	3.77	3.87
West Europe	3.99	4.21	4.35	4.09	4.27	4.05	3.97	4.04	4.10	4.16
Australia and New Zealand	3.68	4.57	4.54	4.32	4.77	4.64	4.99	4.68	4.67	4.83
Canada	4.24	3.81	5.05	3.85	4.31	4.04	3.89	4.20	3.81	4.18
Others	4.56	4.21	4.42	4.02	3.99	3.77	3.52	3.57	3.46	3.34
Total	3.63	3.74	3.91	3.78	3.86	3.66	3.60	3.59	3.57	3.62

Note:

*In previous issues, the table was titled "Average Per Capita Expenditure and Length of Stay of Visitors".

†Excludes Taiwan.

Section 13: BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the building, construction and real estate sectors in Tables 13.1 to 13.5 are compiled from the 1981 and 1982 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors. They were annual follow-up enquiries to the 1979 benchmark survey. Both surveys were sample enquiries, with full coverage for the large establishments and sampling for the smaller ones.

The following explanatory notes apply to Tables 13.1 to 13.5:

- (1) The statistics cover all establishments that had operated during the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments.
- (2) The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade and employment size. Establishments operating for only part of the reference year are imputed with a lesser economic contribution than a similar one operating throughout the year.
- (3) The number of non-reporting establishments denotes an actual count of those establishments which were known to be in operation for either the whole or part of the reference year, but could not be enumerated because of cessation of business (closure) or contact difficulties despite repeated visits (non-contacts).

Statistics in Tables 13.6–13.10 on completed new buildings certified for occupation and private domestic units with consent to commence work are compiled from details contained in the monthly returns of the Buildings Ordinance Office of Building Development Department.

‘Usable floor area’ is defined as ‘the aggregate of the areas of the floor(s) in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, water closets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning systems or similar service provided for the building’.

‘Combined’ refers to combined domestic/non-domestic buildings such as apartment/commercial buildings or tenement commercial buildings. ‘Cost/square metre usable floor area’ is calculated from the relevant permits.

‘Consents’ to commence work are issued by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Building Development Department for Housing Society buildings and private buildings except small village-type houses where consents are issued by the Lands Department. In the case of Housing Authority blocks, ‘consents’ are not required and the date of award of contracts by Housing Authority is taken as the consent date.

Statistics on stock, supply and vacancy position of domestic and non-domestic premises in Tables 13.11–13.15 are obtained from the Rating and Valuation Department. As from 1981 onwards, figures are extracted from ‘Property Review’ and ‘Annual Summary’ respectively published by the Rating and Valuation Department. Figures in these tables relate to private building development in areas where rates are levied and do not cover premises provided by the Hong Kong Housing Authority, the Hong Kong Housing Society, the Home Ownership Scheme, the Hong Kong Settlers Housing Corporation Ltd., or other public works of any kind.

Domestic accommodation is expressed in terms of self-contained units with separate cooking facilities and bathroom (and/or lavatory) by broad size category. Units A have a covered area not exceeding 39.9 square metres, Units B have a covered area of 40 square metres or more but not exceeding 69.9 square metres, Units C have a covered area of 70 square metres or more but not exceeding 99.9 square metres, Units D have a covered area of 100 square metres or more but not exceeding 159.9 square metres and Units E have a covered area of 160 square metres and over.

Covered area means the area of the plane, which is exactly required to provide a complete cover to the unit, measured to the external face of enclosing walls or to the centre line of party walls.

All areas of non-domestic premises are described as internal floor area which means the area of all enclosed spaces of the unit measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

Premises are categorized according to the use for which the occupation permit was originally issued unless subsequently structurally altered.

Statistics on disposals of crown land are supplied by the Lands Department.

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments* Analysed by Trade Group, 1981 and 1982 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

(a) All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Trade group	Number of establishments		Number of persons directly engaged		Compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors		Consumption of materials and supplies; fuel, elec. and water; and maintenance services		Value of subcontractor work rendered by fee sub-contractors		Miscellaneous operating expenses	
	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982
New construction works—pre-erection works at building and construction sites	213	218	7 350	8 424	473,350	704,116	629,308	892,299	338,747	636,124	157,929	253,183
New construction works—architectural and civil engineering works at building and construction sites	643	678	55 861	54 524	5,548,617	5,893,606	6,204,441	6,418,540	7,777,354	10,339,104	1,141,069	1,305,685
New construction works—demolition and minor new construction works	262	271	5 427	5 478	345,482	370,750	235,312	284,886	133,808	247,163	57,822	67,623
Renovation and maintenance at erected buildings and structures	1 858	1 959	13 801	10 259	506,471	522,570	523,297	495,938	864,823	549,995	107,772	104,763
Special trades—erection and general finishing	835	888	7 201	7 155	447,467	411,126	356,562	449,240	226,580	87,783	98,773	88,033
Special trades—electrical, mechanical, gas, water and other fittings	1 011	1 253	24 042	19 902	1,634,708	1,876,910	2,226,779	2,707,359	1,141,853	602,051	304,312	339,895
Special trades—not elsewhere classified	83	129	1 116	970	49,056	46,500	46,641	53,815	6,117	7,644	7,520	7,360
Total	4 905	5 396	114 797	106 711	9,005,152	9,825,578	10,222,339	11,302,077	10,489,282	12,469,865	1,875,198	2,166,542

13.1 (a) (Continued)

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Trade group	Depreciation of plant and equipment		Gross value of construction work performed		Business receipts apart from construction		National accounts value added		Gross additions to fixed assets		Book value of plant and equipment	
	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982
New construction works—pre-erection works at building and construction sites	28,333	39,264	1,764,801	2,615,856	20,564	78,628	671,989	941,918	72,753	73,947	93,882	146,622
New construction works—architectural and civil engineering works at building and construction sites	244,321	239,391	22,275,375	25,590,293	246,701	326,897	7,625,320	8,071,644	350,611	476,594	789,058	808,461
New construction works—demolition and minor new construction works	4,729	4,720	818,059	1,012,890	7,221	8,172	404,762	425,946	7,951	13,063	23,091	17,907
Renovation and maintenance at erected buildings and structures	4,550	3,239	2,127,408	1,781,652	14,218	19,608	657,237	658,255	-2,779	19,541	16,845	14,429
Special trades—erection and general finishing	24,974	16,050	1,246,358	1,099,257	17,048	15,415	590,481	496,360	52,850	30,750	60,817	47,710
Special trades—electrical, mechanical, gas, water and other fittings	23,774	12,505	5,616,676	5,863,474	65,336	85,476	2,085,176	2,386,986	134,925	71,846	99,593	42,566
Special trades—not elsewhere classified	1,435	277	119,337	118,587	10	977	60,797	51,427	2,212	2,618	4,974	1,059
Total	332,116	315,447	33,968,014	38,082,008	371,096	535,172	12,095,763	13,032,535	618,524	688,358	1,088,260	1,078,754

Note:

*Exclude the real estate development sector for which only project statistics are available.

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments* Analysed by Trade Group, 1981 and 1982 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

(b) All Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Firms

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Trade group	Number of establishments		Number of persons directly engaged		Compensation of employees		Consumption of sundry supplies; fuel, electricity and water; and maintenance services		Payments for commission work	
	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982
Architectural design	136	150	1 357	1 882	56,502	134,577	7,136	11,667	39,210	64,007
Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy	54	118	1 681	1 666	132,716	149,756	12,351	18,921	14,787	27,855
Structural engineering	33	42	233	294	10,117	17,926	865	2,756	3,720	1,630
Building services engineering	39	33	761	735	43,541	59,244	2,970	3,481	11,457	13,556
Civil and geotechnical engineering	27	32	1 196	1 194	101,542	130,855	4,347	5,479	63,136	52,396
Architectural design and structural engineering	34	53	1 059	1 130	68,867	80,964	4,790	6,991	21,370	19,731
Combination of preceding services	109	90	3 450	3 367	286,168	352,841	18,788	21,064	127,111	186,701
Total	433	518	9 737	10 268	699,452	926,164	51,246	70,359	280,789	365,877

13.1 (b) (Continued)

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Trade group	Miscellaneous operating expenses		Service income		Other business receipts		National accounts value added		Gross additions to fixed assets	
	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982
Architectural design	26,011	54,338	165,527	303,842	4,047	12,972	98,394	188,042	5,335	5,279
Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy	47,849	58,409	277,467	328,283	4,904	6,505	210,886	235,568	8,185	7,842
Structural engineering	4,029	6,803	27,507	43,493	250	301	19,143	32,990	764	4,582
Building services engineering	16,486	16,739	99,027	108,248	2,528	7,644	70,774	82,343	2,876	2,261
Civil and geotechnical engineering	29,844	37,386	247,057	258,556	4,127	5,542	154,627	169,850	7,946	4,808
Architectural design and structural engineering	16,238	28,774	162,276	197,373	3,272	2,017	123,248	144,524	4,960	5,012
Combination of preceding services	80,404	91,137	670,356	786,717	10,543	14,911	459,060	507,115	25,225	13,244
Total	220,860	293,585	1,649,217	2,026,512	29,672	49,893	1,136,132	1,360,432	55,291	43,029

13.1 (Continued)

(c) All Real Estate Leasing, Brokerage and Maintenance Management Establishments

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Trade group	Number of establishments		Number of persons directly engaged		Compensation of employees		Consumption of sundry supplies; fuel, electricity and water; and maintenance services		Miscellaneous operating expenses	
	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982
Real estate brokerage and agency	395	419	2 054	2 005	94,246	77,142	20,631	14,557	88,092	84,985
Real estate leasing	857	1 170	1 687	3 097	66,261	124,636	38,730	67,072	365,949	1,172,444
Real estate maintenance management	180	166	7 684	8 302	153,246	196,140	177,717	256,340	106,494	140,886
Real estate leasing with maintenance management	260	324	4 980	5 561	196,340	251,286	176,984	258,174	763,593	1,237,489
Real estate brokerage with leasing/maintenance management	94	75	1 059	836	37,998	36,493	15,447	22,138	58,140	54,780
Total	1 787	2 155	17 463	19 800	548,091	685,697	429,509	618,281	1,382,268	2,690,584

13.1 (c) (Continued)

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Trade group	Service and rental income		Other business receipts		National accounts value added		Gross additions to fixed assets	
	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982	1981	1982
Real estate brokerage and agency	184,419	175,578	49,982	52,959	129,305	133,921	8,521	10,765
Real estate leasing	1,025,732	2,130,170	267,786	367,703	1,133,631	2,174,635	768,988	1,330,859
Real estate maintenance management	456,837	649,665	7,476	8,516	183,635	263,264	5,222	-11,506
Real estate leasing with maintenance management	2,110,894	2,987,975	362,537	872,227	2,089,943	3,396,397	-128,126	432,460
Real estate brokerage with leasing/maintenance management	119,944	119,935	16,153	9,611	86,415	63,048	119,955	152,142
Total	3,897,825	6,063,323	703,934	1,311,016	3,622,930	6,031,265	774,559	1,914,720

Note:

*Exclude the real estate development sector for which only project statistics are available.

13.2 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Analysed by Gross Value of Construction Work Performed, 1982 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Gross value of construction work performed (HKS'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only subcontractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, elec. & water; & maintenance services	Value of subcontract work rendered by fee subcontractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Depreciation of plant & equipment	Gross value of construction work performed	Business receipts apart from construction	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Book value of plant & equipment
Under 200	1 529	3 583	43,824	41,555	9,830	12,349	3,313	130,135	2,817	69,558	13,798	11,991
200-499	1 041	4 299	99,643	97,080	53,822	23,103	3,520	307,848	5,896	140,595	6,190	11,174
500-1,999	1 255	10 468	409,507	406,609	239,407	95,650	6,904	1,204,265	13,684	483,690	21,690	27,532
2,000-4,999	727	11 221	783,842	704,568	314,242	148,938	14,006	2,062,107	28,663	939,566	29,908	42,922
5,000-9,999	328	8 269	720,801	688,623	580,341	159,903	16,608	2,225,249	49,252	867,450	47,782	65,137
10,000-19,999	215	8 708	1,019,840	965,012	620,178	161,232	19,599	2,883,231	44,686	1,212,433	51,264	72,078
20,000-49,999	166	13 752	1,328,387	1,648,287	1,570,551	315,242	44,354	5,167,323	85,391	1,765,177	98,712	163,740
50,000-199,999	100	19 562	2,266,758	2,987,600	3,363,065	544,880	75,611	9,666,667	76,605	2,968,452	138,799	305,270
200,000 and over	34	26 849	3,152,975	3,762,743	5,718,428	705,245	131,532	14,435,184	228,178	4,585,614	280,215	378,910
Total	5 396	106 711	9,825,578	11,302,077	12,469,865	2,166,542	315,447	38,082,008	535,172	13,032,535	688,358	1,078,754

13.3 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Analysed by National Accounts Value Added, 1982 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

National accounts value added (HKS'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only subcontractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, elec. & water; & maintenance services	Value of subcontract work rendered by fee subcontractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Depreciation of plant & equipment	Gross value of construction work performed	Business receipts apart from construction	National accounts value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Book value of plant & equipment
Under 100	1 686	4 160	44,995	50,961	136,797	19,396	2,899	276,060	-1,657	70,906	15,270	10,922
100-199	980	3 993	97,913	149,438	86,389	32,489	1,835	398,570	6,137	140,155	6,964	7,786
200-499	858	6 116	220,852	220,526	253,223	58,771	5,938	782,377	6,405	258,828	16,063	19,045
500-999	505	6 012	280,994	337,768	242,676	67,618	4,289	966,496	16,906	340,593	17,002	19,968
1,000-1,999	550	8 772	628,043	613,730	500,111	126,674	11,114	1,952,186	17,296	742,967	30,108	40,630
2,000-4,999	391	12 218	993,761	1,073,920	1,049,834	234,540	27,284	3,461,354	51,345	1,191,122	62,828	88,436
5,000-9,999	202	9,969	1,149,508	1,149,700	1,178,535	214,708	23,832	3,825,156	58,177	1,380,457	65,029	107,836
10,000-49,999	181	24 009	2,760,696	3,474,173	3,782,998	640,585	78,428	11,269,458	154,609	3,635,344	143,883	274,139
50,000 and over	42	31 462	3,648,816	4,231,861	5,239,301	771,761	159,829	15,150,351	222,640	5,272,163	331,212	509,992
Total	5 396	106 711	9,825,578	11,302,077	12,469,865	2,166,542	315,447	38,082,008	535,172	13,032,535	688,358	1,078,754

13.4 Construction Site Statistics, 1982 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

(a) Analysed by Client Party

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Client party	Number of sites	Total expenses	Major project expenses			Gross value of construction work performed
			Materials & supplies as input for construction work	Wages to operatives	Sub-contract work	
Public sector†	737	7,573,124	2,053,706	613,057	4,906,362	9,231,655
Private sector	1 639	11,139,644	3,296,950	786,022	7,056,672	13,060,897
Total	2 376	18,712,768	5,350,656	1,399,079	11,963,033	22,292,553

Note:

†Public sector includes the Public Works Department, Housing Department, other Government bodies and Mass Transit Railway Corporation.

13.4 (Continued)

(b) Analysed by Nature of Construction Activity

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

Nature of construction activity	Number of sites	Total expenses	Major project expenses			Gross value of construction work performed
			Materials & supplies as input for construction work	Wages to operatives	Sub-contract work	
Site formation and clearance	115	725,638	109,363	61,395	554,879	874,601
Piling and related foundation work	580	1,691,563	795,152	180,908	715,503	2,070,504
Erection of architectural superstructure	1 194	11,479,607	3,072,503	699,590	7,707,514	13,286,930
Civil engineering construction	487	4,815,960	1,373,638	457,186	2,985,136	6,060,518
Total	2 376	18,712,768	5,350,656	1,399,079	11,963,033	22,292,553

13.5 Real Estate Project Statistics Analysed by End-use of Building, 1982 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HKS'000 unless otherwise specified

End-use of building	Number of projects	Project expenses incurred during reporting period							Value accrued to project during reporting period	Land area of projects ('000 m ²)	Gross floor area of buildings when completed ('000 m ²)
		Total expenses	Payments to contractors	Building materials & fittings supplied	Architectural design & technical consultancy fees	Interest payments	Other project expenses				
Private residential premises	378	5,270,569	3,621,145	37,161	170,870	1,314,319	127,074	6,731,247	3 873	5 919	
Government Home Ownership Schemes (private sector participation schemes)	2	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Office buildings	193	2,258,559	1,562,150	9,833	201,044	421,722	63,810	3,976,427	74	956	
Hotels and boarding houses	6	364,001	280,750	—	9,148	73,236	868	548,759	20	160	
Multi-purpose commercial premises	100	4,673,771	3,012,672	36,001	155,344	1,415,610	54,144	8,743,560	329	2 777	
Commercial/residential (composite) buildings	223	1,925,816	1,503,911	20,442	66,474	296,617	38,372	3,885,204	230	1 886	
Flatted factory blocks	154	2,572,749	1,972,474	44,447	65,243	447,377	43,207	3,292,824	534	5 076	
Warehouses	7	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Total	1 063	17,639,203	12,380,100	148,101	677,939	4,094,923	338,140	27,911,300	5 163	17 347	

Note:

*Data suppressed for reason of confidentiality.

13.6 Completed New Buildings Certified for Occupation by Type

Type of building	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Residential										
Number of building projects	140	107	86	93	95	92	106	147	125	94
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	456,753	475,139	321,416	416,643	503,342	588,442	949,864	1,711,798	1,371,501	1,668,970
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	1,136	1,656	1,708	1,597	1,631	2,069	2,624	3,694	3,890	5,247
Non-residential										
Number of building projects	195	182	207	244	235	209	209	237	270	257
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	580,591	812,597	733,599	1,256,946	1,461,390	1,456,428	2,350,867	3,512,530	5,691,909	5,575,888
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	818	1,163	985	905	919	816	1,494	1,869	2,562	3,454
Combined residential and non-residential										
Number of building projects	310	280	301	265	257	257	229	216	187	172
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	831,625	603,213	675,174	761,436	1,060,042	1,223,846	1,373,735	2,013,829	3,058,033	4,792,383
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	901	1,117	1,129	1,128	1,220	1,472	2,004	2,304	3,631	4,085
Total										
Number of building projects	645	569	594	602	587	558	544	600	582	523
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	1,868,969	1,890,949	1,730,188	2,435,026	3,024,774	3,268,716	4,674,466	7,238,157	10,121,443	12,037,240
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	915	1,238	1,133	1,048	1,096	1,130	1,785	2,253	2,967	3,878

Note:

*Excludes values of projects with no area given.

13.7 Usable Floor Area of Completed New Buildings by End-use by Census Area

'000 m²

End-use/Census area	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
For residential use										
Hong Kong Island	462	345	282	358	511	487	359	409	264	569
Kowloon	245	102	93	113	146	178	81	99	49	120
New Kowloon	220	98	154	130	144	75	164	166	64	56
New Territories	142	93	86	131	146	123	255	409	551	358
Total	1 068	639	616	732	947	863	858	1 084	927	1 103
For non-residential use										
Hong Kong Island	332	347	316	477	420	297	375	381	522	689
Kowloon	147	206	160	216	163	185	180	373	530	426
New Kowloon	119	101	162	343	510	376	464	305	239	297
New Territories	366	228	250	541	675	1 154	732	1 049	1 158	577
Total	964	881	888	1 577	1 769	2 013	1 750	2 108	2 449	1 989

13.8 Completed New Buildings by Cost of Construction

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Cost of construction (HK\$)	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Under 500,000										
Number of building projects	194	132	192	149	99	77	38	20	24	26
Total cost of construction	63,867	42,715	59,165	43,941	31,042	23,703	11,428	5,105	5,957	7,229
500,000–999,999										
Number of building projects	99	116	95	78	80	85	83	61	51	50
Total cost of construction	69,370	77,994	66,677	56,671	54,642	60,247	61,444	45,792	38,957	38,805
1,000,000–1,999,999										
Number of building projects	104	94	94	96	81	95	79	68	66	57
Total cost of construction	143,708	132,974	136,483	141,619	114,297	145,230	114,934	98,088	91,946	84,839
2,000,000–3,999,999										
Number of building projects	119	101	100	107	129	113	100	115	81	78
Total cost of construction	337,850	283,669	295,784	309,157	369,108	326,129	292,377	346,056	234,746	230,835
4,000,000–6,999,999										
Number of building projects	66	60	69	78	69	95	95	91	86	
Total cost of construction	341,519	310,897	352,559	420,291	355,971	495,987	511,704	469,404	450,715	
7,000,000–9,999,999										
Number of building projects	129	16	23	47	45	35	46	66	54	45
Total cost of construction	1,254,175	134,842	180,695	384,789	362,593	279,767	374,241	552,836	444,425	378,791
10,000,000 and above										
Number of building projects	44	30	55	75	84	103	173	214	180	
Total cost of construction	877,238	680,487	1,146,289	1,672,802	2,077,669	3,324,055	5,678,576	8,836,008	10,846,026	

Note:

In case only the aggregated cost of construction can be given, a number of related projects are regarded as one single project and classified under the category corresponding to the aggregated value. Therefore, the total number of building projects in this table may not reconcile with that in Table 13.6.

13.9 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

Number of units

Area	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Hong Kong Island	12 498	13 878	12 168	9 954	8 312	5 072	5 110
Kowloon	6 248	5 328	2 908	1 808	990	854	2 834
New Kowloon	1 592	3 755	3 780	5 093	1 356	3 075	2 909
Tsuen Wan	1 070	4 482	3 107	888	5 762	571	2 144
Sha Tin	184	446	3 523	5 462	613	4 227	7 313
Tuen Mun	249	466	689	2 122	2 520	2 568	2 111
Rest of New Territories	1 583	2 911	2 257	2 873	3 389	3 089	3 825
Total	23 424	31 266	28 432	28 200	22 942	19 456	26 246

13.10 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Floor Area

Number of units

Floor area (m ²)	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Under 40.0	18 246	25 107	19 722	19 698	13 478	12 673	22 236
40.0–69.9	3 632	3 521	5 592	4 300	4 759	4 077	1 179
70.0–99.9	999	1 013	1 191	1 604	1 103	888	724
100.0–159.9	422	736	896	1 087	939	783	1 115
160 and above	125	889	1 031	1 511	2 663	1 035	992

13.11 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by District

Area/District	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
New domestic units										
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	7 550	6 135	5 840	9 245	13 310	14 160	8 005	11 820	7 220	8 345
West	1 800	460	1 020	1 560	1 410	1 080	1 490	1 925	410	970
Sheung Wan	375	240	105	150	745	520	730	170	105	305
Central	50	120	110	65	15	150	65	10	10	15
Wan Chai	670	775	370	1 375	1 095	2 270	1 025	385	150	145
Mid-levels and Pok Fu Lam	1 000	1 095	390	640	495	1 345	420	790	155	625
Peak	100	100	50	5	25	15	85	35	40	50
Tai Hang	370	885	715	850	185	375	270	340	435	490
North Point	2 540	1 690	1 425	3 535	5 620	4 310	2 670	4 615	3 180	3 525
Shau Kei Wan	185	525	1 450	655	1 225	600	90	600	1 990	1 180
Aberdeen	175	110	90	115	2 250	3 360	1 070	2 905	530	870
South	285	135	115	295	245	135	90	45	215	170
<i>Kowloon</i>	4 470	3 020	3 285	3 340	5 375	6 350	3 330	2 650	1 020	940
Tsim Sha Tsui	205	290	505	510	615	335	870	535	245	210
Yau Ma Tei	555	95	235	595	1 845	1 290	620	565	405	335
Mong Kok	1 810	1 610	800	305	330	550	950	795	40	45
Hung Hom	1 480	630	1 130	1 510	1 975	3 615	230	475	270	305
Ho Man Tin	420	395	615	420	610	560	660	280	60	45
<i>New Kowloon</i>	4 410	2 480	3 975	3 935	3 690	2 785	4 270	6 585	2 115	1 395
Cheung Sha Wan	3 030	1 020	1 930	850	1 910	1 330	1 330	980	845	855
Shek Kip Mei	125	—	5	20	125	145	475	275	25	50
Kowloon Tong	285	480	315	650	225	10	610	135	5	195
Kai Tak	315	450	615	175	760	230	260	415	120	220
Ngau Tau Kok	615	—	775	2 120	670	565	1 090	4 780	1 120	75
Lei Yue Mun	40	530	335	120	—	505	505	—	—	—
<i>New Territories</i>	4 335	2 895	2 325	4 350	3 855	4 500	9 390	13 420	13 545	13 180
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	2 510	1 125	1 035	1 280	1 820	815	4 410	2 840	3 450	4 810
Tuen Mun	330	165	90	385	260	290	285	1 940	3 050	2 680
Yuen Long	655	960	635	1 795	925	1 825	2 255	2 410	1 160	1 375
Fanling/Sheung Shui	215	120	30	190	20	30	140	270	170	295
Tai Po	465	40	250	285	165	260	605	375	325	160
Sha Tin	120	415	240	255	425	180	685	4 220	3 300	2 985
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	40	70	45	160	240	345	305	350	190	205
Outlying islands	..	..	..	..	..	755	705	1 015	1 900	670
Total	20 765	14 530	15 425	20 870	26 230	27 795	24 995	34 475	23 900	23 860
Stock as at end of the year	346 130*	357 480*	382 000†	400 500†	425 000†	454 300	477 100	509 000	524 345‡	546 015

Note:

Domestic units include tenement floors, flats and houses.

*Figures refer to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

†Excludes outlying islands.

‡Revised figure.

13.12 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by Type

Area/Type of domestic unit	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	7 550	6 135	5 840	9 245	13 310	14 160	8 005	11 820	7 220	8 345
Unit A	..	..	2 505	4 510	5 695	5 690	3 410	3 490	2 930	3 370
Unit B	..	..	2 520	3 605	5 765	5 920	3 460	6 545	2 175	1 700
Unit C	..	..	290	465	600	1 645	480	890	1 150	1 810
Unit D	..	..	250	55	1 035	750	470	430	660	630
Unit E	..	..	275	610	215	155	185	465	305	835
<i>Kowloon</i>	4 470	3 020	3 285	3 340	5 375	6 350	3 330	2 650	1 020	940
Unit A	..	..	2 045	2 395	3 720	4 485	2 215	1 920	680	745
Unit B	..	..	780	780	1 430	1 635	640	250	155	25
Unit C	..	..	420	20	135	230	420	185	—	—
Unit D	..	..	10	120	90	—	50	85	45	45
Unit E	..	..	30	25	—	—	5	210	160	125
<i>New Kowloon</i>	4 410	2 480	3 975	3 935	3 690	2 785	4 270	6 585	2 115	1 395
Unit A	..	..	1 560	2 315	1 650	1 610	2 070	3 300	920	1 000
Unit B	..	..	1 700	1 230	1 340	1 065	1 560	3 110	1 165	155
Unit C	..	..	580	305	475	70	60	35	15	25
Unit D	..	..	125	80	225	10	565	105	10	50
Unit E	..	..	10	5	—	30	15	35	5	165
<i>New Territories</i>	4 335*	2 895*	2 325*	4 350*	3 855*	4 500	9 390	13 420	13 545	13 180
Unit A	..	..	1 330	2 525	1 695	2 270	4 875	5 185	5 520	4 415
Unit B	..	..	880	1 525	1 870	965	2 720	5 455	5 550	7 560
Unit C	..	..	10	25	10	750	1 265	1 625	1 095	435
Unit D	..	..	20	120	100	235	155	590	800	505
Unit E	..	..	85	155	180	280	375	565	580	265
Total	20 765*	14 530*	15 425*	20 870*	26 230*	27 795	24 995	34 475	23 900	23 860
Unit A	8 230	6 320	7 440	11 745	12 760	14 055	12 570	13 895	10 050	9 530
Unit B	9 895	6 290	5 880	7 140	10 405	9 585	8 380	15 360	9 045	9 440
Unit C	1 495	1 415	405	375	1 450	995	1 240	1 210	1 470	1 230
Unit D	1 145	505	400	795	395	465	580	1 275	1 050	1 390

Note:

*Excludes outlying islands.

13.13 Stock, Supply and Vacancy Position of Non-residential Premises

'000 m²

Use	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Commercial										
Stock as at beginning of year	1 065*†	3 146*	3 489	3 660	3 896	4 113	4 300	4 514	4 782	5 102
Amount built during the year	209	203	211	261	212	227	272	315	368	270
Amount vacant as at end of year	250*	312	251	229	231	264	333	423	545	541
Office										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	1 128*	1 377	1 570	1 829	2 014	2 186	2 434	2 736	3 260
Amount built during the year	94	248	202	268	185	178	297	319	546†	591
Amount vacant as at end of year	102*	251	237	239	131	79	203	302	573†	793
Flatted factory										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	5 121*	5 336	5 600	6 403	7 466	8 703	9 607	10 656	11 651
Amount built during the year	375	206	267	826	1 092	1 278	977	1 122	1 041	621
Amount vacant as at end of year	255*	171	156	384	473	581	476	795	1 219	1 089
Specialized factory building										
Stock as at beginning of year	..	..	1 905	1 920	1 924	2 002	2 033	2 100	2 162	2 246
Amount built during the year	..	..	59	81	76	97	98	110	209	86
Amount vacant as at end of year	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Storage										
Stock as at beginning of year	759*	791*	891	977	1 051	1 137	1 325	1 342	1 409	1 568
Amount built during the year	89	94	114	126	95	235	43	167	176	65
Amount vacant as at end of year	23*	40	18	36	32	76	25	45	113	82

Note:

*Figures refer to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

†Figure refers to miscellaneous commercial only.

‡Revised figure.

13.14 Supply of New Flatted Factory Space by Area by District

'000 m²

Area/District	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	<i>105</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>109</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>61</i>
West	—	—	1	—	—	2	1	36	—	—
Sheung Wan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Central	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wan Chai	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mid-levels and Pok Fu Lam	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tai Hang	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
North Point	—	11	7	28	19	11	—	—	—	—
Shau Kei Wan	19	26	46	120	56	7	21	14	37	12
Aberdeen	86	6	18	12	44	—	46	59	36	49
South	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Kowloon</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>79†</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>46</i>
Tsim Sha Tsui	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yau Ma Tei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mong Kok	—	4	1	—	—	5	52	3	30	35
Hung Hom	28	30	29	31	37	75	8	44	25	11
Ho Man Tin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>New Kowloon</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>245</i>	<i>422</i>	<i>282</i>	<i>328</i>	<i>212</i>	<i>167</i>	<i>150</i>
Cheung Sha Wan	—	6	35	131	78	83	64	28	95	20
Shek Kip Mei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kai Tak	—	—	—	—	23	17	1	21	37	17
Ngau Tau Kok	50	15	14	74	232	125	228	158	35	114
Lei Yue Mun	—	—	21	40	89	57	35	5	—	—
<i>New Territories</i>	<i>192</i>	<i>108</i>	<i>95</i>	<i>390</i>	<i>514</i>	<i>896</i>	<i>521</i>	<i>754</i>	<i>747</i>	<i>363</i>
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	187	108	70	328	363	578	470	493	370	135
Tuen Mun	5	—	25	35	88	257	36	110	150	129
Yuen Long	—	—	—	—	28	5	4	—	5	15
Fanling/Sheung Shui	—	—	—	*	3	4	11	3	—	—
Tai Po	—	—	—	12	—	16	—	26	70	15
Sha Tin	—	—	—	15	32	36	—	121	152	70
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	375	206	267	826	1 092	1 278	977	1 122	1 041	621

Note:

†Revised figure.

*Less than 500 square metres.

13.15 Sales and Transfer of Real Property by Area by District

(a) Number of Transactions

<i>Area/District</i>	<i>1973/74</i>	<i>1974/75</i>	<i>1975/76</i>	<i>1976/77</i>	<i>1977/78</i>	<i>1978/79</i>	<i>1979/80</i>	<i>1980/81</i>	<i>1981/82</i>	<i>1982/83</i>
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	<i>11 554</i>	<i>10 366</i>	<i>13 267</i>	<i>12 662</i>	<i>15 409</i>	<i>20 681</i>	<i>18 698</i>	<i>22 940</i>	<i>21 382</i>	<i>16 129</i>
West	1 456	2 433	1 286	1 911	2 720	2 275	1 846	2 373	3 014	1 722
Sheung Wan	1 204	751	851	731	865	1 318	1 044	2 131	1 128	985
Central	366	282	284	325	391	279	218	453	673	334
Wan Chai	1 303	887	1 153	1 492	1 963	1 892	3 579	2 467	1 860	1 597
Mid-levels and Pok Fu Lam	815	992	1 387	1 006	1 093	1 247	1 671	1 034	1 062	833
Peak	156	89	110	95	82	116	63	85	43	62
Tai Hang	1 441	804	1 701	1 725	1 369	1 738	1 220	1 380	1 055	1 105
North Point	2 957	2 778	5 044	3 155	4 694	8 009	5 129	7 121	7 819	6 021
Shau Kei Wan	1 528	756	815	1 720	1 703	2 443	1 509	1 056	1 139	1 543
Aberdeen	243	346	362	361	322	1 176	2 275	4 746	3 464	1 798
South	85	248	274	141	207	188	144	94	125	129
<i>Kowloon</i>	<i>9 884</i>	<i>8 509</i>	<i>8 857</i>	<i>9 939</i>	<i>9 879</i>	<i>11 853</i>	<i>12 960</i>	<i>10 451</i>	<i>9 630</i>	<i>8 399</i>
Tsim Sha Tsui	968	735	913	1 512	1 387	1 617	1 355	1 323	1 817	1 599
Yau Ma Tei	1 606	1 522	1 520	1 740	2 344	3 290	2 900	2 536	2 093	1 791
Mong Kok	2 073	2 551	3 224	2 312	1 894	2 091	2 051	2 785	2 389	1 852
Hung Hom	4 277	3 252	2 379	3 282	3 028	3 956	5 405	2 317	2 486	2 445
Ho Man Tin	960	449	821	1 093	1 226	899	1 249	1 490	845	712
<i>New Kowloon</i>	<i>9 720</i>	<i>5 931</i>	<i>8 154</i>	<i>9 675</i>	<i>9 924</i>	<i>10 325</i>	<i>8 576</i>	<i>10 209</i>	<i>11 533</i>	<i>10 837</i>
Cheung Sha Wan	6 073	3 154	4 205	4 849	4 458	4 281	3 871	4 659	3 794	4 095
Shek Kip Mei	21	25	161	35	62	153	119	291	495	145
Kowloon Tong	402	150	586	770	801	1 134	381	568	859	377
Kai Tak	1 173	894	1 207	1 418	1 052	1 594	1 136	1 406	966	1 145
Ngau Tau Kok/Lei Yue Mun	2 051	1 708	1 995	2 603	3 551	3 163	3 069	3 285	5 419	5 075
Total	31 158	24 806	30 278	32 276	35 212	42 859	40 234	43 600	42 545	35 365

13.15 (Continued)

(b) Total Consideration

HK\$ Million

<i>Area/District</i>	<i>1973/74</i>	<i>1974/75</i>	<i>1975/76</i>	<i>1976/77</i>	<i>1977/78</i>	<i>1978/79</i>	<i>1979/80</i>	<i>1980/81</i>	<i>1981/82</i>	<i>1982/83</i>
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	<i>3,377</i>	<i>2,081</i>	<i>2,904</i>	<i>3,399</i>	<i>4,418</i>	<i>8,110</i>	<i>8,994</i>	<i>16,151</i>	<i>22,391</i>	<i>15,228</i>
West	339	219	173	341	450	513	812	967	1,474	718
Sheung Wan	459	166	247	309	368	578	535	1,696	1,348	1,444
Central	487	202	75	192	273	882	344	3,189	5,506	3,032
Wan Chai	560	179	215	477	640	898	1,772	1,928	2,974	1,177
Mid-levels and Pok Fu Lam	297	272	379	323	419	951	1,438	1,172	1,446	1,844
Peak	71	63	101	90	124	184	227	266	320	267
Tai Hang	389	278	372	453	442	772	945	1,328	1,983	958
North Point	515	422	1,007	664	1,011	2,198	1,650	3,099	4,583	3,324
Shau Kei Wan	143	74	103	272	360	571	448	411	420	517
Aberdeen	62	84	88	150	126	260	518	1,615	1,513	1,175
South	54	123	143	127	206	303	305	480	824	772
<i>Kowloon</i>	<i>2,015</i>	<i>1,355</i>	<i>1,525</i>	<i>2,381</i>	<i>2,702</i>	<i>3,561</i>	<i>5,026</i>	<i>6,234</i>	<i>10,849</i>	<i>8,065</i>
Tsim Sha Tsui	406	176	243	599	576	811	906	1,941	5,733	4,276
Yau Ma Tei	361	271	317	415	708	943	1,250	1,226	1,566	1,096
Mong Kok	376	452	389	410	456	625	607	1,163	1,099	1,199
Hung Hom	533	333	363	494	561	799	1,711	960	1,570	947
Ho Man Tin	339	124	212	462	400	383	552	944	881	547
<i>New Kowloon</i>	<i>1,209</i>	<i>765</i>	<i>1,235</i>	<i>1,885</i>	<i>2,489</i>	<i>3,235</i>	<i>3,483†</i>	<i>5,160</i>	<i>6,798</i>	<i>4,743</i>
Cheung Sha Wan	584	347	591	855	1,079	1,260	1,446	2,083	1,986	1,968
Shek Kip Mei	12	12	38	16	36	68	70	157	180	102
Kowloon Tong	120	42	140	206	245	303	315	448	1,233	368
Kai Tak	169	123	165	293	290	404	528	817	802	615
Ngau Tau Kok/Lei Yue Mun	323	240	301	515	839	1,200	1,124	1,655	2,597	1,690
Total	6,601	4,201	5,664	7,665	9,608	14,906	17,503	27,545	40,038	28,036

Note:

†Revised figure.

13.16 Disposals of Crown Land

(a) in Urban Areas

		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Public auction/tender						
Industrial	Area (m ²)	22 809	96 036	88 875	29 033	11 286
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	316.50	2,920.20	1,539.19	173.00	49.30
Commercial	Area (m ²)	—	1 861	—	2 489	10 706
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	—	54.10	—	376.50	228.80
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	15 289	19 949	4 358	15 699	1 148
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	1,085.04	2,659.00	258.60	2,884.50	18.62
Residential	Area (m ²)	14 162	192 356	182 966	144 420	8 029
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	225.85	2,640.72	2,652.08	1,095.29	42.10
Other uses	Area (m ²)	5 334	52 483	4 269	—	912
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	5.43	119.68	399.11	—	10.80
Total	Area (m²)	57 594	362 685	280 468	191 641	32 081
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	1,632.82	8,393.70	4,848.98	4,529.29	349.62
Private treaty grant						
Industrial	Area (m ²)	38 405	22 980	—	10 000	16 980
Residential	Area (m ²)	109 380	36 000	79 429	44 000	3 053
Public utilities/Institutional uses	Area (m ²)	115 526	72 993	66 234	39 383	101 311
Other uses	Area (m ²)	21 375	75 452	16 700	218 718	116 700
Total	Area (m²)	284 686	207 425	162 363	312 101	238 044

13.16 (Continued)

(b) in New Territories

		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Public auction/tender						
Industrial	Area (m ²)	13 314	9 102	38 333	83 478	17 532
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	105.65	92.50	305.00	162.83	26.90
Commercial	Area (m ²)	693	800	—	1 956	7 405
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	13.10	5.60	—	8.88	5.38
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	26 600	17 551	20 564	2 625	24 407
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	383.00	487.00	465.00	19.85	31.98
Residential	Area (m ²)	12 984	32 853	192 154	72 696	46 501
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	86.83	69.00	712.17	33.71	150.10
Other uses	Area (m ²)	10 000	—	124 602	19 795	411 190
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	6.00	—	241.40	62.95	20.67
Total	Area (m²)	63 591	60 306	375 653	180 550	507 035
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	594.58	654.10	1,723.57	288.22	235.03
Letter A/B tender						
Industrial	Area (m ²)	44 051	51 535	24 575	3 210	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	61.19	186.02	92.22	13.82	—
Commercial	Area (m ²)	—	—	4 270	—	5 005
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	—	—	4.76	—	14.22
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	5 206	28 220	44 970	31 536	29 323
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	0.60	54.55	146.20	90.22	51.84
Residential	Area (m ²)	19 633	158 665	33 900	35 745	12 490
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	6.21	83.12	86.77	17.47	12.04
Other uses	Area (m ²)	—	—	—	—	5 219
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	15.98
Total	Area (m²)	68 890	238 420	107 715	70 491	52 037
	Realized premium (HK\$ Million)	68.00	323.69	329.95	121.51	94.08
Private treaty grant						
Industrial	Area (m ²)	150 000	2 730	676 600	—	—
Residential	Area (m ²)	14 386	12 410	162 930	158 230	84 150
Public utilities/Institutional uses	Area (m ²)	27 065	82 791	76 685	43 522	35 632
Other uses	Area (m ²)	20 070	5 250	323 535	59 330	2 097
Total	Area (m²)	211 521	103 181	1 239 750	261 082	121 879



Section 14: HOUSING

Figures in Tables 14.1 to 14.9 are obtained from population censuses. For the 1981 Census the operation consisted of a 100% headcount by age and sex and a 20% sample enumeration of detailed social, demographic and economic characteristics of the population. Figures in Tables 14.1 to 14.4 are obtained from the 100% complete count whilst related data given in Tables 14.5 to 14.9 are provided by estimates derived from the 20% sample enumeration. Due to sampling errors, the total count of households and living quarters by type derived from the sample estimates may be different from the number actually enumerated in the complete count.

A living quarter is a dwelling unit used exclusively by one household or shared by a number of households for eating, living and sleeping, internally connected so that the occupants could move between rooms/cubicles without going outside onto a public corridor, landing or staircase, and having direct external access to the street, a corridor, a landing or staircase without going through another household's accommodation.

Type of Living Quarter is defined as the type of building in which a household's living quarter is located. A self-contained quarter is a complete unit of residence which has its own entrance, an internal kitchen/cooking place, a toilet/bathroom and an internal piped water supply. Type of Accommodation is classified by the portion of living space occupied by the household on the reference night.

Figures on stock of living quarters (Table 14.4) include not only occupied living quarters whose occupants were enumerated in the Census or temporarily absent during the census reference night, but also vacant quarters built for residential purposes. All other tables on the number of living quarters relate only to those quarters whose occupants were enumerated in the Census.

Tables 14.10 to 14.24 are based on data supplied by the Housing Department. The Housing Department is the executive arm of the Housing Authority which is responsible for housing matters in Hong Kong.

There are three forms of public housing provisions: rental flats, Home Ownership Scheme flats, and temporary housing in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas. The stock, production size and population capacity of these housing units, their distribution by geographic area and typical rents are shown in Tables 14.10 to 14.19.

The Housing Authority is also active in the provision of commercial and community facilities in its domestic estates and in industrial estates. The production of such non-residential buildings are shown in Tables 14.20 and 14.21.

The Government has subsidized heavily to support the activities of the Housing Authority. Recurrent income is also generated in the form of domestic rents, and rents and other income from non-domestic properties. The recurrent account of the Housing Authority and public housing capital expenditures are shown in Tables 14.22 to 14.24.

A flat is a unit of accommodation in the Housing Authority estate block let or designated to be let for domestic purposes. A shopping space which is also used for domestic purposes by the tenant is a living quarter but not a flat. A Housing Authority block is 'completed' when it has been certified as substantially completed by Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

'Consent to commence work' refers to the date of award of contracts by the Housing Authority.

'Authorized population' refers to the persons registered on the tenancy records kept by the Housing Department.

14.1 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter	No. of domestic households	No. of living quarters*	No. of domestic households per living quarter
Housing Authority rental blocks			
Self-contained	277 902	275 186	1.01
Non self-contained	104 775	102 180	1.03
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	7 358	7 352	1.00
Housing Society rental blocks	25 698	25 622	1.00
Private housing blocks			
Self-contained	580 436	413 221	1.40
Non self-contained	6 575	3 781	1.74
Modern houses/Modern village houses	25 089	22 517	1.11
Simple stone structures	57 153	49 754	1.15
Institutions	2 434	2 365	1.03
Other permanent housing	33 910	31 985	1.06
Roof-top structures	9 495	7 433	1.28
Other temporary housing	106 818	97 569	1.09
Total	1 237 643	1 038 965	1.19

Note:

*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

14.2 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Census District, 1981 Census

Census area/district	No. of domestic households	No. of living quarters*	No. of domestic households per living quarter
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>			
Central	302 043	251 224	1.20
Sheung Wan	4 896	3 809	1.29
West	16 178	12 103	1.34
Mid-levels	38 929	30 437	1.28
Pok Fu Lam	12 890	12 258	1.05
Peak	17 513	17 092	1.02
Wan Chai	2 356	2 150	1.10
Tai Hang	37 710	26 328	1.43
North Point and Quarry Bay	28 066	24 022	1.17
Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan	65 426	52 711	1.24
Aberdeen	46 583	40 791	1.14
South	26 581	24 754	1.07
<i>Kowloon</i>	4 915	4 769	1.03
Tsim Sha Tsui	224 676	154 605	1.45
Yau Ma Tei	18 510	13 911	1.33
Mong Kok	23 985	14 274	1.68
Hung Hom	83 010	50 109	1.66
Ho Man Tin	71 082	49 234	1.44
<i>New Kowloon</i>	28 089	27 077	1.04
Lai Chi Kok	409 962	358 461	1.14
Cheung Sha Wan	14 154	13 249	1.07
Sham Shui Po	43 714	32 777	1.33
Shek Kip Mei	39 360	21 983	1.79
Kowloon Tong	27 216	25 913	1.05
Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin	7 923	7 481	1.06
Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan	57 450	51 222	1.12
Jordan Valley	74 526	69 122	1.08
Kwun Tong	35 271	34 155	1.03
Yau Tong	95 261	88 372	1.08
<i>New Territories</i>	15 087	14 187	1.06
Tsuen Wan New Town	300 962	274 675	1.10
Tsuen Wan Other Areas	136 819	121 217	1.13
Tuen Mun New Town	1 887	1 712	1.10
Tuen Mun Other Areas	20 517	19 676	1.04
Yuen Long New Town	6 413	5 748	1.12
Yuen Long Other Areas	13 296	12 175	1.09
Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town	31 908	29 773	1.07
Fanling Other Areas	12 503	11 146	1.12
Tai Po New Town	15 265	14 541	1.05
Tai Po Other Areas	9 653	8 737	1.10
Sha Tin New Town	5 927	5 589	1.06
Sha Tin Other Areas	24 935	23 911	1.04
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau Islands	1 311	1 269	1.03
Sai Kung South and Hang Hau Islands	9 528	8 871	1.07
All districts	1 237 643	1 038 965	1.19

Note:

*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

14.3 Land Living Quarters by Type by Census Area, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Kowloon	Tsuen Wan	New Territories (other than Tsuen Wan)	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Self-contained	37 087	12 288	131 889	65 204	29 488	275 956
Non self-contained	6 322	3 344	80 519	12 373	—	102 558
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	944	980	1 843	293	3 296	7 356
Housing Society rental blocks	10 862	5 929	4 265	4 589	—	25 645
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	165 849	122 032	88 414	22 664	18 554	417 513
Non self-contained	1 577	1 132	734	117	494	4 054
Modern houses/Modern village houses	966	106	808	2 255	18 583	22 718
Simple stone structures	3 597	115	6 248	2 108	38 398	50 466
Institutions	3 702	895	2 090	705	2 894	10 286
Other permanent housing	13 369	6 491	8 004	3 084	7 103	38 051
Roof-top structures	1 833	2 680	2 215	511	323	7 562
Other temporary housing	13 111	1 747	35 633	10 484	37 946	98 921
Total	259 219	157 739	362 662	124 387	157 079	1 061 086

14.4 Stock of Living Quarters by Type of Living Quarter by Census Area, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Kowloon	Tsuen Wan	New Territories (other than Tsuen Wan)	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Self-contained	38 457	12 537	138 322	67 255	35 414	291 985
Non self-contained	6 806	3 638	90 169	14 922	—	115 535
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	1 102	1 205	2 046	352	4 046	8 751
Housing Society rental blocks	11 030	6 002	4 428	4 682	—	26 142
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	181 663	131 184	97 386	26 115	24 244	460 592
Non self-contained	2 112	1 598	874	278	774	5 636
Modern houses/Modern village houses	1 193	133	901	2 548	25 749	30 524
Simple stone structures	3 979	126	6 757	2 423	51 158	64 443
Institutions	4 143	1 045	2 390	985	3 454	12 017
Other permanent housing	16 598	8 070	9 405	3 687	9 551	47 311
Roof-tops structures	2 478	3 359	2 813	562	440	9 652
Other temporary housing	14 971	2 064	40 049	11 512	45 178	113 774
Total	284 532	170 961	395 540	135 321	200 008	1 186 362

14.5 Land Living Quarters by Type by Number of Occupants, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter	Number of occupants					
	1-2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9 and over	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Self-contained	32 991	88 869	103 065	40 484	10 547	275 956
Non self-contained	24 656	34 548	27 717	11 830	3 807	102 558
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	1 226	3 051	2 236	715	128	7 356
Housing Society rental blocks	1 630	8 548	11 397	3 650	420	25 645
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	74 967	137 997	112 022	52 686	39 871	417 543
Non self-contained	1 550	935	676	405	468	4 034
Modern houses/Modern village houses	5 618	6 536	5 463	2 877	2 214	22 708
Simple stone structures	14 799	13 269	10 959	6 209	5 188	50 424
Institutions	8 023	2 345	1 260	798	872	13 298
Other permanent housing	12 837	12 212	7 503	1 693	836	35 081
Roof-top structures	2 327	2 248	1 747	709	507	7 538
Other temporary housing	33 720	31 911	18 791	8 857	5 666	98 945
Total	214 344	342 469	302 836	130 913	70 524	1 061 086

14.6 Distribution of Land Domestic Households by Tenure, 1961–1981 Censuses

Tenure	1961 Census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
	Number of households	%						
Owner	134 186	20.1	152 874	18.1	229 620	23.2	345 026	27.9
Sole tenant			384 897	45.5	459 140	46.3	545 158	44.0
Main tenant	491 614	73.7	50 160	5.9	42 090	4.3	48 634	3.9
Sub-tenant			170 992	20.2	143 240	14.5	145 382	11.7
Co-tenant			34 866	4.1	46 570	4.7	68 910	5.6
Rent free	40 837	6.2	52 881	6.2	34 980	3.5	30 534	2.5
Rent subsidised		†	†	†	34 650	3.5	53 999	4.4
Total	666 637	100.0	846 670	100.0	990 290	100.0	1 237 643	100.0

Note:

*Includes domestic and non-domestic households.

†Figures have been classified in the other appropriate 'tenant' category depending on the terms under which the accommodation was held.

14.7 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation by Household Size, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter and accommodation	Household size (persons)										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 and over	Total
<i>Housing Authority rental blocks</i>											
<i>Self-contained</i>	15 247	22 265	34 836	55 370	57 600	45 588	27 248	13 915	6 243	4 471	282 783
<i>Non self-contained</i>	12 436	15 571	16 546	17 253	15 487	11 795	7 392	4 210	1 957	1 663	104 310
<i>Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates</i>	279	932	1 450	1 535	1 319	844	456	237	87	37	7 176
<i>Housing Society rental blocks</i>	252	1 426	2 845	5 808	6 442	5 061	2 676	1 026	286	150	25 972
<i>Private housing blocks</i>											
<i>Self-contained</i>	112 421	111 352	98 448	95 631	68 764	43 513	24 625	12 769	6 170	6 311	580 004
Whole house/Flat	22 968	46 037	55 714	66 404	52 840	35 260	20 663	10 957	5 358	5 689	321 890
Room/Cubicle	64 577	63 234	41 960	28 809	15 605	8 082	3 872	1 766	790	610	229 305
Bedspace	18 597	1 151	400	222	170	67	28	20	—	6	20 661
Cockloft, etc.	6 279	930	374	196	149	104	62	26	22	6	8 148
<i>Non self-contained</i>	3 332	1 220	713	582	382	235	152	116	67	35	6 834
Whole house/Flat	735	404	293	313	235	164	103	78	33	14	2 372
Room/Cubicle	988	659	375	254	137	67	34	32	34	21	2 601
Bedspace	1 284	79	10	5	—	—	5	6	—	—	1 389
Cockloft, etc.	325	78	35	10	10	4	10	—	—	—	472
<i>Modern houses/Modern village houses</i>	3 378	4 468	3 963	4 220	3 399	2 388	1 680	1 118	739	975	26 328
<i>Simple stone structures</i>	10 621	9 154	8 172	8 412	6 877	5 126	3 679	2 313	1 394	2 027	57 775
<i>Institutions</i>	690	431	335	458	236	113	29	11	5	5	2 313
<i>Other permanent housing</i>	7 204	3 991	4 284	5 821	4 051	2 360	1 039	367	236	132	29 485
<i>Roof-top structures</i>	2 310	2 088	1 634	1 339	1 024	594	320	127	56	60	9 552
<i>Other temporary housing</i>	20 540	18 423	18 229	16 835	11 364	7 898	4 917	3 064	1 679	2 162	105 111
Total	188 710	191 321	191 455	213 264	176 945	125 515	74 213	39 273	18 919	18 028	1 237 643

14.8 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation by Tenure, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter and accommodation	Tenure						Provided/ Subsidised by employer	Total
	Owner	Sole tenant	Main tenant	Sub- tenant	Co- tenant	Rent free		
<i>Housing Authority rental blocks</i>								
Self-contained	—	274 539	—	—	6 219	372	1 653	282 783
Non self-contained	—	97 402	—	—	6 166	318	424	104 310
<i>Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates</i>								
	7 136	10	—	—	—	4	26	7 176
<i>Housing Society rental blocks</i>								
	—	25 830	—	—	—	15	127	25 972
<i>Private housing blocks</i>								
Self-contained	231 005	90 445	46 009	136 558	46 481	9 798	19 708	580 004
Whole house/Flat	213 241	89 736	—	—	—	3 733	15 180	321 890
Room/Cubicle	17 566	—	44 765	117 952	41 329	4 759	2 934	229 305
Bedspace	173	—	913	14 078	3 949	853	695	20 661
Cockloft, etc.	25	709	331	4 528	1 203	453	899	8 148
Non self-contained	788	1 313	456	1 572	1 835	411	459	6 834
Whole house/Flat	697	1 184	—	—	—	196	295	2 372
Room/Cubicle	86	—	405	1 003	932	130	45	2 601
Bedspace	—	—	31	395	857	67	39	1 389
Cockloft, etc.	5	129	20	174	46	18	80	472
<i>Modern houses/Modern village houses</i>								
	14 701	5 501	533	1 415	1 618	1 023	1 537	26 328
<i>Simple stone structures</i>								
	34 124	11 857	813	3 332	2 945	3 472	1 232	57 775
<i>Institutions</i>								
	—	—	—	—	—	214	2 099	2 313
<i>Other permanent housing</i>								
	56	953	—	—	—	1 879	26 597	29 485
<i>Roof-top structures</i>								
	3 645	1 611	319	922	954	2 085	16	9 552
<i>Other temporary housing</i>								
	53 571	35 697	504	1 583	2 692	10 943	121	105 111
Total	345 026	545 158	48 634	145 382	68 910	30 534	53 999	1 237 643

14.9 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter and Accommodation by Monthly Household Rent, 1981 Census

Type of living quarter and accommodation	Rent free	Household rent (HK\$)														Total
		Under 50	50– 99	100– 199	200– 299	300– 399	400– 599	600– 799	800– 999	1,000– 1,499	1,500– 1,999	2,000– 2,999	3,000– 3,999	4,000– 4,999	5,000– and over	
<i>Housing Authority rental blocks</i>																
Self-contained	503	2 520	58 539	107 813	76 923	32 751	3 344	365	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	282 783
Non self-contained	452	14 413	57 605	28 327	3 402	111	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	104 310
<i>Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates</i>																
	7 166	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 176
<i>Housing Society rental blocks</i>																
Self-contained	51	15	153	6 152	13 136	3 959	2 439	67	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25 972
<i>Private housing blocks</i>																
Self-contained	259 937	5 211	17 360	33 855	37 870	38 959	58 649	43 221	24 760	30 135	12 117	9 808	3 547	1 665	2 910	580 004
Whole house/Flat	226 926	149	328	2 246	1 873	2 806	11 610	17 260	12 894	19 276	9 617	8 841	3 489	1 665	2 910	321 890
Room/Cubicle	29 793	1 471	4 999	24 622	33 799	36 013	46 558	25 857	11 809	10 859	2 500	967	58	—	—	229 305
Bedspace	1 862	2 803	9 026	5 283	1 687	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20 661
Cockloft, etc.	1 356	788	3 007	1 704	511	140	481	104	57	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 148
Non self-contained	1 696	898	1 117	1 067	636	465	460	205	129	118	43	—	—	—	—	6 834
Whole house/Flat	1 162	37	58	191	203	194	183	101	82	118	43	—	—	—	—	2 372
Room/Cubicle	331	268	451	581	356	266	202	99	47	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 601
Bedspace	111	468	536	233	41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 389
Cockloft, etc.	92	125	72	62	36	5	75	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	472
<i>Modern houses/Modern village houses</i>																
	16 982	396	302	799	924	1 097	1 784	1 428	633	798	361	294	97	38	395	26 328
<i>Simple stone structures</i>																
	38 831	3 671	2 610	4 929	3 238	1 948	1 634	482	200	178	54	—	—	—	—	57 775
<i>Institutions</i>																
	956	100	143	230	44	70	532	114	109	15	—	—	—	—	—	2 313
<i>Other permanent housing</i>																
	8 932	534	4 289	9 409	883	791	1 651	976	714	819	211	212	14	10	40	29 485
<i>Roof-top structures</i>																
	5 761	76	257	565	643	708	819	435	151	117	20	—	—	—	—	9 552
<i>Other temporary housing</i>																
	64 718	9 720	20 127	6 009	2 063	1 253	776	308	137	—	—	—	—	—	—	105 111
Total	405 985	37 554	162 502	199 165	139 762	82 112	72 088	47 601	26 858	32 180	12 806	10 314	3 658	1 713	3 345	1 237 643

14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Geographic Area

Geographic area	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Hong Kong Island	—	—	3 564	882	2 776	2 259	1 341	52	2 929	2 368
Kowloon	3 910	2 320	—	—	—	126	132	191	172	144
New Kowloon	1 820	900	372	886	10 581	9 402	5 589	9 667	10 036	5 871
Tsuen Wan	—	3 990	7 870	5 364	1 461	3 184	3 529	2 280	4 616	4 064
Sha Tin	—	1 080	2 052	2 169	378	—	1 056	9 536	4 382	5 889
Tuen Mun	—	—	—	4 442	—	—	—	2 837	4 000	3 564
Other areas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	5 730	8 290	13 858	13 743	15 196	19 556	25 685	24 938	35 036	26 988

Note:

Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

14.11 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Flat Size

Size in p-flat	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
1	—	—	—	—	—	8	4	—
2	—	—	—	20	17	39	47	31
3	372	—	264	665	871	291	149	2 551
4	38	—	—	20	17	25	28	—
5	4 172	1 991	2 306	10 413	9 601	12 971	17 552	12 236
6	114	1 005	336	356	1 090	358	86	339
7	5 274	7 217	8 768	4 761	9 961	8 573	12 940	8 587
8	2 350	1 551	2 099	1 828	3 377	1 687	958	1 238
9	1 170	1 623	1 356	396	397	105	1 894	1 689
10 and over	368	356	67	1 097	354	881	1 378	317
Total	13 858	13 743	15 196	19 556	25 685	24 938	35 036	26 988

Note:

Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

p-flat refers to flat sizes which are expressed in terms of person-spaces calculated at a standard of 3.25 sq. m. (35 sq. ft.) net living area per person.

14.12 Distribution of Flats and Authorised Persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by Geographic Area

Geographic area		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Hong Kong Island	Flats	37 990	38 010	41 593	41 237	43 958	43 909	46 704	46 756	49 438	49 622
	Persons	196 800	197 600	201 800	206 000	212 400	216 000	226 000	224 100	226 800	232 300
Kowloon	Flats	12 938	17 076	17 093	17 093	16 809	16 799	16 544	16 448	16 367	16 274
	Persons	63 300	88 200	91 800	90 200	88 500	88 400	87 600	86 000	83 900	82 300
New Kowloon	Flats	223 391	222 843	223 089	223 695	228 515	233 832	239 708	245 033	248 443	250 362
	Persons	1 129 800	1 130 500	1 112 700	1 087 700	1 093 600	1 096 600	1 071 600	1 053 800	1 039 700	1 033 800
Tsuen Wan	Flats	59 014	62 821	70 006	75 818	76 830	79 488	82 937	84 783	87 960	88 429
	Persons	299 200	309 800	343 300	375 300	381 300	394 900	409 500	412 700	421 600	419 900
Sha Tin	Flats	—	1 082	3 269	5 389	5 817	8 036	11 524	16 225	21 942	28 217
	Persons	—	4 400	11 900	21 800	28 600	34 300	53 600	75 900	109 100	136 800
Tuen Mun	Flats	2 108	2 108	2 108	4 275	6 538	7 084	17 070	20 322	28 949	36 611
	Persons	7 400	8 200	9 600	18 300	26 800	29 100	65 600	86 800	122 800	150 500
Other areas	Flats	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 511	5 755	10 698	14 698	18 202
	Persons	13 800	14 200	14 200	14 000	13 800	13 800	19 900	40 000	57 100	73 600
Total	Flats	338 952	347 451	360 669	371 018	381 978	392 659	420 242	440 265	467 797	487 717
	Persons	1 710 400	1 752 900	1 785 300	1 813 200	1 845 000	1 873 000	1 933 700	1 979 300	2 061 100	2 129 200

Note:

Starting from 1980 onwards, the population figures are based on a new computerized population series. The post-1980 and pre-1980 figures are therefore not exactly comparable.

14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats Allocated and Persons Rehoused by Category

Category		1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Victims of fire and natural disasters	Flats	840½	320	324	240½	289½	667	534½	254
	Persons	4 197	1 545	1 346	1 063	1 211	2 660	2 021	950
Compassionate cases	Flats	423½	430	546½	637½	624½	775	815½	709
	Persons	1 749	1 708	2 035	2 348	2 249	2 501	2 767	2 395
Occupants of huts and other structures in dangerous locations	Flats	—	—	—	118½	53	117½	394	317
	Persons	—	—	—	494	219	507	1 554	1 323
Ex-tenants of dangerous tenements	Flats	146	31½	197	376½	65	83	78½	97
	Persons	650	131	787	1 427	216	332	282	355
Development clearances	Flats	2 623½	2 878½	5 618	6 004½	7 260½	4 641½	7 234	9 735
	Persons	12 123	12 776	25 395		31 303	19 492	29 780	40 290
Urban renewal scheme	Flats	218	201½	247½	25 463	31 303	19 492	29 780	40 290
	Persons	993	895	925					
Redevelopment/conversion of mark I/II blocks	Flats	1 975½	1 639	1 984	5 717	3 285	3 357½	4 450	5 092
	Persons	10 274	9 605	10 077	26 095	15 654	14 128	20 546	21 211
Transfers from mark I/II blocks	Flats	—	—	—	—	970	2 530	1 635	317
	Persons	—	—	—	—	5 554	14 550	8 322	1 374
Re-use of temporary housing areas	Flats	1 216½	405½	367½	1 746	822	1 012	1 611	586
	Persons	5 450	1 979	1 653	7 964	2 844	4 545	7 213	2 386
Relief of overcrowding	Flats	1 505½	3 205	2 555	1 258	1 708	1 179	1 482	1 213
	Persons	9 932	20 549	17 218	8 088	11 584	6 981	8 803	6 118
Waiting list applicants	Flats	4 109½	5 114	3 572	2 365	13 036	11 467	15 634	13 674
	Persons	21 779	23 943	17 618	11 268	56 703	51 373	67 327	55 661
Junior civil servants and pensioners	Flats	1 189	1 475½	369½	461	1 042	1 326½	2 106	1 342
	Persons	5 012	6 173	1 740	2 122	4 812	6 456	9 619	6 049
Miscellaneous	Flats	138	159	178	240½	410	1 799	1 348	587
	Persons	450	524	539	1 061	1 904	8 816	6 915	2 771
Total	Flats	14 385½	15 859½	15 959	19 165	29 565½	28 955	37 322½	33 923
	Persons	72 609	79 828	79 333	87 393	134 253	132 341	165 149	140 883

14.14 Average Monthly Rent of Typical Flats in Housing Authority Estates

Type	Year of completion	Size of typical flat (m ²)	Monthly* rent (HK\$)	Monthly rent per unit area (HK\$ per m ²)
Group A Estates:				
Former Government Low Cost Housing	1963–1966	15.9 19.0 21.6	132 154 177	8.3 8.1 8.2
	1967–1973	23.5 27.4 29.9 34.8	199 238 259 322	8.5 8.7 8.7 9.3
Former Housing Authority	1958–1965	24.1 30.6 41.2	236 300 385	9.8 9.8 9.3
	1966–1973	28.2 30.6 33.1 36.5	234 306 331 324	8.3 10.0 10.0 8.9
New Housing Authority	Post 1973 (Urban)	23.2† 33.2 39.9	325 468 552	14.0 14.1 13.8
	Post 1973 (New Towns)	24.9† 33.1 39.9	325 325 397	13.1 9.8 9.9
Group B Estates:				
	1954–1964	8.0 11.1 14.1	52 72 92	6.5 6.5 6.5
	1964–1966	12.5 15.9 18.7	87 110 130	7.0 6.9 7.0
	1966–1969	12.7 15.7 18.6	92 112 135	7.2 7.1 7.3
	1969–1972	16.4 20.5	118 151	7.2 7.4
	1972–1974	14.0 16.9 22.1 26.9	103 125 169 207	7.4 7.4 7.6 7.7

Note:

*Position as at December 1983.

†Revised figure.

14.15 Distribution of Population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by Census Area

Number of persons

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980*	1981	1982	1983
Cottage areas										
Hong Kong Island	13 900	13 100	10 900	10 500	10 100	8 600	7 900	7 800	7 400	7 400
New Kowloon	21 700	21 500	21 300	20 800	17 500	13 900	5 500	5 400	2 100	1 900
New Territories	8 600	9 000	8 500	8 400	8 300	7 900	7 600	7 100	7 300	7 300
Total	44 200	43 600	40 700	39 700	35 900	30 400	21 000	20 300	16 900	16 600
Temporary housing areas†										
Hong Kong Island	6 200	6 000	6 000	9 800	9 400	10 000	9 700	9 800	9 400	6 000
Kowloon	1 700	1 800	1 800	1 700	1 700	2 600	2 000	2 000	2 600	2 900
New Kowloon	28 300	25 400	24 900	28 800	32 600	34 100	32 300	30 700	28 900	37 100
New Territories	7 300	6 300	10 500	17 700	24 200	34 400	38 300	47 300	58 300	76 600
Total	43 500	39 500	43 200	58 000	67 900	81 100	82 300	89 800	99 100	122 500

Note:

*Starting from 1980 onwards, the population figures are based on a new computerized population series. The post-1980 and pre-1980 figures are therefore not exactly comparable.

†Formerly known as licensed areas.

14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

Geographic area	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Hong Kong Island	2 244	195	3 611	—	—	—
Kowloon	—	—	—	—	—	—
New Kowloon	1 881	7 245	13 471	3 959	12 821	7 474
Tsuen Wan	3 816	3 344	720	411	8 402	4 394
Sha Tin	3 932	2 856	4 686	8 914	14 091	3 961
Tuen Mun	4 586	7 200	5 905	8 010	3 129	6 072
Rest of New Territories	2 837	4 783	6 322	4 466	8 540	4 716
Total	19 296	25 623	34 715	25 760	46 983	26 617

14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Flat Size

Size in p-flat	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
2	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	762	855	248	1 872	1 885	71
4	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	7 777	11 532	18 446	11 651	15 875	11 088
6	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	7 306	8 662	10 377	6 807	20 499	11 697
8	2 000	1 490	993	984	1 086	240
9	827	378	992	870	2 958	1 193
10 and over	624	2 706	3 659	3 576	4 680	2 328
Total	19 296	25 623	34 715	25 760	46 983	26 617

Note:

p-flat refers to flat sizes which are expressed in terms of person-spaces calculated at a standard of 3.25 sq. m. (35 sq. ft.) net living area per person.

14.18 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area by Net Floor Area

Geographic area/Net floor area	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>					
Under 39.9 m ²	600	—	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	150	—	—	—	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	450	—	—	—	—
<i>Kowloon</i>	—	—	—	—	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
<i>New Kowloon</i>	1 762	2 048	3 371	298	2 800
Under 39.9 m ²	1 172	1 024	1 517	298	2 380
40.0–69.9 m ²	590	1 024	1 854	—	420
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>	292	—	—	—	1 120
Under 39.9 m ²	50	—	—	—	840
40.0–69.9 m ²	242	—	—	—	280
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sha Tin</i>	—	1 704	—	560	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	636	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	1 068	—	560	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tuen Mun</i>	—	2 044	2 142	—	2 800
Under 39.9 m ²	—	677	370	—	2 520
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	1 367	1 772	—	280
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Rest of New Territories</i>	—	—	—	3 016	2 208
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	1 686	1 656
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	—	—	1 330	552
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
Total					
Under 39.9 m ²	1 372	2 337	1 887	1 984	7 396
40.0–69.9 m ²	1 282	3 459	3 626	1 890	1 532
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
All districts	2 654	5 796	5 513	3 874	8 928

Note:

*Excludes Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

14.19 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units Completed by Geographic Area by Net Floor Area

Geographic area/Net floor area	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	—	—	—	—	304
Under 39.9 m ²	—	1 100	1 266	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	—	450	—	304
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Kowloon</i>	300	750	750	—	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	300	750	750	—	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
<i>New Kowloon</i>	528	1 011	660	2 576	922
Under 39.9 m ²	—	529	132	776	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	528	482	528	1 800	922
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>	—	352	1 614	—	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	176	1 002	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	176	612	—	—
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sha Tin</i>	—	4 031	—	992	2 136
Under 39.9 m ²	—	858	—	248	178
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	3 173	—	744	1 958
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tuen Mun</i>	—	—	—	—	936
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	1 311	2 044	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	—	—	440	936
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	1 311	1 604	—
<i>Rest of New Territories</i>	—	—	397	1 248	1 984
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m ²	—	—	397	1 248	1 984
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
Total					
Under 39.9 m ²	—	2 663	2 400	1 464	178
40.0–69.9 m ²	828	4 581	4 048	5 396	6 104
70.0–99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—
All districts	828	7 244	6 448	6 860	6 282

Note:

Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

*Excludes Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

14.20 Non-residential Buildings with Consent to Commence Work by Housing Authority by Type

Type	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Housing Authority rental						
Residential/Commercial	8	21	27	22	46	22
Commercial	7	11	5	25	11	4
Industrial	2	1	3	—	—	—
Others	22	11	25	12	18	10
Total	39	44	60	59	75	36
Home Ownership Schemes*						
Residential/Commercial	—	1	8	10	—	—
Commercial	—	2	1	2	—	2
Others	—	1	5	8	1	10
Total	—	4	14	20	1	12

Note:

Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.

*Exclude Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

14.21 Non-residential Buildings Completed by Housing Authority by Type

Type	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Housing Authority rental						
Residential/Commercial	12	20	11	26	31	31
Commercial	8	9	11	28	6	7
Industrial	—	1	1	1	3	—
Others	17	16	22	20	22	16
Total	37	46	45	75	62	54
Home Ownership Schemes*						
Residential/Commercial	—	—	—	—	1	—
Commercial	—	—	1	2	—	1
Others	—	—	6	4	2	4
Total	—	—	7	6	3	5

Note:

Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.

*Exclude Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

14.22 Recurrent Account of Housing Authority

HK\$ Million

	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83*	1983/84†
Housing Authority Estate Working Account										
<i>Income</i>	339.4	384.3	439.0	506.6	587.7	729.8	940.7	1,254.9	1,604.5	2,031.9
Domestic rents	212.5	271.8	321.8	395.6	458.5	558.2	669.9	822.0	1,014.1	1,275.7
Non-domestic rents	41.8	51.7	69.6	88.9	117.9	158.5	256.8	415.4	568.9	723.1
Other income	1.5	1.4	2.6	3.3	3.0	4.1	9.3	11.2	13.4	17.7
Government grants	83.6	59.4	45.0	18.8	8.3	9.0	4.7	6.3	8.1	15.4
<i>Expenditure</i>	341.1	361.3	348.1	427.2	526.2	682.4	857.5	1,101.3	1,465.8	1,861.4
Rates	72.0	87.0	96.3	127.1	139.8	153.1	164.1	179.4	195.2	251.7
Personal emoluments	71.1	68.5	80.1	91.3	107.3	129.5	163.3	206.9	261.3	333.2
Maintenance and improvements	53.5	46.5	46.5	62.5	90.8	152.4	199.6	228.7	305.4	352.9
Utility services	35.9	43.3	49.8	52.7	58.8	77.4	108.3	147.0	167.7	190.3
Administrative and others	38.5	30.7	37.0	46.6	54.5	49.7	75.0	97.4	160.1	194.8
Finance charges	70.1	85.3	38.4	47.0	75.0	120.3	147.2	241.9	376.1	538.5
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1.7)	23.0	90.9	79.4	61.5	47.4	83.2	153.6	138.7	170.5
Squatter Control, Clearances & Temporary Housing Areas										
<i>Income</i>	1.1	1.7	3.0	5.6	8.6	11.3	19.6	25.7	29.6	35.2
Temporary housing and temporary industrial areas fees	1.1	1.7	3.0	5.6	8.6	11.3	19.6	25.7	29.6	35.2
<i>Expenditure</i>	23.2	28.6	32.7	41.0	52.4	70.0	110.6	168.8	272.1	312.3
Management of temporary housing and temporary industrial areas	16.5	20.6	7.2	10.3	15.8	23.8	37.2	55.3	67.2	89.1
Squatter control and squatter area improvements										
Clearance	6.7	8.0	9.1	11.3	14.9	17.2	24.3	27.1	35.4	41.9
Deficit (met by Government grants)	22.1	26.9	29.7	35.4	43.8	58.7	91.0	143.1	242.5	277.1

Note:

*Revised figures.

†Provisional figures.

14.23 Housing Capital Expenditure—Housing Authority

HK\$ Million

	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83‡	1983/84†
Capital expenditure to be financed										
New Public Rental Housing Estates**	123.4	110.0	140.5	325.7	652.8	1,048.4	1,563.1	1,937.9	2,218.3	2,239.8
Redevelopment of existing estates	1.0	1.2	2.7	14.4	51.5	96.2	182.4	335.6	426.8	447.6
Home Ownership commercial facilities*	—	—	—	3.6	23.2	44.5	60.0	97.2	79.9	86.3
Flatted factories	—	—	—	—	38.1	51.9	99.0	132.0	69.3	50.8
Total	124.4	111.2	143.2	343.7	765.6	1,241.0	1,904.5	2,502.7	2,794.3	2,824.5
Sources of funds										
<i>From the Housing Authority</i>										
Estate Working Account										
Excess of income over expenditure	36.1	68.0	90.9	79.4	61.5	47.4	83.2	153.6	138.7	170.5
Provision for depreciation	15.0	17.5	38.4	44.7	53.4	66.1	94.0	131.0	180.8	236.7
Interest charged by Government on loans for Public Rental Housing	—	—	—	2.3	20.3	56.8	108.3	180.1	259.2	349.9
General Working Account										
Premia on new commercial lettings and gas supply	5.1	7.8	15.2	13.2	25.9	22.3	0.9	17.0	17.7	20.6
Miscellaneous	3.0	6.2	3.8	1.1	—	4.7	2.1	4.4	1.0	30.4
Decrease (Increase) in Working Capital	15.2	11.7	(5.1)	38.9	16.1	47.0	63.1	(34.7)	21.2	(203.3)
Sub-total	74.4	111.2	143.2	179.6	177.2	244.3	351.6	451.4	618.6	604.8
<i>From the Hong Kong Government</i>										
Development Loan Fund for Public Rental Housing	50.0	—	—	164.1	542.0	875.0	1,390.0	1,690.0	1,900.0	1,600.0
Home Ownership commercial facilities	—	—	—	—	31.0	43.5	50.0	86.0	69.0	81.0
Flatted factories	—	—	—	—	—	45.0	105.0	105.0	70.2	35.7
Asian Development Bank	—	—	—	—	15.4	37.3	25.6	15.4	28.6	48.1
Reimbursement from Home Ownership Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	196.0	188.1
Sub-total	50.0	—	—	164.1	588.4	1,000.3	1,570.6	2,092.4	2,255.9	2,350.0
Application of funds										
<i>Repayment of Development Loan Fund-Principal</i>										
Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure	124.4	111.2	143.2	343.7	765.6	1,241.0	1,904.5	2,502.7	2,794.3	2,824.5

Note:

**Include land premia paid for Headquarter buildings.

*Include land premia paid.

†Revised figures.

‡Provisional figures.

14.24 Housing Capital Expenditure—Hong Kong Government

HK\$ Million

	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84†
Capital expenditure to be financed										
Government built rental estates (P.W.D.)	107.1	236.2	103.7	135.3	129.5	59.0	14.3	22.2	5.4	3.6
Home Ownership domestic flats*	—	—	—	562.7	263.9	395.6	935.6	1,054.0	715.5	569.0
Temporary housing areas	10.1	9.7	16.1	30.3	41.5	32.3	23.7	39.7	87.4	49.8
Temporary industrial areas	—	—	—	—	—	1.7	3.2	1.2	—	—
Squatter area improvement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12.7
Total	117.2	245.9	119.8	728.3	434.9	488.6	976.8	1,117.1	808.3	635.1
Sources of funds										
Hong Kong Government general revenue	117.2	245.9	119.8	165.6	171.0	93.0	41.2	63.1	92.8	66.1
Hong Kong Government Home Ownership Fund	—	—	—	562.7	263.9	395.6	935.6	1,054.0	715.5	569.0
Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure	117.2	245.9	119.8	728.3	434.9	488.6	976.8	1,117.1	808.3	635.1

Note:

*Include land premia paid.

†Provisional figures.

Section 15: EDUCATION

Data on educational attainment of the population are obtained from population censuses.

Statistics on educational institutions and enrolment etc. are supplied by the Education Department in collaboration with the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority and the Technical Education and Industrial Training Department. The figures for institutions and enrolment by type of education are compiled from the September enrolment surveys, and refer to both day and evening classes if not otherwise specified.



15.1 Whole Population by Educational Attainment by Sex, 1961–1981 Censuses

Educational attainment	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census	
		Number of persons	%								
No schooling and kindergarten	M	428 534	13.7	463 520	12.7	404 138	10.3	395 780	9.2	408 448	8.2
	F	777 231	24.8	806 230	22.1	716 233	18.2	705 240	16.4	692 831	13.9
Private tutor	M	70 594	2.3	104 860	2.9	86 969	2.2	■	■	■	■
	F	38 106	1.2	57 650	1.6	47 400	1.2	■	■	■	■
Primary	M	763 499	24.4	836 230	22.9	942 221	23.9	997 770	23.1	1 006 880	20.2
	F	541 392	17.3	675 800	18.5	813 683	20.7	857 120	19.9	824 253	16.5
Secondary and matriculation‡	M	295 261	9.4	370 770	10.2	490 365	12.5	707 570	16.4	1 029 677	20.6
	F	146 654	4.7	230 460	6.3	323 961	8.2	505 380	11.7	774 924	15.6
Post secondary and university†	M	49 891	1.6	68 400	1.9	76 909	2.0	99 710	2.3	159 163	3.2
	F	18 486	0.6	31 400	0.9	34 751	0.9	44 140	1.0	90 384	1.8
Total (excluding transients)	M	1 607 779	51.4	1 843 780	50.6	2 000 602	50.8	2 200 830	51.0	2 604 168	52.2
	F	1 521 869	48.6	1 801 540	49.4	1 936 028	49.2	2 111 880	49.0	2 382 392	47.8

Note:

*Figures exclude persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, prisons.

¶Figures include under primary.

†Figures include craft level courses in technical institutes.

‡Figures include post-secondary colleges, colleges of education, technical teachers' college and school of nursing. It includes also diploma/certificate courses, endorsement certificate courses and associateship of equivalent courses in polytechnic and technical institutes.

15.2 Whole Population by Quinquennial Age Group by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1981 Census

Age group	Sex	No schooling/ Kindergarten	Educational attainment						Poly- technic/ Technical Institute	University	Total
			Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matriculation	Post-secondary				
0–4	M	202 451	499	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	202 950
	F	185 085	648	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	185 733
5–9	M	56 012	156 341	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	212 353
	F	50 323	146 214	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	196 537
10–14	M	1 315	128 894	95 952	901	—	—	—	—	—	227 062
	F	1 470	115 144	95 438	820	—	—	—	—	—	212 872
15–19	M	2 381	38 742	118 578	109 304	18 453	874	3 358	914	606	292 604
	F	3 262	43 341	89 700	113 036	16 532	1 899	2 945	2945	2 945	271 321
20–24	M	4 876	79 196	78 900	91 751	22 680	5 747	14 043	10 407	10 407	307 600
	F	7 698	87 261	48 869	91 809	17 723	8 495	7 672	6 705	6 705	276 232
25–29	M	5 599	85 902	62 281	64 384	11 682	5 543	8 596	14 918	14 918	258 905
	F	10 676	88 122	40 104	59 167	8 386	7 130	2 894	7 742	7 742	224 221
30–34	M	6 862	75 723	48 156	56 469	9 499	4 909	4 974	12 661	12 661	219 253
	F	12 992	76 174	29 801	42 214	5 365	6 002	1 445	5 823	5 823	179 816
35–39	M	6 676	49 985	26 782	28 602	4 945	3 186	2 211	9 920	9 920	132 307
	F	13 573	42 209	14 908	17 971	2 833	3 921	507	4 649	4 649	100 571
40–44	M	10 916	60 413	22 958	24 374	3 814	4 046	1 822	12 465	12 465	140 808
	F	26 541	47 609	11 910	12 794	2 060	3 824	291	4 672	4 672	109 701
45–49	M	17 145	73 259	18 694	16 819	2 436	2 631	1 453	8 788	8 788	141 225
	F	48 829	49 032	7 958	7 774	1 129	1 994	163	2 444	2 444	119 323
50–54	M	22 440	77 793	14 795	12 393	1 525	1 356	645	5 360	5 360	136 307
	F	63 295	41 663	6 226	5 140	815	1 233	110	1 329	1 329	119 811
55–59	M	19 183	62 024	10 858	10 272	1 234	1 181	351	4 373	4 373	109 476
	F	58 631	31 571	4 948	4 500	677	1 011	56	1 160	1 160	102 554
60–64	M	17 587	50 279	7 669	8 473	1 391	1 071	260	3 995	3 995	90 725
	F	57 764	23 351	3 066	3 306	422	841	37	697	697	89 484
65 and over	M	35 005	67 830	9 087	12 064	1 502	1 536	205	5 364	5 364	132 593
	F	152 692	31 914	3 283	3 787	453	1 270	15	802	802	194 216
Total	M	408 448	1 006 880	514 710	435 806	79 161	32 080	37 918	89 165	2 604 168	
	F	692 831	824 253	356 211	362 318	56 395	37 620	16 135	36 629	2 382 392	

Note:

*Figures include craft courses in technical institutes.

15.3 Student/Population Ratios by Age Group by Sex, 1971, 1976 and 1981 Censuses

Percentage

Age group	1971 Census			1976 By-census			1981 Census		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5-9	93.0	91.6	92.3	96.8	96.3	96.5	98.2	98.2	98.2
10-14	92.5	86.5	89.6	93.2	89.6	91.4	94.4	94.5	94.4
15-19	49.2	39.7	44.6	53.1	46.2	49.7	50.8	51.4	51.1
20-24	9.2	6.7	8.0	9.7	7.0	8.4	7.3	4.7	6.1

Note:

Students in 1976 refer to those who attended full-time educational institutions prior to the school summer vacation.

15.4 Summary of Enrolment and Operating Educational Institutions, 1983

Level	No. of schools	Day				Evening				Total enrolment
		Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	
Kindergarten	No. of schools	—	—	724	724	—	—	—	—	209 869
	Enrolment	—	—	209 869	209 869	—	—	—	—	
Primary	No. of schools	48	611	101	760	—	—	56	56	
	Enrolment	35 538	445 140	59 178	539 856	—	—	7 424	7 424	547 280
Secondary and matriculation	No. of schools	35	269	118	422	1	—	107	108	
	Enrolment	33 145	269 042	151 182	453 369	4 345	—	53 978	58 323	511 692
Special education	No. of schools	—	71	—	71	—	—	—	—	
Special schools	Enrolment	—	6 949	—	6 949	—	—	—	—	6 949
Special classes in ordinary schools	Enrolment	907	2 766	—	3 673	—	—	—	—	3 673
Colleges of Education	No. of institutions	4	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	4 724
	Enrolment	2 519	—	—	2 519	2 205	—	—	2 205	
Technical institutes	No. of institutions	5	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	40 028
	Enrolment	15 289	—	—	15 289	24 739	—	—	24 739	
Post-secondary	No. of institutions	—	—	10	10	—	—	13	13	
	Enrolment	—	—	9 612	9 612	—	—	1 734	1 734	11 346
Polytechnic	No. of institutions	—	1	—	1	—	12 944	—	12 944	
	Enrolment	—	11 759	—	11 759	—	—	—	12 944	24 703
Universities	No. of institutions	—	2	—	2	—	196	—	196	
	Enrolment	—	12 521†	—	12 521†	—	196	—	196	12 717
Adult education*	No. of schools	—	—	78	78	2	—	114	116	
	Enrolment	—	—	17 108	17 108	20 822	—	42 980	63 802	80 910

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities and Polytechnic which are based on enumerations made in December.

†Include part-time students.

*Adult education refers to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

15.5 Operating Educational Institutions by Level of Education by Type of School

Level/Type	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	778	811	807	786	788	765	761	729	709	724
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	744	731	726	712	708	698	676	666	658	659
Private	446	393	349	310	263	226	206	186	165	157
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>										
Government and aided	130	137	139	161	200	209	211	220	298	305
Private	329	351	378	381	357	347	318	304	228	225
<i>Special education</i>										
Aided	31	32	35	37	39	54	62	68	71	71
Private	3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College</i>										
Government	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Technical institutes</i>										
Government	1	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
<i>Post-secondary private</i>										
18	21	20	22	19	21	23	25	25	25	23
<i>Polytechnic</i>										
Government subvented	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Universities</i>										
Government subvented	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Adult education*</i>										
Government and aided	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Private	232	231	235	238	209	201	201	192	187†	192

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Statistics of adult education refer to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

†Revised figure.

15.6 Operating Schools by Level of Education by Type of School by Area, 1983

Level/Type	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Territories	Total
<i>Kindergarten</i>				
Private	171	283	270	724
<i>Primary</i>				
Government and aided	104	198	357	659
Private	55	90	12	157
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>				
Government and aided	83	123	99	305
Private	61	128	36	225

Note:

Figures are as at September 1983.

15.7 Full-time Enrolment by Level of Education by Type of Institution

<i>Level/Type</i>	<i>1974</i>	<i>1975</i>	<i>1976</i>	<i>1977</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	137 117	146 965	161 471	171 879	186 130	192 517	197 410	200 426	205 200	209 869
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	565 526	546 809	520 476	494 840	475 207	472 198	472 513	471 627	476 384	480 678
Private	113 037	97 383	87 514	80 002	74 760	70 129	67 747	65 496	62 074	59 178
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>										
Government and aided	100 953	107 983	118 316	132 109	189 266	197 953	203 461	212 491	293 420	302 187
Private	236 033	251 213	274 492	288 526	274 944	265 845	265 514	252 432	166 191	151 182
<i>Special education</i>	5 037	5 302	5 675	6 698	7 730	9 633	11 208	12 117	11 666	10 622
<i>Colleges of Education</i>										
Government	1 594	1 581	1 204	933	948	1 121	1 314	1 732	2 196	2 519
<i>Technical institutes</i>										
Government	766	1 265	1 743	2 277	2 575	2 978	2 921	3 516	3 676	4 955
<i>Private post-secondary</i>	6 224	6 078	6 362	6 557	7 035	8 678	9 727	10 055	9 838	9 612
<i>Polytechnic</i>										
Government subvented	3 175	3 998	4 801	5 610	6 449	6 682	7 547	7 625	7 506	8 200
<i>Universities</i>										
Government subvented	7 021	7 577	8 161	8 622	9 100	9 315	9 661	9 908	10 295	10 615

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year except those for the Universities and Polytechnic which are based on enumerations made in December. Enrolments for the Universities include full-time undergraduates and post-graduates but exclude part-time students, exchange students and students studying short courses.

15.8 Enrolment in Kindergarten, Primary, Secondary and Matriculation Course by Age by Sex, 1983

<i>Age</i>	<i>Kindergarten</i>		<i>Primary</i>		<i>Secondary</i>		<i>Matriculation</i>	
	<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>
0-3	29 099	26 822	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	37 995	36 283	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	38 003	35 808	7 291	7 375	—	—	—	—
6	2 908	2 664	40 800	37 697	—	—	—	—
7	150	99	40 747	37 545	—	—	—	—
8	6	11	43 141	39 682	—	—	—	—
9	5	5	45 238	42 257	—	—	—	—
10	5	6	44 912	41 706	—	—	—	—
11	—	—	38 618	35 218	5 197	5 914	—	—
12	—	—	14 766	10 901	28 244	29 643	—	—
13	—	—	5 255	3 436	37 051	36 319	—	—
14	—	—	1 995	1 426	39 085	38 592	—	—
15	—	—	1 063	814	35 681	37 399	—	—
16	—	—	2 552	2 845	31 291	34 081	1 105	1 335
17	—	—	—	—	21 421	22 543	5 340	5 762
18	—	—	—	—	13 301	12 751	7 929	6 821
19	—	—	—	—	6 460	6 563	6 483	3 867
20	—	—	—	—	3 573	3 988	4 107	2 182
21	—	—	—	—	2 173	2 443	1 831	1 043
22 and over	—	—	—	—	4 403	4 043	1 181	547
Total	108 171	101 698	286 378	260 902	227 880	234 279	27 976	21 557

Note:

Figures are as at September 1983.

15.9 Enrolment in Primary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/Grade	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Day schools										
Government and aided										
P.1	83 017	77 352	74 028	72 867	75 156	77 305	79 875	76 479	76 181	76 525
P.2	88 804	83 776	77 399	74 307	73 838	77 628	79 048	80 963	78 588	78 431
P.3	95 633	91 282	85 393	79 025	76 552	77 160	79 958	80 995	83 596	80 587
P.4	101 032	97 129	91 623	85 673	80 258	79 182	78 955	81 151	82 525	85 010
P.5	101 983	101 450	97 712	88 979	83 671	79 328	77 571	76 681	80 550	81 392
P.6	95 057	95 820	94 321	93 989	85 732	81 595	77 106	75 358	74 944	78 733
All grade	565 526	546 809	520 476	494 840	475 207	472 198	472 513	471 627	476 384	480 678
Private										
P.1	19 627	17 509	16 374	15 761	14 878	13 253	12 659	11 704	10 581	10 388
P.2	17 090	13 940	13 002	12 682	12 616	12 685	11 794	11 401	10 686	9 708
P.3	17 946	15 335	13 529	12 608	12 252	12 170	12 006	11 383	10 809	10 050
P.4	19 201	16 141	14 579	12 657	11 972	11 599	11 372	11 272	10 510	10 118
P.5	20 162	17 240	15 097	13 275	11 448	10 692	10 540	10 341	10 299	9 771
P.6	19 011	17 218	14 933	13 019	11 594	9 730	9 376	9 395	9 189	9 143
All grade	113 037	97 383	87 514	80 002	74 760	70 129	67 747	65 496	62 074	59 178
Total										
P.1	102 644	94 861	90 402	88 628	90 034	90 558	92 534	88 183	86 762	86 913
P.2	105 894	97 716	90 401	86 989	86 454	90 313	90 842	92 364	89 274	88 139
P.3	113 579	106 617	98 922	91 633	88 804	89 330	91 964	92 378	94 405	90 637
P.4	120 233	113 270	106 202	98 330	92 230	90 781	90 327	92 423	93 035	95 128
P.5	122 145	118 690	112 809	102 254	95 119	90 020	88 111	87 022	90 849	91 163
P.6	114 068	113 038	109 254	107 008	97 326	91 325	86 482	84 753	84 133	87 876
All grade	678 563	644 192	607 990	574 842	549 967	542 327	540 260	537 123	538 458	539 856
Evening schools										
Aided										
P.1	117	72	56	48	27	10	14	—	—	—
P.2	216	118	126	157	119	64	16	—	—	—
P.3	362	305	139	219	203	95	19	—	—	—
P.4	418	325	275	208	208	176	20	—	—	—
P.5	348	262	201	201	175	108	109	—	—	—
P.6	726	324	301	173	111	87	58	76	—	—
All grade	2 187	1 406	1 098	1 006	843	540	236	76	—	—
Private*										
P.1	139	157	62	89	28	121	102	135	151	236
P.2	211	102	110	72	64	38	103	56	32	78
P.3	973	1 171	1 352	1 488	1 195	1 592	1 448	1 654	976	1 010
P.4	4 542	4 262	4 082	4 409	3 778	4 265	3 860	3 569	2 820	1 916
P.5	5 229	4 651	4 546	4 638	3 798	3 499	3 240	3 107	2 534	2 127
P.6	5 143	4 981	4 501	4 723	3 711	3 163	2 842	3 039	2 541	2 057
All grade	16 237	15 324	14 653	15 419	12 574	12 678	11 595	11 560	9 054	7 424
Total										
P.1	256	229	118	137	55	131	116	135	151	236
P.2	427	220	236	229	183	102	119	56	32	78
P.3	1 335	1 476	1 491	1 707	1 398	1 687	1 467	1 654	976	1 010
P.4	4 960	4 587	4 357	4 617	3 986	4 441	3 880	3 569	2 820	1 916
P.5	5 577	4 913	4 747	4 839	3 973	3 607	3 349	3 107	2 534	2 127
P.6	5 869	5 305	4 802	4 896	3 822	3 250	2 900	3 115	2 541	2 057
All grade	18 424	16 730	15 751	16 425	13 417	13 218	11 831	11 636	9 054	7 424

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Include Primary English Tutorial Schools.

15.10 Enrolment in Secondary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/Grade	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
F/M 1	22 674	24 203	29 284	34 714	45 545	46 398	45 286	45 242	63 591	64 418
F/M 2	22 273	22 462	23 202	28 021	42 840	42 778	43 395	42 889	57 299	61 105
F/M 3	20 032	21 410	21 781	22 459	36 238	41 211	40 701	38 940	53 338	51 909
F/M 4	14 966	16 935	18 114	18 638	25 538	28 495	31 902	39 415	51 902	52 341
F/M 5	13 388	14 214	16 079	17 424	24 394	23 909	26 781	30 433	49 093	50 226
All grade	93 333	99 224	108 460	121 256	174 555	182 791	188 065	196 919	275 223	279 999
<i>Private*</i>										
F/M 1	72 115	65 921	68 750	65 464	65 813	55 635	51 613	46 782	26 949	25 105
F/M 2	54 867	59 048	60 134	61 091	53 042	58 398	51 274	47 780	28 918	24 894
F/M 3	43 562	48 913	54 472	56 109	50 715	49 018	54 517	46 741	28 440	25 778
F/M 4	31 926	37 668	43 448	49 620	46 366	46 070	47 105	46 583	28 623	24 066
F/M 5	23 316	28 927	36 165	42 337	42 770	43 635	45 876	48 606	37 362	34 639
All grade	225 786	240 477	262 969	274 621	258 706	252 756	250 385	236 492	150 292	134 482
Total										
F/M 1	94 789	90 124	98 034	100 178	111 358	102 033	96 899	92 024	90 540	89 523
F/M 2	77 140	81 510	83 336	89 112	95 882	101 176	94 669	90 669	86 217	85 999
F/M 3	63 594	70 323	76 253	78 568	86 953	90 229	95 218	85 681	81 778	77 687
F/M 4	46 892	54 603	61 562	68 258	71 904	74 565	79 007	85 998	80 525	76 407
F/M 5	36 704	43 141	52 244	59 761	67 164	67 544	72 657	79 039	86 455	84 865
All grade	319 119	339 701	371 429	395 877	433 261	435 547	438 450	433 411	425 515	414 481
Evening schools										
<i>Government</i>										
Year 1	3 390	2 368	2 265	2 054	1 715	1 193	938	684	475	227
Year 2	2 114	1 938	1 786	1 654	1 681	1 348	935	781	653	413
Year 3	1 343	1 320	1 425	1 383	1 586	1 398	1 246	955	952	632
Year 4	470	462	594	671	902	928	856	1 060	1 242	926
Year 5	398	450	492	544	649	796	917	1 183	1 031	1 122
Year 6	378	387	430	581	1 126	1 329	1 790	1 739	2 308	1 025
All grade	8 093	6 925	6 992	6 887	7 659	6 992	6 682	6 402	6 661	4 345
<i>Private*</i>										
Year 1	3 842	3 496	5 309	5 428	4 181	3 687	3 550	3 206	2 818	2 175
Year 2	2 996	3 100	4 479	4 846	3 960	3 157	3 195	3 140	2 827	2 390
Year 3	2 952	3 132	4 617	4 975	4 491	4 157	3 961	3 905	3 745	3 374
Year 4	3 167	3 349	4 752	5 685	5 606	5 391	5 689	5 844	5 754	5 652
Year 5	4 940	5 587	7 104	9 198	9 934	9 857	11 436	11 815	12 873	14 591
Year 6	—	—	102	1 008	1 682	796	1 005	700	824	871
All grade	17 897	18 664	26 363	31 140	29 854	27 045	28 836	28 610	28 841	29 053
Total										
Year 1	7 232	5 864	7 574	7 482	5 896	4 880	4 488	3 890	3 293	2 402
Year 2	5 110	5 038	6 265	6 500	5 641	4 505	4 130	3 921	3 480	2 803
Year 3	4 295	4 452	6 042	6 358	6 077	5 555	5 207	4 860	4 697	4 006
Year 4	3 637	3 811	5 346	6 356	6 508	6 319	6 545	6 904	6 996	6 578
Year 5	5 338	6 037	7 596	9 742	10 583	10 653	12 353	12 998	13 904	15 713
Year 6	378	387	532	1 589	2 808	2 125	2 795	2 439	3 132	1 896
All grade	25 990	25 589	33 355	38 027	37 513	34 037	35 518	35 012	35 502	33 398

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Include assisted places.

15.11 Enrolment in Matriculation Course by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/Grade	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Form Lower/Middle 6	5 000	5 774	6 247	6 505	9 097	9 228	9 016	9 223	11 048	14 206
Form Upper 6	2 620	2 985	3 609	4 348	5 614	5 934	6 380	6 349	7 149	7 982
<i>Private</i>										
Form Lower/Middle 6	6 776	7 169	7 839	9 992	10 572	9 808	11 149	11 548	11 954	11 942
Form Upper 6	1 106	1 144	1 191	1 476	1 419	1 595	2 063	2 327	2 074	2 917
Total										
Form Lower/Middle 6	11 776	12 943	14 086	16 497	19 669	19 036	20 165	20 771	23 002	26 148
Form Upper 6	3 726	4 129	4 800	5 824	7 033	7 529	8 443	8 676	9 223	10 899
Evening schools										
<i>Private</i>										
Form Lower/Middle 6	2 248	3 110	3 373	4 549	6 490	5 841	5 255	5 614	7 045	8 663
Form Upper 6	975	1 247	1 525	2 169	3 142	2 739	2 478	2 299	3 438	3 823

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by Type of Course

Type of course	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Full-time courses										
Technical courses										
Technician level	61	342	449	665	927	1 135	1 178	1 346	1 363	1 792
Craft level	417	727	768	985	899	859	780	1 039	1 111	1 554
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	160	284	343	469	592	664	677	947	975	1 250
Craft level	42	118	78	158	157	320	286	184	227	359
<i>Sub-total</i>	680	1 471	1 638	2 277	2 575	2 978	2 921	3 516	3 676	4 955
Part-time day courses										
Technical courses										
Technician level	126	286	448	508	612	975	1 502	1 961	2 362	2 561
Craft level	1 548	1 526	1 793	3 504	4 780	6 613	6 853	7 457	7 160	7 081
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	—	—	—	—	47	299	252	269	314	294
Craft level	—	—	—	27	135	33	324	409	439	398
<i>Sub-total</i>	1 674	1 812	2 241	4 039	5 574	7 920	8 931	10 096	10 275	10 334
Part-time evening courses										
Technical courses										
Technician level	2 444	2 225	2 737	2 804	2 885	3 063	3 519	4 492	6 063	6 781
Craft level	1 995	2 287	2 424	3 404	4 092	4 092	4 605	4 573	5 166	6 134
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	1 206	1 254	1 278	1 596	1 648	2 431	3 185	3 774	5 726	6 834
Craft level	5 388	5 303	5 255	4 839	4 750	3 125	3 518	3 406	4 228	4 990
<i>Sub-total</i>	11 033	11 069	11 694	12 643	13 375	12 711	14 827	16 245	21 183	24 739
Total	13 387	14 352	15 573	18 959	21 524	23 609	26 679	29 857	35 134	40 028
Short courses	1 651	1 348	2 814	2 870	4 275	1 342	2 809	2 310	3 002	..

Note:

The Morrison Hill Technical Institute started operation in September 1969, Kwai Chung and Kwun Tong Technical Institutes in September 1975, Haking Wong Technical Institute in September 1977 and Lee Wai Lee Technical Institute in September 1979.
 Figures are as at October of the year except for short courses, for which the figures refer to the total number of participants in the respective academic years.
 Non-technical courses include all courses offered by the Commercial Studies, the Hotel-keeping and Tourism, the Design and the General Studies Departments of various Institutes. All courses offered by other Department of various Institutes are technical courses.
 Part-time day courses include both part-time day-release and part-time block-release courses.

15.13 Enrolment in Teachers' Training Colleges by Type of Course by Sex

Course	Sex	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Colleges of Education											
<i>Full-time training</i>											
Three-year course@	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	130	287	399	375
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	348	858	1 161	1 150
Two-year course	M	460	432	290	248	225	273	164	79	91	163
	F	949	925	569	387	451	578	374	190	278	572
3rd year course	M	32	42	48	32	32	32	—	—	—	—
	F	49	72	120	76	79	62	—	—	—	—
One-year special refresher course§	M	—	—	18	13	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	18	44	—	—	—	—	—	—
Advanced courses of teacher education@	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	37	54	32	17
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	96	103	68	43
<i>Part-time training</i>											
Three-year secondary course△	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	65	122	150
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	79	158	198
Two-year secondary course	M	258	283	247	238	178	182	203	116	65	45
	F	347	325	323	437	380	314	356	254	114	84
One-year secondary course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	66
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	136
Two-year primary course*	M	191	198	111	82	62	30	37	21	18	50
	F	867	888	641	426	190	261	295	172	107	257
Two-year kindergarten course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—
	F	50	49	50	49	58	109	113	174	231	120
One-year course for teachers of handicapped children #	M	25	20	25	48	70	76	85	88	128	85
	F	78	75	79	138	139	163	150	141	245	228
Short course for primary teachers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35	69
Short course for kindergarten teachers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	165	179
School Librarian¶	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	51	37	26
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	107	91	90	77
											187
Technical Teachers' College†											
<i>Full-time training</i>											
Three-year course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	50	87	118
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	38	57	55
Two-year course	M	40	60	76	77	103	123	87	27	—	—
	F	18	27	30	25	28	34	37	18	—	—
One-year course	M	44	13	22	15	28	18	9	26	21	8
	F	2	—	1	2	2	1	3	2	2	4
3rd year course	M	—	6	11	12	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	4	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Advanced courses of teacher education	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Part-time training</i>											
Three-year course	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	25	—	12
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	5	—	4
Two-year course	M	12	72	83	79	127	129	58	33	11	—
	F	12	35	14	15	22	12	7	5	1	—
One-year course	M	83	—	46	127	86	32	73	129	37	36
	F	6	—	4	10	4	2	16	16	9	18
Short courses‡	M	—	79	12	45	26	40	—	21	203	142
	F	—	8	1	29	—	11	—	2	59	53

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

@Commenced operation in September 1980.

§Commenced operation in September 1976.

△Commenced operation in September 1981.

*Three-year course from 1983.

#Two-year course from 1981.

¶Commenced operation in December 1979.

†Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College commenced operation in September 1974.

‡Duration of courses less than one year.

15.14 Enrolment in Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	FT	1978 PTDR	PTE	FT	1979 PTDR	PTE	FT	1980 PTDR	PTE	FT	1981 PTDR	PTE	FT	1982 PTDR*	PTE	FT	1983 PTDR*	PTE
Accountancy	801	71	4 761	777	128	3 672	810	168	3 398	785	222	3 101	797	269	2 883	828	246	2 706
Applied Science	132	373	316	125	341	264	142	354	337	142	346	346	165	355	405	317	311	382
Building and Surveying	401	515	1 294	360	498	1 216	378	747	1 092	402	892	808	432	754	625	460	691	567
Business and Management Studies	774	292	2 135	745	389	1 838	774	405	2 052	744	344	1 870	661	267	1 704	549	268	1 712
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	40	265	102	33	248
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81	—	—	126	—
Centre of Land and Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	154	107	—	199	87
Civil and Structural Engineering	438	219	1 648	422	212	1 549	423	221	1 555	425	292	1 575	442	303	1 602	441	321	1 654
Computing Studies	253	—	—	240	—	—	446	—	—	471	—	—	546	—	—	657	—	—
Design	292	—	306	290	—	335	341	—	308	355	—	317	376	—	357	398	—	386
Electrical Engineering	442	258	1 629	448	325	1 492	542	263	1 438	478	326	1 394	499	251	1 334	419	255	1 170
Electronic Engineering	529	329	792	539	309	1 032	546	321	1 027	548	321	1 141	551	282	1 155	496	243	1 034
Industrial Centre	—	—	—	—	—	41	—	—	80	—	—	81	—	—	143	—	39	120
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	—	—	69	40	—	128	40	—	161	34	—	141	36	—	139	38	—
Languages	78	—	—	80	—	—	95	—	—	92	—	—	113	—	—	130	—	—
Mathematical Studies	120	—	552	143	—	551	169	—	625	190	—	606	203	—	586	213	—	451
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	499	456	1 803	527	469	1 572	617	489	1 704	650	455	1 342	481	555	1 240	675	277	1 160
Medical and Health Care	244	84	—	407	203	95	542	161	115	546	117	65	618	99	221	699	72	216
Nautical Studies	241	20	22	244	15	11	233	13	—	199	38	—	223	27	—	229	20	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	446	114	420	444	150	450	472	158	452	526	165	424	396	272	464	471	154	521
Social Work	171	82	—	181	128	—	187	184	—	196	200	—	219	169	—	268	191	78
Textiles and Clothing	588	74	842	641	67	835	702	48	803	715	84	506	604	217	487	709	75	452
Total	6 449	2 887	16 520	6 682	3 274	14 953	7 547	3 572	14 986	7 625	3 836	13 576	7 506	4 131	13 578	8 200	3 559	12 944
Short courses throughout the academic year		7 721			7 548			7 455			..			..		..		..

Note:
Figures are as at December of the year except those for short courses.
FT denotes full-time day and mixed mode courses.
PTDR denotes part-time day-release courses.
PTE denotes part-time evening courses.
Due to reorganization of departments in 1978, figures of previous years are not strictly comparable and are not shown in this edition.
*Include block release courses and sandwich courses.

15.15 Full-time Enrolment in Universities by Faculty by Sex

University/Course/Faculty	Sex	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
University of Hong Kong											
<i>Undergraduates</i>											
Architecture	M	155	149	161	180	185	196	203	202	216	224
	F	31	36	35	39	36	40	44	52	47	48
Arts	M	336	356	353	313	323	370	392	394	364	379
	F	431	449	510	538	625	644	709	713	769	789
Dental Studies	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	59	121	180	239
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	28	41	54
Engineering	M	532	606	679	702	734	762	781	789	835	833
	F	8	7	7	8	12	14	17	23	30	26
Law	M	70	71	82	94	90	79	97	103	113	106
	F	51	51	57	53	60	80	95	112	111	108
Medicine	M	646	676	659	665	667	657	646	655	640	621
	F	112	106	106	97	93	99	105	105	113	135
Science	M	369	405	426	426	471	499	536	511	510	527
	F	80	81	85	87	91	102	114	133	167	179
Social Science	M	265	289	304	322	331	351	377	412	435	432
	F	272	266	291	279	338	387	439	411	414	439
Post-graduates	M	164	172	188	210	233	220	204	208	281	286
	F	108	101	99	114	118	81	106	127	158	142
	Total	M	2 537	2 724	2 852	2 912	3 034	3 134	3 295	3 395	3 574
		F	1 093	1 097	1 190	1 215	1 373	1 447	1 649	1 704	1 920
The Chinese University of Hong Kong											
<i>Undergraduates</i>											
Arts	M	412	445	431	463	444	422	428	425	394	387
	F	425	471	508	582	618	628	623	615	625	646
Business Administration	M	371	474	554	614	664	681	649	618	576	580
	F	111	135	185	210	225	254	259	253	269	285
Social Science	M	594	670	692	689	682	644	662	665	664	675
	F	330	359	439	510	553	588	567	559	560	561
Science	M	777	841	905	979	1 041	1 057	1 091	1 094	1 116	1 171
	F	135	139	153	150	148	153	138	142	155	175
Medicine	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	53	125	193
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	14	26
Post-graduates	M	182	178	189	228	236	221	219	262	256	243
	F	54	44	63	70	82	86	81	116	117	106
	Total	M	2 336	2 608	2 771	2 973	3 067	3 025	3 049	3 117	3 131
		F	1 055	1 148	1 348	1 522	1 626	1 709	1 668	1 740	1 799

Note:

Figures are as at December of the year.

15.16 Enrolment in Adult Education by Type of Course by Type of Institution by Sex

Course/Type of institution	Sex	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
<i>Arts and general subjects</i>											
Government											
	M	4 762	5 945	5 717	6 152	6 777	6 735	6 234	5 980	6 120	7 415
	F	8 842	9 629	9 277	10 265	10 834	9 924	10 627	9 924	10 941	13 407
Private											
	M	2 894	3 960	4 924	4 606	5 776	7 061	8 827	8 586	9 110	10 647
	F	4 399	5 040	5 374	5 787	7 039	9 321	9 714	9 934	9 214	11 276
	Sub-total	M	7 656	9 905	10 641	10 758	12 553	13 796	15 061	14 566	15 230
		F	13 241	14 669	14 651	16 052	17 873	19 245	20 341	19 858	20 155
<i>Technical and vocational courses</i>											
Private											
	M	15 331	13 770	13 544	13 177	13 039	14 563	15 212	18 180	14 596	13 580
	F	12 962	12 581	12 906	14 261	14 441	17 068	17 740	22 842	22 715	24 585
	Sub-total	M	15 331	13 770	13 544	13 177	13 039	14 563	15 212	18 180	14 596
		F	12 962	12 581	12 906	14 261	14 441	17 068	17 740	22 842	22 715
<i>All courses</i>											
Government											
	M	4 762	5 945	5 717	6 152	6 777	6 735	6 234	5 980	6 120	7 415
	F	8 842	9 629	9 277	10 265	10 834	9 924	10 627	9 924	10 941	13 407
Private											
	M	18 225	17 730	18 468	17 783	18 815	21 624	24 039	26 766	23 706	24 227
	F	17 361	17 621	18 280	20 048	21 480	26 389	27 454	32 776	31 929	35 861
	Total	M	22 987	23 675	24 185	23 935	25 592	28 359	30 273	32 746	31 642
		F	26 203	27 250	27 557	30 313	32 314	36 313	38 081	42 700	49 268

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

Adult education refers to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

15.17 Enrolment in Private Commercial/English Tutorial Classes

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Day schools	2 365	2 423	2 493	2 437	2 247	1 686	1 917	2 065	1 871	1 841
Evening schools	23 099	26 549	22 730	22 664	20 357	17 977	14 033	13 733	13 125	12 439
Total	25 464	28 972	25 223	25 101	22 604	19 663	15 950	15 798	14 996	14 280

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

15.18 Schools and Enrolment in Special Education Schools by Sex

Type of school	Sex	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
<i>Blind</i>											
Number of schools		2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
Enrolment	M	88	89	80	76	75	97	106	118	124	122
	F	77	77	50	53	50	76	90	85	82	86
<i>Deaf</i>											
Number of schools		7	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
Enrolment	M	335	356	348	362	332	322	346	346	339	349
	F	300	281	276	294	296	308	313	329	346	355
<i>Maladjusted</i>											
Number of schools		6	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Enrolment	M	939	1 003	911	946	917	953	919	970	959	900
	F	164	156	143	159	153	163	158	126	129	149
<i>Physically handicapped</i>											
Number of schools		15	15	17	18	18	20	20	20	20	20
Enrolment	M	381	425	429	496	486	563	604	604	636	639
	F	251	299	307	308	311	379	373	402	379	385
<i>Slow learning/Mentally handicapped</i>											
Number of schools		4	4	5	6	7	19	27	32	35	35
Enrolment	M	251	280	381	420	547	1 066	1 567	1 908	2 245	2 415
	F	224	243	306	339	437	885	1 125	1 289	1 447	1 549
<i>All types</i>											
Number of schools		34	33	35	37	39	54	62	68	71	71
Enrolment	M	1 994	2 153	2 149	2 300	2 357	3 001	3 542	3 946	4 303	4 425
	F	1 016	1 056	1 082	1 153	1 247	1 811	2 059	2 231	2 383	2 524

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

15.19 Special Classes in Normal Schools and Enrolment in These Classes

Type of special class	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
<i>Partially sighted</i>										
Number of classes	—	—	—	—	6	7	8	8	8	8
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	52	56	76	75	82	66
<i>Partially hearing</i>										
Number of classes	—	—	—	—	28	32	36	35	35	32
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	221	259	274	265	251	245
<i>Slow learning</i>										
Number of classes	—	—	—	—	222	267	314	352	299†	210
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	3 260	3 913	4 680	4 991	4 273	3 211
<i>Maladjusted and socially deprived</i>										
Number of classes	—	—	—	—	51	60	66	67	44	18
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	528	536	532	566	344	120
<i>English-speaking</i>										
Number of classes	—	—	—	—	6	7	8	6	6	5
Enrolment	—	—	—	—	65	57	45	43	30	31
<i>All Types</i>										
Number of classes	142	164	216	260	313	373	432	468	392†	273
Enrolment	2 027	2 093	2 444	3 245	4 126	4 821	5 607	5 940	4 980	3 673

Note:

Prior to 1978, data by type of special class are not available.

Figures are as at September of the year.

†Revised figure.

15.20 Teachers in Schools and Colleges by Qualification

Level of school/Qualification of teacher	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Kindergarten										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	53	59	46	41	74	80	68	80	85	113
Untrained	109	100	103	112	167	132	115	132	122	120
Non-graduate										
Trained	663	711	710	719	777	732	661	673	616	638
Untrained	2 947	3 136	3 309	3 523	3 710	4 058	4 478	4 431	4 449	5 025
Primary										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	446	502	393	406	480	443	443	964	901	749
Untrained	1 143	1 043	957	866	878	720	642	452	519	701
Non-graduate										
Trained	15 126	15 651	15 822	16 087	15 731	15 379	15 205	14 939	14 935	15 762
Untrained	4 755	3 863	2 917	2 336	1 984	1 779	1 639	1 660	1 617	2 073
Secondary and matriculation										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	1 536	1 706	1 931	2 146	2 475	2 974	3 322	4 124	4 339	4 749
Untrained	4 063	4 524	4 931	5 147	5 263	5 343	5 189	4 993	4 858	5 330
Non-graduate										
Trained	1 827	1 925	2 325	2 806	3 343	3 965	4 311	4 129	4 455	4 279
Untrained	2 881	2 988	3 067	2 978	2 998	2 782	2 469	2 452	2 275	2 567
Post-secondary*										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	377	423	441	404	385	452	311	287	359	366 #
Untrained	150	172	131	170	241	217	391	492	423	474
Non-graduate										
Trained	83	111	160	172	181	210	203	194	214	295
Untrained	62	50	47	48	58	55	60	96	84	82

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

*Include teachers in Technical Institutes which also provide courses at secondary level.

#Figures for Technical Institutes are as at September 1983.

15.21 Teachers in Schools and Colleges by Level by Sex

Level	Sex	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Kindergarten	M	129	136	143	133	155	137	136	116	105	133
	F	3 643	3 870	4 025	4 262	4 573	4 865	5 186	5 200	5 167	5 763
Primary	M	6 979	6 659	6 202	5 960	5 625	5 369	5 088	4 930	4 812	5 218
	F	14 491	14 400	13 887	13 735	13 448	12 952	12 841	13 085	13 160	14 067
Secondary and matriculation	M	5 933	6 415	6 830	7 127	7 453	7 900	7 881	8 127	8 119	8 755
	F	4 374	4 728	5 424	5 950	6 626	7 164	7 410	7 571	7 808	8 170
Post-secondary*	M	496	552	585	594	658	709	741	820	825	919
	F	176	204	194	200	207	225	224	249	255	298

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

*Include teachers in Technical Institutes which also provide courses at secondary level.

15.22 Pupil/Teacher Ratios in Primary and Secondary Day Schools by Type of School

Level/Type of school	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Primary day schools										
Government										
Aided	25.0	23.1	22.2	21.3	22.0	24.4	27.0	29.5	29.7	27.8
Private	34.8	34.2	33.7	32.1	31.0	30.5	30.5	29.9	29.9	27.4
Secondary day schools										
Government										
Aided	22.0	21.7	21.5	21.7	21.3	21.6	21.8	21.9	21.8	21.0
Private	26.1	26.1	26.0	25.7	25.8	25.5	25.7	25.5	24.8	24.1
Aided										
Private	31.4	33.2	32.8	33.3	32.9	35.2	35.0	33.9	33.8†	34.3

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

Secondary day schools include grammar, technical, vocational, modern schools and matriculation classes, but exclude tutorial day schools.

†Revised figure.

15.23 Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1983 Grade Analysis by Subject

Subject	Number entered	Number sat	Grades achieved						
			A %	A-B %	A-C %	A-D %	A-E %	A-F %	A-G %
Major subjects									
Add. Mathematics (C)	3 678	3 148	5.40	16.68	33.67	57.66	79.38	89.55	96.86
Add. Mathematics (E)	31 633	26 333	3.99	13.78	29.54	54.14	76.64	87.49	95.08
Biology (Syl. 1) (C)	6 786	5 974	0.97	7.58	19.99	42.60	65.62	83.36	95.28
Biology (Syl. 1) (E)	41 429	34 886	2.19	7.85	17.10	35.29	54.86	70.57	84.44
Biology (Syl. 2) (C)	1 616	1 493	0.40	4.15	17.88	49.63	77.96	91.96	98.86
Biology (Syl. 2) (E)	19 125	17 428	2.71	9.47	20.84	40.29	61.25	77.56	89.99
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 1)	548	473	2.54	9.94	27.91	49.47	74.63	93.45	99.37
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 2)	721	662	2.72	9.52	27.04	45.47	72.05	91.39	99.09
Chemistry (Syl. 1) (C)	3 474	3 057	2.06	11.38	26.95	58.33	80.11	90.94	98.46
Chemistry (Syl. 1) (E)	30 994	26 324	1.91	7.73	19.10	44.15	65.75	78.93	92.40
Chemistry (Syl. 2) (C)	799	743	1.08	6.33	15.34	46.16	73.62	88.16	96.77
Chemistry (Syl. 2) (E)	15 910	14 692	2.65	9.96	22.47	48.32	69.84	83.10	94.73
Chinese History	82 160	70 992	1.98	6.47	14.27	33.06	54.77	75.78	91.00
Chinese Language	137 908	125 702	1.39	5.01	14.08	38.15	66.95	94.74	99.66
Chinese Literature	51 214	42 931	1.45	4.63	11.64	28.54	49.82	67.81	83.03
E.P.A. (C)	5 376	4 686	1.07	3.71	10.20	33.53	62.01	87.71	97.63
E.P.A. (E)	28 447	23 953	1.50	3.92	8.16	20.34	36.56	57.20	75.54
Economics (C)	1 535	1 318	3.95	10.70	25.42	51.14	78.45	92.64	98.86
Economics (E)	37 492	31 455	1.78	5.49	13.10	28.81	50.02	68.49	85.37
Eng. Lang. (Syl. A) (excluding Eng-only cands.)	10 181	9 557	1.48	4.67	9.86	29.84	54.98	73.32	89.31
Eng. Lang. (Syl. A) (Eng-only cands.)	233	143	1.40	9.79	15.38	37.76	69.93	88.11	97.90
Eng. Lang. (Syl. B) (excluding Eng-only cands.)	141 052	132 620	1.00	3.29	8.23	31.18	63.30	75.83	86.23
Eng. Lang. (Syl. B) (Eng-only cands.)	19 121	15 250	0.70	4.28	13.37	48.67	77.08	87.36	94.23
English Literature	2 751	2 396	3.13	9.06	25.13	51.92	74.79	92.32	98.46
Geography (C)	7 450	6 540	0.93	4.62	15.58	41.27	67.72	87.11	96.74
Geography (E)	51 878	45 049	2.02	5.96	14.52	31.73	52.04	71.88	87.80
History (C)	6 100	5 221	1.82	8.14	22.22	46.95	70.91	89.10	98.66
History (E)	46 030	39 587	1.72	5.60	13.24	29.03	48.25	68.51	87.89
Mathematics (Syl. A) (C)	7 248	6 345	2.00	11.91	23.09	44.22	66.46	75.70	86.86
Mathematics (Syl. A) (E)	76 841	67 837	2.29	12.28	23.17	44.21	67.07	76.52	87.24
Mathematics (Syl. B) (C)	4 786	4 186	3.46	18.78	33.61	59.99	82.06	88.37	93.53
Mathematics (Syl. B) (E)	47 885	41 995	4.40	19.32	33.03	57.81	79.68	86.38	92.20
Physics (Syl. 1) (C)	3 876	3 450	1.16	7.36	20.61	45.33	69.91	85.80	96.23
Physics (Syl. 1) (E)	34 697	30 576	2.16	9.47	21.14	43.04	64.95	79.53	92.00
Physics (Syl. 2) (C)	621	578	1.38	6.57	19.38	43.43	70.76	87.54	96.89
Physics (Syl. 2) (E)	14 441	13 579	2.58	10.74	23.48	44.82	67.24	81.88	93.65
Rel. Studies (C)	4 558	4 009	0.87	4.12	15.91	41.88	69.99	91.07	98.80
Rel. Studies (E)	11 937	10 779	3.22	8.56	19.22	38.44	60.61	83.74	96.63
Overall average % of major subjects	—	—	1.92	7.30	16.36	37.70	62.00	78.97	90.39
Minor subjects									
Art (C)	2 858	2 483	2.34	5.80	13.69	43.09	74.22	85.86	94.48
Art (E)	6 239	5 653	3.24	8.21	18.19	54.63	82.56	91.85	97.17
Commerce (C)	168	127	0.79	7.09	23.62	63.78	92.13	96.85	100.00
Commerce (E)	6 172	4 981	3.05	8.09	17.63	35.58	54.31	69.97	100.00
Design and Technology (E)	843	827	4.59	15.48	32.41	63.60	87.55	97.46	99.03
Dressmaking (C)	7	7	0.00	0.00	14.29	28.57	100.00	100.00	100.00
Dressmaking (E)	218	214	2.34	10.75	25.70	51.87	86.92	94.86	99.07
Electronics and Electricity (C)	104	101	6.93	22.77	45.54	73.27	94.06	100.00	100.00
Electronics and Electricity (E)	995	967	5.17	14.17	28.85	58.12	82.52	94.31	98.97
Engineering Science (E)	501	497	2.41	8.45	19.92	41.65	68.81	90.74	99.20
French	210	159	6.29	16.35	34.59	50.31	71.70	84.28	99.37
German	21	12	8.33	25.00	25.00	58.33	75.00	83.33	100.00
Home Economics (C)	15	15	0.00	20.00	40.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Home Economics (E)	524	519	3.85	16.18	41.43	84.39	97.50	98.84	99.42
Metalwork (C)	107	107	11.21	27.10	47.66	85.05	96.26	100.00	100.00
Metalwork (E)	888	859	3.38	10.94	24.56	60.77	84.52	96.74	99.07
Music (C)	43	21	4.76	14.29	28.57	61.90	76.19	85.71	95.24
Music (E)	228	144	4.86	13.89	29.86	56.94	75.00	93.75	100.00
Needlework/Dress (E)	77	76	7.89	17.11	35.53	76.32	92.11	96.05	100.00
Pottery (C)	5	5	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.00	60.00	60.00	100.00
Pottery (E)	67	66	7.58	19.70	42.42	80.30	100.00	100.00	100.00
Practical Electricity (E)	73	64	3.13	4.69	7.81	28.13	62.50	90.63	100.00
Principles of Accounts (C)	265	157	1.27	2.55	6.37	11.46	41.40	77.07	96.82
Principles of Accounts (E)	13 689	10 307	5.41	10.44	18.35	33.08	59.32	81.80	97.00
Shorthand	1 586	1 241	11.76	17.32	23.37	33.28	41.90	47.38	100.00
Technical Drawing (C)	15	11	0.00	0.00	36.36	36.36	54.55	81.82	81.82
Technical Drawing (E)	4 209	3 849	2.34	11.48	26.81	51.68	74.36	92.10	98.93
Typewriting	6 917	6 347	6.87	15.96	28.66	49.77	67.95	87.35	100.00
Woodwork (E)	253	236	4.66	13.14	26.69	61.44	87.71	97.03	99.15

15.24 Results of Higher and Advanced Level Examinations

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
University of Hong Kong										
Advanced Level Examination										
Number of candidates entered	5 563	5 564	6 244	7 477	9 188	10 348	12 164	13 435	14 660	15 588
Number of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	3 174	3 142	3 549	4 358	5 514	6 563	7 284	8 407	7 676	8 846
The Chinese University of Hong Kong										
Higher Level Examination										
Number of candidates entered	9 267	10 362	11 390	11 611	13 065	19 742	21 407	18 336	18 558	18 726
Number of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	2 626	2 785	3 227	3 060	3 774	4 308	5 044	4 429	4 636	4 661

Note:

The Hong Kong Examinations Authority assumed responsibility for the conduct of the Hong Kong Higher and Advanced Level Examinations starting from 1979 and 1980 respectively. Figures in 1978 and before in the Higher Level Examination refer to the candidates for the former Chinese University Matriculation Examination. Those in 1979 and before in the Advanced Level Examination refer to the candidates for the former University of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

15.25 Polytechnic Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses)

Department	1978			1979			1980			1981			1982			1983										
	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.																						
Accountancy	—	176	20	—	—	194	32	—	—	216	22	—	—	217	29	—	—	240	—	—	236	—	—	—		
Applied Science	—	—	24	—	—	—	21	—	—	—	27	—	—	—	26	17	—	—	20	20	—	—	26	19	—	
Building and Surveying	3	83	68	—	40	90	35	—	41	94	29	—	47	81	—	—	45	106	—	—	58	106	—	—		
Building Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	
Business and Management Studies	—	97	134	—	—	133	148	—	—	154	103	—	—	172	119	—	—	154	111	—	88	91	103	—	—	
Civil and Structural Engineering	23	47	63	—	14	77	67	—	16	65	81	—	47	74	64	—	21	70	67	—	29	83	60	—	—	
Computing Studies	—	31	—	19	—	61	—	—	—	66	69	—	—	38	69	—	—	40	70	—	—	—	—	96	—	—
Design	—	60	14	—	—	59	89	—	—	—	129	—	—	—	54	83	—	—	96	88	—	—	76	85	—	—
Electrical Engineering	12	60	62	—	1	75	76	—	14	85	78	—	19	92	81	—	16	104	74	—	27	105	61	—	—	
Electronic Engineering	15	73	60	—	14	87	75	—	23	115	61	—	52	113	66	—	25	113	74	—	46	115	66	—	—	
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	—	—	—	29	30	—	—	31	26	—	—	
Languages	—	—	—	4	—	18	11	—	—	23	—	—	—	16	19	—	—	17	17	—	—	20	20	—	—	
Mathematical Studies	—	29	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	33	—	—	—	36	—	—	1	56	—	—	—	56	—	—	—	
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	9	27	69	—	8	103	69	—	16	109	42	—	34	119	49	—	16	99	59	—	20	115	62	—	—	
Medical and Health Care	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	—	—	117	62	—	—	96	79	—	120	—	79	—	—	
Nautical Studies	—	8	—	—	—	17	—	—	—	18	—	—	—	15	—	—	—	32	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	
Production and Industrial Engineering	8	78	64	—	12	71	70	—	13	68	52	—	33	112	34	—	16	69	20	—	29	102	30	—	—	
Social Work	—	—	70	29	—	—	59	30	—	—	70	32	—	—	69	37	—	—	73	37	—	—	75	39	—	—
Textiles and Clothing	2	105	61	—	—	94	71	—	6	106	93	—	6	114	90	—	12	129	37	—	7	133	38	—	—	
Total	72	874	709	52	89	1 109	823	30	129	1 152	895	32	238	1 396	883	37	152	1 470	819	37	660	1 081	820	39	—	

Note:

Asso. denotes Associateship and includes Advanced Higher Diploma, Professional Diploma and Post Graduate/Experience.

H. Dip. denotes Higher Diploma.

Dip. denotes Diploma.

Cert. denotes Certificate.

Due to reorganization of departments in 1978, figures of previous years are not strictly comparable and are not shown in this edition.

15.26 University Degrees and Diplomas Conferred

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
University of Hong Kong										
<i>Degrees</i>										
D.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	1	3	—	—	—
M.D.	3	1	—	1	1	1	2	2	3	5
M.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—
Ph.D.	8	8	20	11	11	7	10	11	18	21
M.A.	9	2	23	3	13	9	30	17	10	23
M.Med.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	2	2	1
M.Ed.	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	16	23	35
M.Phil.	37	23	31	36	47	34	36	36	35	35
M.Sc.	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.Sc.(Eng.)	—	—	—	—	11	15	10	35	33	55
M.Sc. (Urban Planning)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
M.Soc.Sc.	3	5	—	4	2	6	17	29	25	39
M.S.W.	7	10	6	5	13	11	8	16	19	14
M.B.A.	—	—	—	—	—	6	5	14	21	26
B.Sc. Special	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.B., B.S.	121	141	152	141	160	148	146	144	156	144
B.Sc.(Eng.)	140	139	158	207	212	238	242	260	241	286
B.Sc. (Bulg. Studies)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	15	11
B.Arch.	14	28	24	22	34	20	26	32	30	31
B.Building	—	—	—	—	—	9	13	15	15	15
B.Sc.	146	128	136	164	159	166	165	210	206	212
B.A.	230	226	216	278	265	292	277	359	365	362
B.A.(Arch.Studies)	36	42	43	24	44	46	51	37	44	42
B.Soc.Sc.	150	172	160	186	199	196	196	266	263	275
LL.B.	35	26	30	34	45	42	49	50	57	70
B.Sc. (Biomedical Sc.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—
<i>Diplomas/certificates</i>										
Education	115	127	108	146	221	191	285	304	401	320
P.C.LL.	28	18	24	27	32	50	53	54	60	64
Others*	94	79	98	78	115	91	107	87	87	124
Chinese University of Hong Kong										
<i>Degrees</i>										
Ph.D.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
M.Phil.	36	46	38	52	50	47	57	43	39	68
M.B.A.‡	25	24	24	20	28	32	57	70	77	71
M.S.W.	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	2	2	4
M.Sc.	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.A.	—	4	2	4	2	1	—	1	—	—
M.A.(Ed.)	5	5	2	1	2	5	4	8	16	25
M.Div.	—	4	2	—	2	2	—	—	2	—
B.A.	165	159	199	183	225	243	256	259	259	245
B.Sc.	154	159	184	194	229	230	267	268	293	271
B.B.A.†	90	84	111	141	195	174	235	250	241	200
B.S.Sc.	172	191	234	238	271	302	318	295	313	307
<i>Diplomas</i>										
Education	104	119	142	138	253	288	323	320	258	295
Others‡	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note:

*Other diplomas/certificates include Dip.M.S., Dip.Chin.Language, Cert.Chin.Language, Cert. in Engineering Science, Dip.Soc., Cert.Psych., Cert.Med.Sc.

§M.B.A. includes M.Comm. which was conferred by the Chinese University of Hong Kong before October, 1975.

†B.A. includes B.Comm. which was conferred by the Chinese University of Hong Kong before October, 1975.

‡Other diplomas include Dip.Computer Sc.

15.27 Expenditure on Education

HK\$'000

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Recurrent										
<i>Education Department†</i>										
Pre-primary services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,882
Primary	508,906	537,046	565,261	643,793	707,336	774,966	874,190	1,095,528	1,295,911	1,703,196
Secondary	169,292	221,760	247,471	314,868	391,245	521,662	691,673	1,038,138	1,260,312	1,572,127
Teacher training	11,073	17,547	17,769	18,631	21,992	19,220	20,825	27,289	32,836	41,289
Technical and vocational	6,741	9,853	15,328	19,491	24,672	28,823	35,693	51,192	69,908	6,240
Post-secondary	1,255	1,180	1,005	614	603	3	3,230	17,288	32,143	41,806
Other education	5,350	5,085	5,244	6,250	7,532	15,624	19,148	17,241	22,447	43,552
Administrative (non-allocated)	25,845	30,059	34,192	39,658	49,540	49,088	66,900	72,097	104,981	103,209
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee*</i>										
Tertiary	157,140	184,807	214,838	252,038	302,544	348,930	411,779	582,445	748,174	924,155
Non-recurrent										
<i>Education Department</i>	71,789	82,413	60,806	42,451	57,330	63,911	104,650	124,698	245,751	337,868
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee</i>										
Tertiary	25,588	37,040	92,629	40,139	24,435	65,395	135,716	237,110	150,264	133,916
Total expenditure	982,979	1,126,790	1,254,543	1,377,933	1,587,229	1,887,622	2,363,804	3,263,026	3,962,727	4,915,240

Note:

†Includes subventions on education.

*Include grants to the two Universities, Hong Kong Polytechnic and students etc., and the figures in 1977/78 and before exclude reimbursements of rates.

Section 16: MEDICAL AND HEALTH

In the public sector, medical and health services are provided through a network of out-patient clinics, specialist clinics, maternal and child health clinics, accident and emergency units, hospitals and medical rehabilitation centres. There are 59 existing government clinics and polyclinics throughout the territory. To complement the coverage, people in remote areas of the New Territories are served by mobile dispensaries. Islands are visited by 'floating clinics'. Helicopters provide a 'flying doctor' service to the more isolated and inaccessible communities. To further expand the utilization of the existing facilities, evening and public holiday out-patient sessions are available at 15 clinics in the more densely populated regions. In the private sector there are about 2 500 registered private practitioner offices and surgeries in operation throughout the territory.

Statistics in this Section are all obtained from the Medical and Health Department.

Hospital beds statistics are compiled from the annual hospital beds surveys. Other statistics are derived from the Infectious Disease Registry, the Tuberculosis Registry, the Cancer Registry and also from various other surveys and administrative records of the Medical and Health Department.



16.1 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed by Census Area by Type of Institution, 1983

Number of beds

Classification of bed	Hong Kong Island			Kowloon			New Territories			Total	
	Government institution		Government assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution		Government assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution		
	Government institution	Government assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government assisted institution	Private institution		
Internal medicine	353	864	345	574	1 481	218	379	128	38	4 380	
Surgery	343	684	325	722	832	196	266	102	—	3 470	
Orthopaedics	147	312	30	493	470	—	224	45	—	1 721	
Gynaecology	107	75	114	119	243	3	36	10	—	707	
Obstetrics/maternity	336	136	190	434	430	229	315	48	24	2 142	
Paediatrics and babies	174	87	161	363	463	96	188	44	18	1 594	
Mentally-ill	15	—	6	434	30	—	3 005	—	—	3 490	
Mentally handicapped	—	—	—	—	300	—	200	—	—	500	
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	—	714	10	106	177	—	—	206	—	1 213	
Other infectious diseases	—	—	9	60	40	14	172	—	—	295	
Geriatrics	—	—	38	—	444	—	121	—	—	603	
Rehabilitation and chronic	—	90	3	—	80	29	—	58	—	260	
Radio-therapy and oncology	18	192	18	97	64	—	—	—	—	389	
Other specialties	52	32	29	96	46	—	7	—	—	262	
Casualty, observation and custodian	145	—	11	126	17	—	362	—	—	661	
Unclassified	132	59	147	123	310	417	37	23	—	1 248	
Total	1 822	3 245	1 436	3 747	5 427	1 202	5 312	664	80	22 935	

Note:

Figures are as at end of 1983.

'Other specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.

'Unclassified' beds include staff beds and beds in private wards, intensive care units and overflow wards.

16.2 Medical Institutions and Beds by Census Area by Type

Census area/ <i>Type of institutions</i>		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Hong Kong Island											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	1 522	1 533	1 533	1 537	1 555	1 560	1 559	1 576	1 673	1 671
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	2	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6
	Number of beds	143	152	166	135	133	127	145	145	139	125
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number of beds	51	51	51	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	8	10	10	10	9	9	9	9	9	9
	Number of beds	2 924	2 980	3 028	3 185	3 328	3 322	3 170	3 245	3 245	3 245
Private hospitals	Establishments	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Number of beds	1 054	1 068	1 231	1 305	1 298	1 405	1 431	1 445	1 451	1 436
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	7	6	6	4	2	2	2	—	—	—
	Number of beds	17	14	14	11	6	6	6	—	—	—
Kowloon											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	2 836	2 898	3 098	3 223	3 385†	3 429†	3 429†	3 431†	3 431†	3 485†
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	—	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	2
	Number of beds	—	7	8	100	94	94	94	94	94	98
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
	Number of beds	145	145	145	140	140	140	140	140	164	164
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Number of beds	4 133	4 277	4 283	4 358	4 367	4 606	4 695	4 846	5 313	5 427
Private hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Number of beds	771	842	831	870	909	925	935	938	1 111	1 131
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	21	17	15	11	8	8	6	5	4	4
	Number of beds	140	120	114	91	75	75	52	84	80	71
New Territories											
Government hospitals	Establishments	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7
	Number of beds	1 597	3 272	3 549	3 526	3 536	3 558	3 765	4 341	4 616	4 744
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	5	9	10	10	11	12	12	12	11	11
	Number of beds	213	246	264	267	284	287	305	305	347	347
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	16	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	14
	Number of beds	236	229	227	227	227	224	221	223	253	221
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3
	Number of beds	1 108	592	602	656	652	702	720	664	664	664
Private hospitals	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number of beds	113	113	113	114	113	113	113	83	83	80
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	4	5	4	2	2	2	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	31	22	13	8	7	7	—	—	—	—
Total number of beds		17 034	18 561	19 270	19 779	20 135	20 606	20 806	21 586	22 690	22 935
Beds per thousand population		3.9	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.3	4.3

Note:

Figures are as at end of year.

†Includes 80 beds in the British Military Hospital.

16.3 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed

Number of beds

Classification of bed	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Internal medicine	3 048	3 246	3 881	3 999	4 159	4 227	4 165	4 183	4 313	4 380
Surgery/orthopaedics	3 536	3 695	4 154	4 362	4 534	4 652	4 626	4 851	5 077	5 191
Gynaecology	658	732	743	713	699	753	728	695	708	707
Obstetrics/maternity	2 068	2 245	2 215	2 192	2 176	2 183	2 154	2 096	2 155	2 142
Paediatrics and babies	1 316	1 406	1 417	1 426	1 453	1 540	1 582	1 552	1 633	1 594
Mentally-ill/mentally handicapped	1 652	2 389	2 587	2 720	2 728	2 780	3 044	3 590	3 936	3 990
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	1 593	1 570	1 457	1 311	1 268	1 242	1 211	1 205	1 201	1 213
Radio-therapy and oncology	..	..	..	..	..	375	376	376	379	389
Other infectious diseases	777	257	249	260	263	342	359	294	296	295
Others	2 386	3 021	2 567	2 796	2 855	2 512	2 561	2 744	2 992	3 034
Total	17 034	18 561	19 270	19 779	20 135	20 606	20 806	21 586	22 690	22 935

Note:

Figures are as at end of year.

16.4 Prophylactic Immunizations

Immunological procedure	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Anti-smallpox vaccination	386 871	372 732	324 587	231 488	124 006	75 184	21 686	1 676	1 041	578
Anti-cholera inoculation	230 442	154 548	114 545	91 150	86 833	61 793	21 881	7 870	8 053	5 887
Triple vaccine inoculation (Diph/Pert/Tet.)	216 886	219 661	211 838	225 258	219 942	226 249	225 090	251 384	267 477	267 365
Combined Diphtheria and Tetanus vaccine inoculation	156 375	121 397	98 358	153 786	109 692	119 375	77 252	102 954	186 054	147 262
Anti-typhoid inoculations										
1st dose	13 132	14 898	15 636	15 458	14 626	24 600	23 840	25 999	8 258	829
2nd dose	9 219	8 421	9 074	5 434	3 613	6 374	3 856	3 687	1 168	63
Booster dose	62 674	60 145	52 326	44 327	43 142	38 781	37 651	40 508	12 663	1 097
Anti-tuberculosis (B.C.G.) inoculations										
Infants	81 927	77 557	77 736	79 118	80 298	82 886	86 305	87 694	86 562	84 186
Others	51 595	42 798	80 550	47 149	58 149	53 904	47 808	51 208	57 213	72 050
Oral poliovaccine type I for newborn	77 411	74 409	74 768	76 709	77 063	79 364	82 525	84 094	83 823	81 528
Anti-polioimmelitis vaccinations										
1st dose	84 564	63 964	64 256	76 252	73 151	83 749	76 246	80 750	78 844	75 670
2nd dose	84 821	93 024	72 071	73 883	71 358	73 843	71 540	76 501	79 586	77 768
Booster dose	61 843	73 242	65 231	62 876	65 058	196 970	135 890	131 835	229 322	193 452
Anti-measles inoculation	56 471	63 269	61 207	61 057	64 256	68 061	59 023	65 022	70 919	76 211
Anti-rubella inoculation†	—	—	—	—	101 517	40 825	46 336	35 763	28 474	41 662

Note:

†Since September 1978.

16.5 Infectious Diseases Notified (Cases and Deaths)

Disease		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Cholera	Cases	—	—	1‡	—	2	4	—	3‡	8 #	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
Amoebiasis	Cases	38	35	33	26	12	46	39	48	37	37
	Deaths	6	3	3	5	2	1	6	—	2	2
Bacillary dysentery	Cases	316	397	356	322	406	429	437	563	550	479
	Deaths	3	—	3	1	2	3	1	3	1	1
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningoococcal infections	Cases	11	13	9	10	4	33	29	18	16	13
	Deaths	6	5	3	—	—	7	3	1	1	1
Chickenpox	Cases	887	594	1 743	899	912	1 052	2 176	1 140	1 621	1 228
	Deaths	4	—	3	1	—	1	1	—	3	1
Diphtheria	Cases	2	—	1	1	—	—	2	—	1	—
	Deaths	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	Cases	380	581	500	389	369	357	500	500	392	369
	Deaths	7	—	4	2	2	3	6	4	—	3
Food poisoning	Outbreaks (Persons affected)	224	156	112	213	204	146	102	175	215	169
	Deaths	(454)	(425)	(423)	(555)	(543)	(587)	(754)	(666)	(870)	(642)
Leprosy	Cases	119	78	76	73	74	70	60	55	57	38
	Deaths	3	3	2	—	1§	1§	—	2	1§	—
Malaria	Cases	21	21	39	40	47	40	49	62	80	125
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—
Measles	Cases	1 575	138	1 463	1 537	240	1 929	1 669	249	1 863	888
	Deaths	53	2	10	12	1	32	5	—	5	2
Ophthalmia neonatorum	Cases	12	14	10	5	4	3	1	5	4	1
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	3	—	1
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Puerperal fever	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Rabies (human)	Cases	—	—	—	1‡	—	—	2	1	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	1	—	—	2	1	—	—
Scarlet fever	Cases	80	100	124	28	13	12	18	3	4	3
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	Cases	8 320	8 192	7 928	7 191	6 623	7 907	8 065	7 729	7 527	7 301
	Deaths	974	646	568	532	420	523	551	489	454	446
Typhus (scrub)	Cases	12	6	2	1‡	—	3	5	6	5	3
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Viral hepatitis	Cases	639	1 761	969	1 008	1 230	964	1 554	1 738	1 814	1 783
	Deaths	47	43	45	42	47	44	38	26	42	28
Whooping cough	Cases	—	—	2	1	—	—	12	2	1	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Cases	12 636	12 086	13 368	11 745	10 140	12 997	14 724	12 302	14 195	12 438
	Deaths	1 103	702	642	596	475	619	615	527	510	485

Note:

‡Imported case.

§Death of old case.

#Includes 5 imported cases.

16.6 Notification and Death Rates of Certain Infectious Diseases

Disease		1974	1975	1976	1977†	1978†	1979†	1980†	1981	1982	1983
Amoebiasis	N.R.	0.88	0.80	0.74	0.58	0.26	0.94	0.77	0.93	0.71	0.70
	D.R.	1.39	0.68	0.68	1.11	0.44	0.20	1.19	—	0.38	0.38
Bacillary dysentery	N.R.	7.32	9.03	8.01	7.14	8.83	8.79	8.67	10.92	10.51	9.02
	D.R.	0.69	—	0.68	0.22	0.44	0.61	0.20	0.58	0.19	0.19
Cerebrospinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	N.R.	0.25	0.30	0.20	0.22	0.09	0.68	0.58	0.35	0.31	0.24
	D.R.	1.39	1.14	0.68	—	—	1.43	0.60	0.19	0.19	0.19
Diphtheria	N.R.	0.05	—	0.02	0.02	—	—	0.04	—	0.02	—
	D.R.	—	—	0.23	—	—	—	—	—	0.19	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	N.R.	8.80	13.22	11.25	8.63	8.03	7.32	9.92	9.70	7.49	6.94
	D.R.	1.62	—	0.90	0.44	0.44	0.61	1.19	0.78	—	0.56
Measles	N.R.	36.46	3.14	32.92	34.08	5.22	39.54	33.12	4.83	35.60	16.71
	D.R.	12.27	0.45	2.25	2.66	0.22	6.56	0.99	—	0.96	0.38
Poliomyelitis	N.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.04	0.06	—	0.02
	D.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.19	—	—
Tuberculosis	N.R.	192.61	186.36	178.41	159.45	144.07	162.08	160.07	149.96	143.84	137.41
	D.R.	225.48	146.96	127.82	117.97	91.36	107.20	109.36	94.88	86.76	83.94
Viral hepatitis	N.R.	14.79	40.06	21.81	22.35	26.76	19.76	30.84	33.72	34.67	33.56
	D.R.	10.88	9.78	10.13	9.31	10.22	9.02	7.54	5.04	8.03	5.27

Note:

N.R. refers to notification rate per 100 000 population.

D.R. refers to death rate per million population.

†Rates for the years 1977 to 1980 based on revised population estimates after 1981 Census.

16.7 Causes of Death

Cause	Number of registered deaths									
	1974*	1975*	1976*	1977*	1978*	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Infectious and parasitic	1 281	854	757	749	634	833	816	777	783	788
Neoplasms	4 710	5 122	5 378	5 658	5 988	6 212	6 447	6 595	6 829	7 242
Endocrine, nutritional metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	218	256	329	292	308	363	338	283	217	232
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	46	62	71	78	46	57	43	36	21	33
Mental disorders	26	50	41	23	17	4	6	6	2	7
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	176	135	166	179	164	172	169	160	203	219
Diseases of circulatory system	5 604	5 865	6 699	6 737	7 096	7 668	7 507	7 224	7 462	7 757
Diseases of respiratory system	3 795	3 340	3 368	3 607	3 288	4 079	3 969	3 930	4 033	4 475
Diseases of digestive system	1 115	980	1 158	1 133	994	1 047	1 128	1 078	1 178	1 150
Diseases of genitourinary system	605	682	773	824	831	913	988	982	1 039	1 045
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	13	2	14	13	5	7	4	7	1	6
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissues	32	27	56	35	46	15	12	4	5	4
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissues	35	36	30	39	20	43	39	57	49	54
Congenital anomalies	398	395	377	399	358	325	293	259	273	313
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	552	538	493	470	440	526	517	447	463	424
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	1 696	1 427	1 598	1 456	1 435	1 849	1 633	1 190	1 053	1 036
Injury and poisoning	1 748	1 420	1 887	1 767	1 173	2 066	2 078	1 943	1 849	1 700
Total	22 050	21 191	23 195	23 459	22 843	26 179	25 987	24 978	25 460	26 485

Note:

*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th Revision (1975).

16.8 Leading Causes of Death by Sex by Age, 1983

Number of registered deaths

<i>Cause of death</i>	<i>Sex</i>	<i>All ages</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1-4</i>	<i>5-14</i>	<i>15-44</i>	<i>45-64</i>	<i>65 & over</i>	<i>Unknown</i>
Malignant neoplasms	M	4 539	2	11	22	406	2 175	1 923	—
	F	2 687	1	7	9	212	1 004	1 453	1
Heart diseases, including hypertensive heart disease	M	2 253	1	1	3	78	717	1 453	—
	F	2 029	—	3	3	57	374	1 591	1
Cerebrovascular disease	M	1 620	1	—	—	52	551	1 014	2
	F	1 689	1	1	3	31	335	1 318	—
Pneumonia, all forms	M	1 093(1)	34	12	5	58	273	709	2(1)
	F	1 105	38	13	7	25	89	933	—
Injury and poisoning	M	1 102	2	29	47	530	306	187	1
	F	598	4	22	34	204	123	211	—
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	M	437	2	1	—	45	153	235	1
	F	454	2	—	—	31	127	294	—
Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified, emphysema and asthma	M	401	—	—	1	24	143	233	—
	F	230	—	—	2	9	45	174	—
Tuberculosis (including late effects of tuberculosis)	M	350	—	2	—	22	138	187	1
	F	96	—	—	—	12	33	51	—
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	250(1)	250(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	174	174	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chronic liver diseases and cirrhosis	M	260	—	—	1	30	153	76	—
	F	89	—	—	—	3	40	46	—
Congenital anomalies	M	154(1)	131(1)	9	4	9	1	—	—
	F	159	123	19	5	11	—	1	—
Diabetes mellitus	M	101	—	—	—	6	27	68	—
	F	114	—	—	—	5	29	80	—
Other causes	M	2 319(12)	28	29	19	165	610	1 444	24(12)
	F	2 182	36	29	18	113	247	1 736	3
All causes	M	14 879(15)	451(2)	94	102	1 425	5 247	7 529	31(13)
	F	11 606	379	94	81	713	2 446	7 888	5
	T	26 485(15)	830(2)	188	183	2 138	7 693	15 417	36(13)

Note:

Figures in brackets denote unknown sex included.

16.9 Deaths from Heart Disease by Age by Sex

Number of registered deaths

Age group	Sex	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
0-9	M	5	9	5	—	3	1	3	4	2	2
	F	5	5	6	4	1	8	4	4	1	3
10-19	M	14	9	16	13	10	11	9	8	4	8
	F	24	18	15	19	8	12	4	9	9	7
20-29	M	19	20	22	25	19	26	21	23	17	16
	F	23	27	17	20	22	18	15	21	17	12
30-34	M	9	8	15	12	12	18	16	12	18	19
	F	8	11	12	12	13	10	14	12	13	10
35-39	M	13	11	18	24	12	16	18	9	24	19
	F	19	15	18	17	13	9	14	9	3	13
40-44	M	44	33	45	49	42	51	32	33	33	19
	F	25	32	33	29	21	17	17	17	10	18
45-49	M	72	74	107	86	82	85	85	69	65	59
	F	45	45	44	51	44	57	32	45	41	28
50-54	M	125	128	149	175	162	147	135	136	132	108
	F	79	66	74	78	68	66	64	48	62	62
55-59	M	195	215	236	241	228	250	192	198	211	208
	F	100	102	122	109	125	108	122	88	109	109
60-64	M	290	302	358	393	332	363	296	292	291	342
	F	177	171	178	195	184	189	174	154	164	175
65-69	M	236	282	391	376	387	451	404	376	411	422
	F	219	211	242	249	261	261	262	265	230	234
70-74	M	259	292	337	340	310	383	369	372	399	444
	F	276	256	296	277	300	309	312	285	326	348
75 and over	M	342	351	426	445	418	519	510	482	593	587
	F	646	618	784	896	816	925	848	857	918	1 009
All ages	M	1 623	1 734	2 126(1)	2 179	2 017	2 321	2 090	2 015(1)	2 201(1)	2 253
	F	1 647(1)	1 577	1 841	1 956	1 876	1 989	1 882	1 814	1 903	2 029(1)

Note:

Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with age unknown included.

16.10 Major Causes of Death from Cancer

Cause of death		1974	1975	1976	1977†	1978†	1979†	1980†	1981	1982	1983
Malignant neoplasm of											
Nasopharynx	Deaths	436	459	436	435	422	486	467	469	482	472
	M.R.	10.1	10.4	9.8	9.6	9.2	10.0	9.3	9.1	9.2	8.9
Oesophagus	Deaths	234	245	297	267	291	330	348	319	333	359
	M.R.	5.4	5.6	6.7	5.9	6.3	6.8	6.9	6.2	6.4	6.8
Stomach	Deaths	418	406	435	442	451	453	462	466	462	521
	M.R.	9.7	9.2	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.3	9.2	9.0	8.8	9.8
Colon	Deaths	242	248	266	250	293	290	308	334	370	401
	M.R.	5.6	5.6	6.0	5.5	6.4	5.9	6.1	6.5	7.1	7.5
Rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus	Deaths	126	138	148	163	205	225	196	211	215	254
	M.R.	2.9	3.1	3.3	3.6	4.5	4.6	3.9	4.1	4.1	4.8
Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	Deaths	735	775	658	505	845	869	893	932	887	1 015
	M.R.	17.0	17.6	14.8	11.2	18.4	17.8	17.7	18.1	17.0	19.1
Trachea, bronchus and lung	Deaths	1 073	1 232	1 335	1 448	1 561	1 662	1 806	1 826	1 962	2 002
	M.R.	24.8	28.0	30.0	32.1	34.0	34.1	35.8	35.4	37.5	37.7
Female breast	Deaths	169	193	193	195	210	205	190	227	202	219
	M.R.*	8.0	9.0	8.9	8.9	9.4	8.7	7.9	9.2	8.1	8.6
Cervix uteri	Deaths	153	145	141	180	124	146	141	155	108	140
	M.R.*	7.2	6.7	6.5	8.2	5.5	6.2	5.8	6.3	4.3	5.5
All forms of cancer	Deaths	4 683	5 105	5 368	5 652	5 978	6 203	6 430	6 586	6 810	7 226
	M.R.	108.4	116.1	120.8	125.3	130.0	127.1	127.6	127.8	130.1	136.0

Note:

M.R. refers to mortality rate per 100 000 population.

†Rates for the years 1977 to 1980 based on revised population estimates after 1981 Census.

*Death rate per 100 000 female population.

16.11 Major Causes of Infant Death

Number of registered deaths

Cause	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Meningitis	15	8	8	15	8
Bronchitis	5	3	1	3	3
Viral pneumonia	5	4	3	4	1
Pneumococcal pneumonia	5	2	1	—	—
Other bacterial pneumonia	—	1	—	—	—
Pneumonia due to other specified organism	—	—	—	—	—
Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified	77	64	29	28	50
Pneumonia, organism specified	50	39	34	21	21
Gastroenteritis, colitis and other diarrhoeal disease	32	14	13	6	1
Congenital anomalies	277	249	221	240	254
Obstetric complications and birth trauma	16	3	6	2	6
Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia	110	113	103	86	73
Respiratory distress syndrome	143	161	115	123	107
Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn	63	69	58	64	71
Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition	—	—	—	—	—
Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight	95	50	82	61	76
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions which may be unrelated to present pregnancy	—	—	—	—	—
Disorders relating to long gestation and high birthweight	—	—	—	—	—
Infections specific to perinatal period	7	16	6	16	20
Fetal and neonatal haemorrhage	45	40	38	66	22
Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn due to isoimmunization and other perinatal jaundice	28	13	6	3	6
Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn	1	2	1	2	—
Haematological disorders of fetus and newborn	3	8	7	9	5
Perinatal disorders of digestive system	13	20	6	4	9
Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn	1	22	19	27	29
Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period	1	—	—	—	—
Others	100	107	89	73	68
All causes	1 092	1 008	846	853	830
Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	13.3	11.8	9.7	9.9	10.1
Neo-natal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	8.4	7.8	6.6	7.0	7.0

Note:

Some of the figures for the years 1974–1978 cannot be regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th revision (1975); and hence data for those years are suppressed.

16.12 Major Causes of Maternal Death

Number of registered deaths

Cause	1974*	1975*	1976*	1977*	1978*	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Pregnancy with abortive outcome other than spontaneous or legally induced abortion	—	—	2	3	—	1	—	—	—	—
Toxaemia of pregnancy	1	—	3	—	1	—	3	1	—	2
Haemorrhage of pregnancy and childbirth	6	1	5	6	1	1	1	3	1	2
Major puerperal infection	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
Ectopic pregnancy	1	—	1	1	—	3	—	1	—	—
Others	5	1	3	3	3	—	—	2	—	2
Total	13	2	14	13	5	7	4	7	1	6
Maternal mortality rate (per 1 000 total births)	0.16	0.03	0.18	0.16	0.06	0.08	0.05	0.08	0.01	0.07

Note:

*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th revision (1975).

16.13 Disease Classification of In-patients Treated in Government, Government Assisted and Private Hospitals

Disease classification	1974*	1975*	1976*	1977*	1978*	1979†	1980†	1981†	1982†	1983†
Infectious and parasitic diseases	18 361	19 252	22 101	24 696	22 602	27 521	25 955	25 606	31 539	29 211
Neoplasms	20 245	24 679	25 794	31 876	35 356	36 908	37 811	39 853	44 293	48 388
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	4 141	4 711	5 241	7 847	8 379	9 459	10 200	11 226	11 963	12,998
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	2 649	3 093	3 452	4 363	4 475	5 171	5 398	5 827	6 395	6 850
Mental disorders	9 565	8 384	8 956	10 111	11 133	12 090	12 116	13 957	14 099	13 783
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	6 505	7 690	7 841	11 706	12 886	14 733	16 167	17 303	18 746	20 502
Diseases of the circulatory system	20 643	23 385	25 481	33 580	38 919	40 245	40 813	42 544	46 067	49 566
Diseases of the respiratory system	31 974	36 155	34 063	50 496	55 494	63 289	64 959	67 667	76 717	82 135
Diseases of the digestive system	41 478	43 389	44 049	58 011	62 591	67 098	69 710	71 868	78 807	80 260
Diseases of the genitourinary system	22 637	23 135	24 044	34 400	35 188	52 310	57 658	60 185	64 403	67 173
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	73 343	73 702	73 836	92 375	94 690	105 396	108 916	113 829	116 451	116 036
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	5 579	6 531	7 007	8 847	8 649	10 134	11 330	11 646	12 424	13 344
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	4 623	5 477	6 355	8 814	10 199	11 786	12 584	14 141	17 685	18 310
Congenital anomalies	2 752	3 337	3 803	4 684	4 393	4 382	4 697	4 741	4 834	4 745
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	8 748	9 612	9 333	10 381	11 924	13 923	15 432	17 897	16 880	17 523
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	32 425	40 857	42 221	59 087	64 892	55 722	58 520	59 794	78 343	80 640
Injury and poisoning	45 536	54 278	55 792	63 434	70 752	76 712	76 485	87 398	125 322	104 218
Total (in-patients treated)	351 204	387 667	399 369	514 708	552 522	606 879	628 751	665 482	764 968	765 682

Note:

Patients treated in maternity homes and in-patients encountering health services for other reasons are excluded. For 1974–1976, patients treated in private hospitals were excluded.

*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 8th revision (1965).

†Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th revision (1975).

16.14 Out-patient Attendances at Government and Government Assisted Institutions

Number of attendances

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
General clinics										
General	4 989 245	5 408 176	4 932 003	4 758 323	4 864 318	5 111 757	5 021 381	5 194 412	5 600 548	6,006 373
Casualty	604 982	688 134	729 323	821 072	876 925	949 651	1 018 745	1 068 948	1 125 682	1 175 401
Special clinics										
General*	2 054 475	2 347 028	2 459 648	2 682 175	2 942 232	2 963 637	2 919 939	3 097 180	3 544 582	4 199 546
Child health	1 236 867	1 227 887	1 147 766	1 141 470	1 115 526	1 104 008	1 073 863	1 091 298	1 194 182	1 221 350
Ante-natal	467 652	470 692	484 866	500 824	524 129	532 654	555 257	571 128	574 024	574 135
Post-natal	46 604	49 462	53 392	56 622	57 007	55 941	55 636	56 201	58 529	59 935
Family planning	149 179	243 318	254 631	276 474	297 058	312 173	333 250	340 611	368 104	408 810
Methadone‡	15 508	560 914	1 262 378	1 956 730	1 955 788	2 321 280	2 505 200	2 451 141	2 546 134	2 300 480
Eye	278 879	328 866	284 230	283 138	246 462	215 738	242 646	222 635	227 104	237 319
Ear-nose-throat	68 896	75 871	72 774	79 537	87 644	89 372	99 804	98 927	117 528	122 893
Tuberculosis	1 464 622	1 350 730	1 257 038	1 190 284	1 128 636	1 035 777	851 398	763 061	715 432	717 738
Psychiatric	112 230	124 447	140 452	140 180	151 033	169 665	173 012	178 865	199 260	204 165
Leprosy	24 566	23 816	24 441	24 972	22 549	20 325	19 511	18 471	18 241	15 401
Social hygiene	167 029	175 076	151 915	137 453	138 858	142 691	144 641	150 852	166 933	173 957
Dermatology	55 014	53 617	54 806	59 216	58 637	54 710	55 297	59 501	62 997	65 398
Total attendances	11 735 748	13 128 034	13 309 663	14 088 470	14 466 802	15 079 379	15 069 580	15 363 231	16 519 280	17 482 901

Note:

*Includes attendances in physiotherapy and occupational-therapy clinics.

‡Since December 1974.

16.15 Analysis of Attendances in Accident and Emergence Departments of Government and Government Assisted Institutions

Accident and emergence cases	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Traumatic attendances										
Assault	16 764	19 114	18 417	21 463	22 260	23 447	26 654	28 062	36 795	38 316
Traffic	17 958	14 626	16 451	20 128	23 192	23 941	26 715	27 249	31 198	32 630
Industrial	41 972	44 987	62 440	80 210	90 357	93 377	102 646	103 605	101 030	108 173
Domestic	36 903	42 245	46 692	51 899	65 758	70 048	70 601	71 978	90 142	100 507
Animal bite	3 922	3 923	4 482	6 166	5 534	5 566	9 371	11 982	7 668	7 935
Sport	4 749	6 868	7 300	7 234	9 204	9 571	8 733	9 916	11 187	9 567
Insect bite	..	..	..	..	832	905	884	1 264	1 204	1 551
Others	12 513	13 989	16 211	16 897	11 406	10 724	8 871	8 562	11 126	8 776
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>134 781</i>	<i>145 752</i>	<i>171 993</i>	<i>203 997</i>	<i>228 543</i>	<i>237 579</i>	<i>254 475</i>	<i>262 618</i>	<i>290 350</i>	<i>307 455</i>
Non-traumatic attendances										
Infectious	13 425	11 437	11 566	15 253	16 197	21 155	20 829	13 714	21 172	17 586
Tuberculosis	15 031	14 412	15 414	13 645	15 032	16 166	16 758	14 548	14 486	9 193
Medical	121 185	151 320	161 746	184 271	201 871	218 361	244 897	254 558	262 873	295 655
Surgical	66 753	79 585	75 597	83 451	90 855	92 675	97 521	116 245	119 999	124 968
Obstetrical	3 175	5 375	4 963	6 223	4 824	11 177	10 476	12 250	14 097	12 545
Gynaecological	17 544	19 351	18 747	21 584	20 969	24 212	23 577	26 360	30 365	27 282
Paediatric	66 454	86 707	96 988	115 200	109 564	123 624	126 271	130 605	135 275	145 953
Psychiatric	2 874	2 839	3 522	3 520	3 975	4 703	4 859	5 508	6 174	5 889
Orthopaedics	..	..	..	..	29 158	29 350	31 346	27 881	37 560	37 082
Dental/Oph/ENT	..	..	..	..	8 994	10 179	8 948	11 878	13 779	14 981
Others	33 426	47 303	45 085	46 210	12 514	11 756	8 666	7 863	12 048	14 621
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>339 867</i>	<i>418 329</i>	<i>433 628</i>	<i>489 357</i>	<i>513 953</i>	<i>563 358</i>	<i>594 148</i>	<i>621 410</i>	<i>667 828</i>	<i>705 755</i>
Total	474 648	564 081	605 621	693 354	742 496	800 937	848 623	884 028	958 178	1 013 210

16.16 Work of the Ophthalmic, Ear-nose-throat and Dental Services

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Ophthalmic service										
New out-patient attendances	91 458	127 356*	94 348	99 264	80 680	53 171	60 101	57 778	54 854	56 127
Total out-patient attendances	266 573	314 627*	269 280	268 209	229 037	196 934	226 520	206 226	209 237	218 786
Operations performed	3 360	3 949	3 859	3 892	2 992	3 469	4 512	4 576	4 989	4 667
Home visits by Health Visitors	1 714	2 373	2 777	1 452	1 222	1 235	1 391	852	1 000	657
Number of persons first registered as blind	1 451	1 237	971	818	886	872	703	707	977	968
Ear-nose-throat service										
New out-patient attendances	18 494	24 280	19 458	17 918	18 219	20 340	22 340	21 435	24 777	24 563
Total out-patient attendances	59 408	62 172	58 501	61 779	60 562	65 352	76 365	68 952	80 358	88 519
Total in-patients treated	2 743†	2 876†	2 672†	2 591†	2 679†	2 438†	4 874§	2 881	2 619	2 610
Operations performed	2 125	2 129	2 100	2 346	2 183	2 186	2 667§	2 651	2 640	2 894
Speech therapy cases	2 428	2 472	2 240	2 092	5 349	5 172	5 163	4 581	4 921	4 216
Dental service										
Attendances	267 012	279 943	274 949	285 695	331 229	345 878	344 025	367 394	367 330	398 625
Number of persons rendered dentally fit	55 695	57 968	56 531	56 695	71 829	76 883	78 771	75 784	82 372	94 756

Note:

*Epidemic red eye occurred in 1975.

†Figures refer to total in-patients admitted.

§Figures refer to the financial year ending 31 March 1981.

16.17 Work of Para-medical Services

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Physiotherapy service										
Number of patients treated	68 256	79 355	87 320	105 562	120 734	134 869	144 622	152 413	172 422	183 879
In-patients	..	..	..	..	..	78 108	79 668	79 408	89 200	94 294
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	..	56 761	64 954	73 005	83 222	89 585
Total attendances	678 057	761 189	847 849	1 051 328	1 198 333	1 202 214	1 120 550	1 202 457	1 313 413	1 489 586
In-patients	..	..	..	..	..	677 750	608 128	632 857	674 526	791 914
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	..	524 464	512 422	569 600	638 887	697 672
Occupational therapy service										
Number of patients treated	13 694	11 933	12 464	12 112	12 433	13 679	14 182	15 980	20 894	24 864
In-patients	..	..	..	..	..	8 657	8 655	9 375	12 320	15 031
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	..	5 022	5 527	6 605	8 574	9 833
Total attendances	692 079	694 866	681 294	655 528	679 399	721 780	698 999	702 124	798 275	1 005 668
In-patients	..	..	..	..	..	482 552	446 077	425 206	486 468	663 062
Out-patients	..	..	..	..	..	239 228	252 922	276 918	311 807	342 606
Prosthetic-orthotic service										
Number of patients treated	6 005	6 844	7 841	7 732	7 080	7 925	8 205	8 478	..	..
In-patients	384	1 302	2 020	1 317	1 162	967	420	515	..	..
Out-patients	5 621	5 542	5 821	6 415	5 918	6 958	7 785	7 963	..	..
Total attendances	14 516	16 646	19 223	16 030	16 862	17 368	18 910	19 193	22 819	22 891
In-patients	1 270	3 142	5 139	3 344	4 432	2 892	1 564	1 917	..	..
Out-patients	13 246	13 504	14 084	12 686	12 430	14 476	17 346	17 276	..	..
Radio-diagnostic division										
Total number of examinations done	793 184	784 339	799 960	755 457	825 220	853 892	877 369	897 775	1 019 557	1 041 721
Radio-therapeutic division										
Number of patients treated	3 266	3 765	4 141	4 375	4 657	5 002	5 057	4 997	5 248	5 526
With malignant disease	2 823	3 265	3 553	3 798	4 110	4 513	4 444	4 362	4 611	4 877
With non-malignant disease	443	500	588	577	547	489	613	635	637	649
Radiation treatments given	94 792	99 412	104 138	105 077	119 922	125 199	132 262	143 112	160 810	176 224

16.18 Work of the Pharmaceutical Service

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Cost of supplies (HK\$'000)										
Drugs and dressing	29,733	33,127	31,608	39,515	52,246	62,796	62,010	92,003	106,863†	125,896
Instruments, medical and surgical equipment	3,595	4,389	3,946	6,420	10,083	11,768	9,461	21,300	11,772	5,273
Pharmaceutical control										
Wholesale poisons licences issued	440	462	511	548	603	615	672	696	756	807
Authorized seller licences issued	59	59	65	74	84	99	108	124	132	147
Listed seller licences issued	1 829	1 920	2 100	2 245	2 306	2 350	2 375	2 352	2 326	2 468
Dangerous drugs licences issued	72	76	85	109	97	105	125	131	136	145
Antibiotics permits issued	267	325	340	380	426	431	424	444	469	485
Licences for movement of dangerous drugs issued	202	176	237	255	306	216	213	166	184	118
Premises inspected	6 641	5 218	6 175	5 793	4 767	3 565	5 383	5 130	5 743	9 771
Prosecutions initiated	43	48	60	76	85	82	39	77	55	122
Pharmaceutical products registered*										
(a) Provisional registration	—	—	—	—	2 934	7 196	2 720	717	257	24
(b) Full Registration	—	—	—	—	74	598	1 005	1 256	1 883	1 922
(c) Renewal	—	—	—	—	..	..	..	..	..	9 957
Pharmaceutical manufacturers licences issued*	—	—	—	—	86	84	90	91	94	95
Pharmaceutical import/export licences issued*	—	—	—	—	13 999	28 616	28 075	29 907	29 890	31 197
Registration of pharmaceutical importer/exporter§	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	322	447	415

Note:

†Revised figure.

*Implemented on 1.7.78.

§Implemented on 1.7.81.

16.19 Work of Institute of Pathology and Forensic Pathology

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Institute of pathology										
Specimens examined	2 416 125	2 754 169	3 136 524	3 899 822	4 563 578	5 710 919	5 878 471	6 619 068	8 928 254	9 846 251
Autopsies on medical legal cases performed	834	1 781	952	1 258	655	784	739	744	929	847
Vaccine production (in millilitres)	892 020	816 765	769 285	773 970	605 350	738 930	417 220	384 105	654 775	290 790
Forensic pathology										
Attendances at scenes of crimes	298	164	185	248	236	108	134	181	199	211
Attendances at courts	223	211	219	181	198	147	195	228	235	203
Examinations of victims and suspects	1 216	1 015	963	858	817	929	866	763	949	1 003
Medical-legal examinations of weapons	187	163	111	96	88	—	—	—	—	—
Examination of clothing	2 120	1 669	1 167	882	1 139	—	—	—	—	—

16.20 Work of Blood Banks

Number of bags

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Blood received from										
Hong Kong Red Cross	44 424	47 305	49 828	54 902	48 180	50 473	69 049	78 661	80 039	78 374
Patients' relatives and friends	119	92	214	208	67	146	125	156	171	28
Other donors	45	111	11	2	4	5	9	9	—	—
British Military Hospital and other government hospitals other than QMH, QE&H & PMH	55	370	165	136	101	22	12	12	74	38
Blood distributed to										
Government hospitals	30 380	32 183	32 875	38 291	32 710	32 616	43 459	46 422	46 179	50 831
Government-assisted hospitals	8 892	8 786	8 487	8 050	5 574	5 738	6 078	10 795	8 241	9 110
Private hospitals	5 122	4 746	4 236	5 456	5 338	6 963	8 028	11 334	11 905	10 940
British Military Hospital	11	121	103	50	46	230	38	148	77	94
Unusable due to various causes	450	2 074	3 759	3 867	4 153	4 518	6 062	4 370	12 266	6 964

Note:

Blood is collected in bags of either 300 c.c. or 430 c.c.

16.21 Work of the Family Health Services

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Centres—Maternal and child health #	37†	37†	37†	38†	38†	38†	38†	40†	42	42
Full-time service	22	22	22	23	23	23	23	25	28	29
With midwifery	11	11	10	9	9	9	9	9	11	10
Without midwifery	11	11	12	14	14	14	14	16	17	19
Subsidiary service	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†	15†	15	14	13
With midwifery	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	11	10	10
Without midwifery	3†	3†	3†	3†	3†	3†	3†	4†	4	3
Centres—Family planning #	38	40	40	41	41	41	41	42	45	46
Full-time service	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	4	4
Subsidiary service	33	35	35	36	35	35	35	36	41	42
Centres—Comprehensive Observation Service #	—	—	—	—	29*	34	34	37	41	42
Full-time service	—	—	—	—	8	8	8	18	21	23
Subsidiary service	—	—	—	—	21	26	26	19	20	19
Total attendances for										
Ante-natal sessions	180 722	178 486	181 262	190 303	189 387	205 395	234 619	248 446	258 191	257 084
Post-natal sessions	9 900	14 390	15 149	18 741	20 075	21 717	23 401	24 841	27 815	29 081
Infant welfare sessions (0-2 years of age)	1 081 518	1 070 167	1 005 131	1 016 606	992 347	981 434	961 072	972 407	1 049 283	1 062 216
Toddler welfare sessions (2-5 years of age)	140 629	140 087	122 407	104 881	103 556	101 075	92 333	97 999	123 812	138 181
Family planning sessions	149 179	243 318	254 631	276 474	297 058	312 173	333 250	340 611	368 104	408 801
Comprehensive Observation Service	—	—	—	—	51 108*	89 831	97 801	118 791	145 367	163 068
Home visits	79 944	83 656	80 862	83 239	78 667	79 105	89 837	92 067	93 900	102 295

Note:

Figures are as at end of year.

†Includes 1 subsidiary centre temporarily suspended.

*Comprehensive Observation Service commenced from April 1978.

16.22 Work of the District Midwifery Services (Excluding Hospitals)

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Private midwifery service										
Number of midwives in active practice	51*	48†	40†	31†	24†	24†	19†	15†	15†	15†
Number of registered maternity homes†	32	25	25	17	12	12	8	6	6	4
Number of maternity beds†	155	140	125	94	72	72	56	48	44	47
<i>Deliveries</i>										
Maternity home deliveries	6 106	4 488	3 757	3 212	2 586	2 244	2 062	1 593	1 251	958
Domiciliary deliveries	12	8	5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Born before arrival (cases)	19	15	7	9	2	1	4	2	—	—
<i>Total deliveries</i>	<i>6 137</i>	<i>4 511</i>	<i>3 769</i>	<i>3 225</i>	<i>2 588</i>	<i>2 245</i>	<i>2 066</i>	<i>1 595</i>	<i>1 251</i>	<i>958</i>
Government midwifery service (including Tang Shiu Kin‡ and St. John Hospitals)										
Maternity beds in maternity homes†										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	227	227	227	166	166	166	166	166	190	190
New Territories	228	227	227	222	222	222	222	222	246	221
Midwives	190*	189†	180†	171†	171†	188†	187†	187†	206†	196†
Cases attended	15 137	13 433	12 575	11 153	10 107	10 261	11 500	11 378	11 791	11 450

Note:

*Figures are as at 31 March of the following year.

†Figures are as at end of the year.

‡Service not available since 1 December 1977.

16.23 Work of the Psychiatric Service

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983*
In-patients										
Total admission	4 675	4 307	4 870	5 102	5 029	5 365	5 284	6 359	6 442	6 499
First admission	1 980	1 773	1 978	2 044	1 935	1 893	1 788	3 263	4 056	3 228
Re-admission	2 695	2 534	2 892	3 058	3 094	3 472	3 496	3 096	2 386	3 271
Total in-patients treated	4 428	4 159	4 692	4 966	4 812	5 399	5 244	6 268	6 007	6 129
Number of discharges	4 308	4 072	4 590	4 854	4 728	5 306	5 169	6 188	5 930	6 057
Number of deaths	120	87	102	112	84	93	75	80	77	72
Patients remaining in hospital at end of the year	2 277	2 425	2 603	2 739	2 956	2 922	2 962	3 053	3 488	3 858
Day-patients at psychiatric centres										
Total admission	464	416	337	412	480	630	647	546	631	578
Total patients treated	545	502	428	488	596	746	773	676	802	782
Total discharges	459	411	352	372	480	620	643	505	598	590
Out-patients attendances at psychiatric centres/clinics										
New attendances	3 019	3 106	3 283	3 315	3 689	3 973	4 225	4 368	4 900	5 360
Total attendances	109 926	120 909	136 438	135 700	143 985	162 176	164 130	169 018	188 879	194 424

Note:

*Provisional figures.

16.24 Work of the Tuberculosis and Chest Service

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Total notifications	8 320	8 192	7 928	7 191	6 623	7 907	8 065	7 729	7 527	7 301
Total deaths from tuberculosis	974	646	568	532	420	523	551	489	454	446
Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths	4.4	3.0	2.4	2.3	1.8	2.0	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7
Average age at death from tuberculosis	58.5	58.5	59.5	61.0	61.0	61.0	62.0	63.0	63.0	63.0
Percentage of newborns receiving B.C.G.*	95.8	97.6	97.9	97.8@	98.1@	99.6@	99.5@	99.5	98.9	99.4
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths below 5 years	0.82	1.39	0.70	0.38	0.48	0.96	0.73	0.41	0.22	0.45
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths under 1 year	0.21	0.31	—	—	0.24	0.19	0.18	—	—	—
Infantile mortality from tuberculosis per 1 000 live births	0.02	0.03	—	—	0.01	0.01	0.01	—	—	—
Work of tuberculosis and chest service										
Total attendances	1 417 017	1 301 297	1 215 522	1 159 223	1 113 844	1 019 863	837 594	749 759	703 343	702 950
Total patients attending (old and new)	109 112	105 837	103 422	90 368	97 183	95 112	99 310	91 959	101 769	98 266
<i>Number of new patients</i>	46 319	47 744	48 544	39 395	48 109	51 592	51 902	48 662	53 825	53 469
N.S.D.	24 956	25 163	26 730	20 665	27 366	28 593	29 531	27 375	31 521	32 040
Diseases other than tuberculosis	5 518	6 590	6 223	5 925	7 441	7 712	7 632	7 796	9 257	8 627
Non-respiratory tuberculosis	158	388	565	420	452	335	379	404	432	404
Respiratory tuberculosis active	5 920	5 833	5 560	5 018	4 772	5 887	5 964	5 965	5 407	5 431
Not active and unknown activity	9 364	9 410	8 947	7 115	7 804	8 628	8 108	6 961	7 053	6 775

Note:

*Percentage of newborns based on known live-birth figures.

@Adjusted after 1981 Census.

16.25 Annual Incidence and Trend of Venereal Disease

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
New attendances										
Venereal disease	10 030	7 995	6 615	5 018	4 601	5 388	6 302	7 601	9 806	9 516
Non-venereal disease	7 062	7 709	6 693	5 906	5 316	4 900	6 250	6 643	6 820	7 701
Skin-disease	16 545	20 807	16 438	15 982	16 907	16 392	15 470	14 964	16 960	17 664
Total	33 637	36 511	29 746	26 906	26 824	26 680	28 022	29 208	33 586	34 881
Total attendances (all types)	169 742	178 277	154 871	139 711	138 858	142 691	144 641	150 852	166 933	173 957

16.26 Schools, Pupils and Doctors Participating in School Medical Service by Area

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Hong Kong Island										
School	205	184	184	203	187	189	192	204	211	213
Pupil	17 108	15 471	17 241	19 712	21 454	24 561	31 225	39 992	46 786	51 117
Doctor	65	58	56	57	52	53	56	57	54	58
Kowloon										
School	351	354	358	372	369	386	368	372	394	391
Pupil	43 815	48 724	58 410	67 811	69 582	83 174	104 662	116 879	131 072	142 722
Doctor	107	121	125	127	124	129	121	122	136	142
New Territories										
School	150	148	176	181	191	193	203	225	247	255
Pupil	15 254	14 996	18 726	18 670	20 458	24 287	34 687	50 637	67 006	87 724
Doctor	21	22	23	24	26	29	27	32	42	51
All areas										
School	706	686	718	756	747	768	763	801	852	859
Pupil	76 177	79 191	94 377	106 193	111 494	132 022	170 574	207 508	244 864	281 563
Doctor	193	201	204	208	202	211	204	211	232	251

Note:

Figures are as at end of the financial year.

16.27 Registered Medical Personnel

Category	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
<i>Doctors</i>										
Total registered/licentiated*	2 723	2 880	3 127	3 356	3 029†	3 291	3 632	3 896	4 137	4 385
In government service #	743	767	792	850	915	972	1 040	1 101	1 234	1 323
<i>Interns on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	171	199	210	202	214	201	204	201	229	149
In government service	123	116	155	122	138	131	130	128	140	147
<i>Externs on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	..	..	..	..	..	..	117	133	141	167
In government service	..	..	..	..	..	..	117	133	141	167
<i>Dentists</i>										
Total registered*	513	541	576	633	611†	667	763	863	878	935
In government service	65	62	68	76	90	98	104	119	115	124
<i>Dental hygienists</i>										
Total registered	..	..	..	..	..	..	33	39	50	57
In government service	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	5	3	3
<i>Registered nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	6 906	7 581	8 226	8 919	9 407	10 097	10 729	11 266	11 814	12 512
In government service	2 374	2 543	2 758	3 099	3 219	3 446	3 687	3 842	4 138	4 476
<i>Registered nurses (mental)</i>										
Total registered	228	265	282	302	327	361	397	446	509	566
In government service	232	238	243	258	286	294	310	337	389	426
<i>Registered nurses (mentally sub-normal)</i>										
Total registered	—	—	—	—	1	2	2	2	4	6
In government service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Registered nurses (sick children)</i>										
Total registered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
In government service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Enrolled nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 354	3 585	3 826
In government service	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	697	713	947
<i>Enrolled nurses (mental)</i>										
Total registered	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	194	233	267
In government service	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	179	202	233
<i>Midwives (without nursing qualification)</i>										
Total registered	893	931	974	982	982	981	981	981	981	981
In government service	293	312	345	348	338	329	322	312	303	289
<i>Pharmacists</i>										
Total registered	220	234	258	284	240†	278	335	388	436	464
In government service	25	27	29	28	31	31	35	42	56	55

Note:

Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists and pharmacists.

*Includes the professional medical personnel on both the local and overseas lists.

†The decrease in number is due to the removal from the register of the names of persons who are deceased or have not obtained a practising certificate.

Includes unregisterable medical officers.

16.28 Expenditure on the Medical and Health Services

HK\$'000

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Medical and Health Department	297,849	356,734	387,434	449,748	500,669	578,944	689,152	913,778	1,204,323	1,580,942
Medical subventions	134,150	168,935	167,025	187,193	239,792	283,605	341,354	476,231	629,351	793,014
Capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent vote	37,659	49,565	16,161	28,897	22,625	95,718	8,119	252,328	286,380	320,287
Total	469,658	575,234	570,620	665,838	763,086	958,267	1,038,625	1,642,337	2,120,054	2,694,243
As a percentage of total government expenditure	9.09%	9.20%	9.46%	10.10%	8.48%	8.64%	7.48%	6.96%	7.63%	6.38%

Section 17: SOCIAL WELFARE

Figures in Tables 17.1 and 17.2 on number and types of applications for legal aid are supplied by the Legal Aid Department.

Figures in Tables 17.3 to 17.12 on Public Assistance, Disability and Old Age Allowances, rehabilitation services for the disabled etc. are obtained from the Social Welfare Department.

The Public Assistance Scheme became a cash assistance scheme as from 1 April 1971. Before 1 April 1971, public assistance was mainly in the form of cooked meals or rice.



17.1 Applications for Legal Aid

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Civil cases										
Applications received	4 904	5 172	5 224	7 312	8 048	10 885†	13 629	15 574	14 712	13 864
Certificates issued	1 744†	2 955	2 872†	3 939	3 568	4 142	5 810	6 547	4 359	4 937
Cases finalised	1 457	2 022	2 469	2 049	4 668	4 841	8 220	10 557	11 018	11 457
Criminal cases										
Applications received										
Trials	927*	1 022*	1 098*	866*	927	1 089	1 550	1 815	1 963	1 876
Appeals	363	354	459	523	577	788	819	984	1 102	1 038
Legal aid granted										
Trials	794*	690*	877*	882*	800	956	1 468	1 694	1 684	1 605
Appeals	82	69	128†	134	180	191	135	128	137	277

Note:

†Revised figure.

*Include District Court trial cases.

17.2 Type of Applications for Legal Aid in Civil Cases

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Running down cases	739	835	1 045	1 176	1 826	1 833	1 358	1 414	1 259	1 162
Matrimonial proceedings/Separation and maintenance	780	834	1 204	1 674	2 406	3 105	3 703	4 226	5 012	5 907
Employee's compensation	266	243	296	432	421	626	725	828	818	721
Wages	103	98	22	101	219	220	196	18	31	36
Winding-up	}	2 242	2 316	1 199	2 210	1 222	1 676	2 356	1 892	375
Bankruptcy							834	732	708	313
Other supreme court/full court cases	161	123	118	166	183	—	—	—	—	—
Appeal to Privy Council	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—
Mis.—Landlord and tenant	}	613	723	1 330	1 564	1 771	899	1 957	3 399	2 721
Other cases							2 221	2 602	3 089	4 272
Total	4 904	5 172	5 214	7 323	8 048	11 414	13 629	15 574	14 712	13 864

17.3 Social Security

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Public Assistance										
Number of cases	27 407	45 791	54 439	48 917	48 157	46 580	45 590	45 813	45 752	51 267
Amount paid (HK\$ Million)	45.4	102.9	163.3	147.6	143.7	191.2	193.3	222.6	291.3	407.8
Persons receiving emergency relief	9 308	4 590	12 736	10 700	2 501	6 159	16 550	15 638	34 147	13 377
Fee Assistance										
Number of day nursery cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 314
Number of kindergarten cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 819
Amount paid† (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20.9
Special Needs Allowance										
Number of cases	42 540	56 381	66 221	72 437	81 136	152 884	169 394	187 683	203 517	221 953
Amount paid (HK\$ Million)	26.3	61.2	78.2	89.6	99.9	157.8	236.9	306.3	436.8	622.9
a) Disability Allowance										
Number of cases	7 577	11 366	13 940	16 039	18 026	21 402	23 892	28 641	31 614	35 824
Amount paid (HK\$ Million)	..	..	..	..	..	..	59.0	81.2	121.3	174.3
b) Old Age Allowance										
Number of cases	34 963	45 015	52 281	56 398	63 110	131 482	145 502	159 042	171 903	186 129
Amount paid (HK\$ Million)	..	..	..	..	..	..	177.8	225.0	315.5	448.6
Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation										
Number of cases authorized for payment	193	362	514	475	412	325	317	410	450	545
Amount paid (HK\$ Million)	0.6*	1.1	1.6	1.5	1.4	0.9	1.0	1.5	2.2	2.6
Traffic Accident Victims Assistance										
Number of cases authorized for payment	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 134	4 436	5 187	6 648
Amount paid (HK\$ Million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.7	18.2	24.1	32.9

Note:

Fee Assistance was first introduced on 1 September 1982.

The Special Needs Allowance Scheme was first introduced on 1 April 1972.

The Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation was first introduced in May 1973.

The Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme was first introduced in May 1979.

†For day nursery cases only.

*Figure for 10 months.

17.4 Type of Public Assistance Cases

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Old age*	14 524	23 778	29 780	30 007	29 614	29 537	28 801	29 262	31 154	33 910
Ill health	5 001	6 847	7 160	6 354	6 856	6 579	7 195	7 522	6 088	6 962
Low earnings	3 412	7 847	8 786	5 623	5 284	4 058	3 169	2 495	1 377	1 655
Unemployed	503	2 472	2 954	1 455	503	304	312	283	521	985
Widow with dependent children	1 948	2 438	2 582	2 291	2 466	2 478	2 426	2 188	2 206	2 287
Blind	594	595	647	596	656	658	717	665	792	768
Deaf	45	44	56	53	58	97	55	97	95	124
Mentally ill	528	537	669	758	759	778	912	946	965	1 166
Physically disabled	568	592	603	557	685	796	876	989	1 101	1 120
Others	284	641	1 202	1 223	1 276	1 295	1 127	1 366	1 453	2 290
Total	27 407	45 791	54 439	48 917	48 157	46 580	45 590	45 813	45 752	51 267

Note:

*Under the Public Assistance Scheme, cases are classified as old age cases if the applicant who satisfies all the eligibility criteria is aged 60 or over.

17.5 Type of Special Needs Allowance Cases

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
<i>Disability Allowance cases</i>	7 577	11 366	13 940	16 039	18 026	21 402	23 892	28 641	31 614	35 824
Physically injured or blind	4 677	6 466	7 152	7 749	8 113	8 782	8 664	9 054	9 025	9 866
Disabling physical or mental condition	1 503	2 518	3 508	3 904	4 816	5 998	6 563	7 378	8 507	9 926
Disabled mentally or physically, requiring constant attendance	1 089	1 944	2 488	3 229	3 831	4 907	6 005	6 543	7 201	8 135
Profoundly deaf	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 742	3 240	3 526
Others	308	438	792	1 157	1 266	1 715	2 660	2 924	3 641	4 371
<i>Old Age Allowance*</i>	34 963	45 015	52 281	56 398	63 110	131 482	145 502	159 042	171 903	186 129
Total	42 540	56 381	66 221	72 437	81 136	152 884	169 394	187 683	203 517	221 953

Note:

*Old Age Allowance is a non-means-tested scheme. Any person aged 70 or over, who has been a resident of Hong Kong for at least 5 years can apply for this allowance.

17.6 Disabled Persons Receiving Services by Rehabilitation Division of Social Welfare Department

Type of service	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Pre-vocational training*	—	—	182	158	246	221	138	59	51	—
Vocational training*	1 360	847	260	253	274	264	194	115	34	—
Sheltered work			404	395	413	477	362	357	234	109
Mentally retarded children's training	—	—	362	551	498					
Physically disabled children's training	—	—	24	33	31	442	357	346	288	213
Deaf children's training	—	—	122	77	33					
Work activities training	—	—	68	70	72	73	95	108	101	86
Place of refuge	—	—	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Successful job placement	530	820	812	549	312	407	331	137	134	104
Residential facilities	328	314	318	340	332	238	359	347	315	196
Total	2 218	1 981	2 554	2 427	2 211	2 122	1 836	1 469	1 157	708

Note:

*Part of the service was taken over by the Education Department starting 1980/81; and the service was completely handed over to the Technical Education and Industrial Training Department in 1982/83.

17.7 Disabled Persons under the Care of Rehabilitation Centres of Social Welfare Department

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Aged	13	3	2	10	13	18	33	35	39	37
Blind	136	129	123	135	124	78	53	73	71	73
Blind with other disability	11	12	11	3	4	29	10	14	10	10
Deaf	176	174	134	115	59	34	33	18	10	7
Deaf with other disability	26	38	23	—	—	—	—	4	10	5
Ex-mentally ill	50	37	42	3	37	42	30	25	47	44
Mentally handicapped	534	623	550	826	958	1 061	881	801	767	834
Mentally handicapped with other disability	159	183	309	144	151	148	288	188	156	192
Physically disabled	209	201	190	215	216	165	130	105	133	113
Physically disabled with other disability	60	58	65	33	25	41	42	13	12	11
Ex-leprosy patients	13	12	1	1	2	1	4	2	—	1
Others	3	2	1	—	—	1	1	6	2	2
Total	1 390	1 472	1 451	1 485	1 589	1 618	1 505	1 284	1 257	1 329

17.8 Services Rendered and Problems Being Dealt with by Family Services Division, Social Welfare Department

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Type of services										
Counselling and casework	76 126	81 162	86 450	78 825	86 435	91 075	88 737	94 804	99 002	105 412
Financial assistance	1 068	1 073	1 066	1 355	1 181	1 150	1 608	1 031	1 528	2 260
Social investigations	2 227	3 027	2 349	2 853	2 608	2 545	2 680	4 519	3 985	3 922
Referrals/recommendations	7 884	8 128	7 504	6 691	8 585	7 992	9 655	13 266	14 455	16 339
Total	87 305	93 390	97 369	89 724	98 809	102 762	102 680	113 620	118 970	127 933
Nature of problems*										
Problems involving children and young person	2 509	2 976	2 990	3 801	4 598	4 062	3 964	5 115	3 513	3 464
Problems involving physical or mental health	4 236	4 512	4 448	4 564	5 664	6 045	7 640	7 447	6 009	6 507
Problems involving family relationship	941	1 268	3 318	3 749	4 248	4 163	4 224	4 447	3 517	3 522
Problems mainly financial	6 452	6 491	5 776	4 722	5 812	5 493	5 641	6 776	7 060	8 034
Total	14 138	15 247	16 532	16 836	20 322	19 763	21 469	23 785	20 099	21 527

Note:

*Figures refer to annual intake of problems.

17.9 Residents of Girls and Boys Homes by Age by Sex

Age group	Sex	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Admission											
7-13	M	482	583	469	443	418	476	623	943	1 074	919
	F	313	272	258	255	288	210	378	526	459	643
14-15	M	1 559	1 298	1 081	1 002	1 002	1 107	1 724	2 396	1 782	2 049
	F	1 924	1 615	1 537	1 424	1 140	1 045	1 597	2 424	1 525	1 831
16-21	M	50	94	111	120	108	91	120	108	111	98
	F	7	10	11	41	26	386*	840	1 691	1 124	1 002
Total	M	2 091	1 975	1 661	1 565	1 528	1 674	2 467	3 447	2 967	3 066
	F	2 244	1 897	1 806	1 720	1 454	1 641	2 815	4 641	3 108	3 476
Discharge											
7-13	M	492	616	469	415	454	445	590	900	1 006	911
	F	310	272	266	253	291	203	373	522	450	642
14-15	M	1 599	1 333	1 042	938	1 020	1 077	1 741	2 383	1 752	2 079
	F	1 914	1 605	1 574	1 418	1 147	1 023	1 564	2 417	1 558	1 784
16-21	M	31	52	117	117	106	108	101	127	143	104
	F	5	7	15	29	34	367	796	1 714	1 124	1 004
Total	M	2 122	2 001	1 628	1 470	1 580	1 630	2 432	3 410	2 901	3 094
	F	2 229	1 884	1 855	1 700	1 472	1 593	2 733	4 653	3 132	3 430
Remaining											
7-13	M	130	47	112	140	73	104	133	177	250	160
	F	13	13	5	7	7	14	19	23	32	33
14-15	M	136	101	141	205	188	218	201	195	172	190
	F	50	60	23	29	45	67	100	104	71	118
16-21	M	39	71	65	68	74	57	76	58	64	67
	F	2	5	1	13	5	24	68	45	45	43
Total	M	305	219	318	413	335	379	410	430	486	417
	F	65	78	29	49	57	105	187	172	148	194

Note:

*The increase is due to the extension of age limit from 16 to 18 under the Regulation of Protection of Children and Women.

17.10 Places by Type of Centres under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate

	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Subvented/Aided							
Full day nursery	8 155	9 877	9 219	9 694	10 093	10 588	11 705
Residential nursery	206	126	150	158	158	158	164
Full day creche	783	883	853	853	913	913	888
Residential creche	192	222	222	226	226	246	240
Special child care centre	143	162	179	187	233	318	360
Self-supporting							
Full day nursery			508	454	458	458	380
Full day creche				54	102	48	48
Private							
Full day nursery	3 547	4 294	3 535	956	1 794	1 760	2 551
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)					986	2 316	3 234
Half day nursery (English speaking)				2 691	1 781	1 708	1 623
Full day creche				6	—	—	—
Residential creche				314	505	518	303
Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.)				248	122	160	270
Total	13 026	15 564	14 666	15 841	17 371	19 191	21 766

17.11 Centres by Type of Centres under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate

	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Subvented/Aided							
Full day nursery	73	96	83	87	91	94	104
Residential nursery	3	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½	2
Full day creche	16	18	18	18	19	19	19
Residential creche	2	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	2
Special child care centre	6	6	6	6	6	8	9
Self-supporting							
Full day nursery			5	4	4	4	3
Full day creche				1	2	1	1
Private							
Full day nursery	152	190	89	14	19	20	24
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)					8	15	15
Half day nursery (English speaking)				47	36	31	26
Full day creche				1	—	—	—
Residential creche				13	16	16	12
Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.)				7	3	3	5
Total	252	314	205	202	208	215	222

17.12 Cases Referred to and Waitlisted for Elderly Institutions by Type of Institution

	Referred to					Waitlisted for			
	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83*	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83*
Hostel	164	285	155	140	323	1 284	1 486	1 490	1 216
Old people home	192	270	286	409	720	928	1 138	1 291	1 713
Care and attention home	302	88	81	70	90	1 200	668	704	3 575
Total	658	643	522	619	1 133	3 412	3 292	3 485	6 504

Note:

*Figures for 1982/83 included cases under Medical Social Service which was operated under the Social Welfare Department as from October 1982.



Section 18: LAW AND ORDER

Statistics in Tables 18.1 to 18.10 on reported and detected crimes, number of cases and persons prosecuted etc. are supplied by the Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

With effect from 1.1.1983 the following general rules are applied for the counting of crimes.

- a. One crime will be counted for each series of similar or allied offences committed by the same offender(s) on different occasions involving, as victims, the same person or organization.
- b. For offences against the person, one crime will be counted for each person against whom an offence is committed.
- c. For offences against property or public order, one crime will be counted for each distinct incident.
- d. Offences which are a natural or expected sequel to a more serious offence will not be counted. After discounting these offences, each category of the remaining offence(s) will be counted separately according to rules (a), (b) and /or (c) above.

The offences affected by these new counting rules mainly are blackmail, going equipped for stealing, unlawful possession, possession of unlawful instrument, possession of arms and ammunition and possession of an offensive weapon in a public place. The total reported crimes in 1982 basing on the revised counting rules is 3.4 per cent lower than the original number.

A crime is 'detected' when:

- i. a suspect is arrested and charged with the offence; or
- ii. the offender admits the offence and the offence is 'taken into consideration' (t.i.c.) by the court; or
- iii. the offender has died, or has been committed to a mental hospital before proceedings are instituted; or
- iv. the (juvenile) offender admits the offence but the police exercise discretion not to prosecute.

In cases where an offence has obviously been committed by several people but only one is arrested and charged, the crime is regarded as 'detected'. Also, if a suspect is prosecuted for an offence, it is classified as 'detected' even if he is later acquitted, or if for any reason the prosecution is not proceeded with.

If a person is charged on two or more separate occasions, on each occasion he is counted as a separate person. When a person is charged on the same occasion for two or more offences, one offence only is selected for tabulation, the offence being the one carrying the heaviest maximum penalty.

Statistics relating to courts, magistracies and tribunals are provided by the Judiciary.

Figures on prisoners and inmates detained in prisons, correctional institutions and remand centres are compiled by the Correctional Services Department.

The number of offenders referred to social enquiry and the number of probation orders are provided by the Social Welfare Department.

18.1 Cases of Reported Crime by Type of Offence by Area

Area/Type of offence	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	†	1982	1983
Hong Kong Island												
Against lawful authority	1 560	1 188	1 411	736	717	711	909	926	936	†	855	942
Against public morality	418	338	386	300	312	306	353	229	324	†	324	317
Against the person	999	1 151	1 215	1 155	1 094	1 144	1 218	1 145	1 285	†	1 285	1 300
Against property	10 291	9 787	10 083	9 753	10 188	11 571	14 205	14 759	14 591	†	14 206	13 585
Other crimes	300	352	328	451	293	854	613	665	568	†	563	351
Narcotic offences	409	508	517	313	318	231	227	306	342	†	342	399
Kowloon and New Kowloon												
Against lawful authority	2 531	3 906	4 073	3 611	2 481	2 214	2 307	1 761	2 080	†	1 731	1 774
Against public morality	946	943	1 005	884	514	694	758	737	711	†	711	773
Against the person	2 818	3 708	3 513	3 635	3 556	4 157	4 138	4 076	4 760	†	4 760	4 908
Against property	27 816	26 103	29 605	26 373	27 291	30 908	33 547	35 281	37 304	†	35 929	36 580
Other crimes	500	555	353	506	394	420	495	986	1 465	†	1 424	937
Narcotic offences	852	818	1 981	1 122	1 120	961	1 003	1 210	1 483	†	1 483	1 860
New Territories												
Against lawful authority	537	863	708	579	531	508	539	679	817	†	752	781
Against public morality	255	303	297	265	277	251	400	371	322	†	322	332
Against the person	424	601	864	1 114	1 310	1 280	1 647	1 704	1 922	†	1 922	2 069
Against property	4 759	4 724	5 049	5 315	5 981	7 757	12 283	13 390	16 673	†	16 005	17 487
Other crimes	95	182	183	135	177	151	315	467	520	†	504	360
Narcotic offences	186	242	210	220	256	171	207	309	405	†	405	517
Marine												
Against lawful authority	19	14	13	46	20	11	44	69	102	†	101	121
Against public morality	20	5	7	4	9	10	71	15	17	†	17	11
Against the person	34	22	36	28	30	50	71	83	95	†	95	95
Against property	125	154	158	178	199	274	370	382	416	†	412	447
Other crimes	3	—	5	13	2	6	28	55	81	†	81	40
Narcotic offences	14	53	9	13	6	13	6	12	8	†	8	14

Note:
†The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. The 1982 figures were revised based on the new crime counting system.

18.2 Cases Reported by Type of Offence

Offence	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	†	1982	1983
Against lawful authority												
Against public order	1 073	1 236	1 362	1 424	1 312	1 456	1 784	1 693	1 988	†	1 492	1 730
Unlawful society	3 070	4 233	4 089	2 877	1 874	1 334	1 252	919	940	†	940	695
Other offences	504	502	754	671	563	654	763	823	1 007	†	1 007	1 193
Against public morality												
Rape	101	83	62	55	62	104	75	103	79	†	79	78
Indecent assault	556	664	850	876	710	715	795	720	784	†	784	778
Other offences	982	842	783	522	340	442	712	529	511	†	511	577
Against the person												
Murder and manslaughter	102	105	82	57	63	68	86	105	93	†	93	84
Attempted murder	8	5	3	4	1	2	2	7	3	†	3	12
Serious assaults	3 738	4 676	4 613	5 039	5 206	5 810	6 314	6 231	7 265	†	7 265	7 610
Other offences	427	696	930	832	720	751	672	665	701	†	701	666
Against property												
Robbery with firearms	33	66	57	24	23	14	22	30	21	†	21	30
Other robberies	12 754	11 054	8 838	6 501	5 637	7 606	9 334	8 233	8 527	†	8 527	8 278
All burglaries	6 328	6 368	5 665	5 565	5 412	7 470	8 989	10 583	11 526	†	11 526	11 308
Theft from persons	1 511	1 720	1 647	1 565	1 816	2 752	3 901	4 275	4 869	†	4 869	5 746
Other thefts	15 741	13 540	16 598	16 829	19 939	22 520	27 315	29 278	32 300	†	31 781	31 202
Other offences	6 624	8 020	12 090	11 135	10 832	10 148	10 844	11 413	11 741	†	9 828	11 535
Other crimes												
Forgery and coinage	384	463	413	708	680	1 163	1 039	1 486	1 827	†	995	454
Bribery and corruption	29	44	53	67	37	42	38	31	27	†	27	17
Possession of arms and ammunition	82	193	142	130	55	86	112	142	135	†	73	71
Others	403	389	261	200	94	140	262	514	645	†	1 477	1 146
Serious narcotic offences	1 461	1 621	2 717	1 668	1 700	1 376	1 443	1 837	2 238	†	2 238	2 790
Total	55 911	56 520	62 009	56 749	57 076	64 653	75 754	79 617	87 227	†	84 237	86 000

Note:
†The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. The 1982 figures were revised based on the new crime counting system.

18.3 Cases Detected by Type of Offence

Offence	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	†	1982	1983
Against lawful authority												
Against public order	1 058	1 225	1 353	1 410	1 301	1 447	1 767	1 682	1 969	†	1 473	1 696
Unlawful society	3 054	4 213	4 061	2 870	1 867	1 326	1 247	911	924	†	924	659
Other offences	436	432	689	591	515	597	712	798	953	†	953	1 142
Against public morality												
Rape	59	50	32	31	37	65	39	70	49	†	49	36
Indecent assault	261	397	547	584	426	503	563	504	542	†	542	491
Other offences	854	688	683	449	302	368	636	483	455	†	455	527
Against the person												
Murder and manslaughter	63	62	52	40	41	40	63	62	63	†	63	55
Attempted murder	8	5	3	4	1	2	2	7	3	†	3	9
Serious assaults	1 890	2 698	3 064	3 639	4 143	4 396	4 667	4 572	5 029	†	5 029	5 088
Other offences	276	512	728	687	619	667	593	575	589	†	589	465
Against property												
Robbery with firearms	8	36	18	11	14	5	8	10	11	†	11	11
Other robberies	2 275	1 783	1 579	1 160	1 309	1 742	2 131	1 737	1 849	†	1 849	1 315
All burglaries	826	683	558	849	895	1 236	1 415	1 756	1 407	†	1 407	1 228
Theft from persons	378	388	413	328	369	618	1 005	1 123	1 230	†	1 230	1 161
Other thefts	6 925	6 138	9 731	9 857	10 746	10 791	13 072	14 161	12 525	†	12 006	11 797
Other offences	5 066	5 949	9 977	9 155	8 959	7 960	8 482	8 450	8 080	†	6 231	6 882
Other crimes												
Forgery and coinage	344	439	367	668	649	1 137	1 019	1 459	1 769	†	937	368
Bribery and corruption	26	44	52	67	37	42	38	31	27	†	27	16
Possession of arms and ammunition	82	193	139	130	55	86	112	139	134	†	72	71
Others	370	370	249	190	79	136	254	511	628	†	1 460	1 109
Serious narcotic offences	1 450	1 616	2 704	1 664	1 690	1 371	1 440	1 831	2 235	†	2 235	2 788
Total	25 709	27 921	36 999	34 384	34 054	34 535	39 265	40 872	40 471	†	37 545	36 914

Note:

†The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. The 1982 figures were revised based on the new crime counting system.

18.4 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group

Type of offence/Age group	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Against lawful authority										
under 16 years	284	247	294	197	183	274	342	314	330	273
16-20 years	1 865	2 127	1 992	1 272	1 037	942	1 062	947	1 301	1 006
21 years and over	2 085	2 824	3 067	2 519	2 164	2 023	2 189	2 317	2 909	3 040
Against public morality										
under 16 years	50	50	54	54	38	58	69	60	57	59
16-20 years	243	237	273	237	171	253	277	231	247	313
21 years and over	283	318	435	387	388	380	393	401	399	1 079
Against the person										
under 16 years	75	103	109	117	211	226	277	273	296	335
16-20 years	515	648	686	688	801	850	1 045	1 039	1 094	1 110
21 years and over	1 545	2 269	2 667	2 990	3 417	3 657	3 493	3 411	3 653	3 836
Against property										
under 16 years	1 315	1 017	1 074	1 294	1 140	2 049	3 098	2 943	2 063	2 216
16-20 years	2 766	2 149	1 961	2 099	2 050	2 640	3 540	3 856	3 949	4 114
21 years and over	7 284	6 835	7 215	7 466	7 526	7 772	9 330	10 143	10 784	12 142
Other crimes										
under 16 years	13	11	25	18	9	10	39	45	36	37
16-20 years	62	90	76	56	37	47	91	230	324	225
21 years and over	402	532	428	349	199	338	416	1 125	1 468	1 187
Serious narcotic offences										
under 16 years	8	5	11	5	16	24	28	50	64	68
16-20 years	98	80	135	110	136	126	173	299	419	460
21 years and over	1 679	1 716	2 983	1 981	2 010	1 705	1 690	2 054	2 622	3 273
Total										
under 16 years	1 745	1 433	1 567	1 685	1 597	2 641	3 853	3 685	2 846	2 988
16-20 years	5 549	5 331	5 123	4 462	4 232	4 858	6 188	6 602	7 334	7 228
21 years and over	13 278	14 494	16 795	15 692	15 704	15 875	17 511	19 451	21 835	24 557

18.5 Age-specific Prosecution Rates

per 100 000 population

Age group	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
7–11	28	24	32	44	39	56	75	85	49	52
12–13	177	144	170	212	196	354	577	587	411	444
14–15	558	449	463	460	468	791	1 173	1 147	1 030	1 129
16–20	1 148	1 062	991	838	775	845	1 049	1 128	1 302	1 347
21–30	1 100	1 129	1 217	1 057	1 002	966	1 017	1 078	1 158	1 209
31–40	555	621	684	665	701	595	645	673	723	807
41–50	375	411	475	445	399	362	351	369	404	448
51–60	291	270	352	307	303	258	253	256	270	346
61 and over	158	153	192	178	155	121	118	119	146	170

Note:

Figures for 1974–1980 have been revised based on the revised mid-year population estimates after 1981 Census.

18.6 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group, 1983

Offence/Age group	7–11	12–13	14–15	16–20	21–30	31–40	41–50	51–60	61 and over	Total
Against lawful authority										
Against public order	3	20	139	840	1 330	544	212	127	49	3 264
Unlawful society	—	13	85	137	52	16	4	—	—	307
Other offences	1	3	9	29	184	252	139	91	40	748
Against public morality										
Rape	—	—	2	10	13	3	3	—	2	33
Indecent assault	2	4	19	78	161	69	28	23	15	399
Other offences	—	1	31	225	443	154	97	53	15	1 019
Against the person										
Murder and manslaughter	—	2	7	15	30	12	4	5	1	76
Attempted murder	—	—	—	2	1	1	1	—	—	4
Serious assaults	1	56	246	1 032	1 872	846	310	231	119	4 713
Other offences	2	7	14	63	257	89	39	12	5	488
Against property										
Robbery with firearms	—	—	—	4	26	1	—	—	—	31
Other robberies	7	76	237	501	605	114	21	4	2	1 567
All burglaries	27	90	188	325	433	108	33	14	5	1 223
Theft from persons	5	21	35	171	571	164	32	25	9	1 033
Other thefts	151	376	636	1 990	3 128	1 329	533	350	208	8 701
Other offences	17	72	278	1 123	2 625	1 139	383	208	72	5 917
Other crimes										
Forgery and coinage	—	2	8	41	100	47	20	8	—	226
Bribery and corruption	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	3	1	7
Possession of arms and ammunition	—	—	1	18	41	8	1	1	—	70
Others	1	7	18	166	657	175	80	28	14	1 146
Serious narcotic offences										
2	10	56	460	1 256	772	383	516	346	380	3 801
Total	219	760	2 009	7 228	13 786	5 846	2 323	1 699	903	34 773

18.7 Minor Narcotic Offences Dealt with by the Police

Offence	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Possession of drug	7 656	6 898	5 938	4 034	4 115	2 789	2 377	3 829	4 400	5 088
Possession of pipe, equipment, etc.	524	714	925	1 298	1 837	1 269	1 046	1 461	1 821	2 470
Keeping a divan	134	141	82	113	84	37	36	34	56	42
Smoking, consuming, etc.	5 405	2 870	2 111	1 304	1 056	464	348	494	651	669
Other narcotic offences	73	87	130	85	68	117	125	153	169	109
Total	13 792	10 710	9 186	6 834	7 160	4 676	3 932	5 971	7 097	8 378

18.8 Miscellaneous Offences Dealt with by the Police

Offence	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Gambling	44 400	44 590	42 593	13 689	14 766	13 104	12 963	14 294	7 368	2 646
Hawking	120 166	111 844	115 887	93 004	81 250	64 689	64 847	65 134	48 507	42 058
Obstruction	47 914	51 516	74 575	73 201	54 157	34 197	38 888	52 408	47 919	44 535
Prostitution	1 484	2 354	4 308	3 585	3 085	1 219	974	1 146	1 561	973
Other offences	15 571	14 109	20 641	21 936	18 448	19 465	31 955	38 011	28 146	30 195
Total	229 535	224 413	258 004	205 415	171 706	132 674	149 627	170 993	133 501	120 407

18.9 Value of Property Stolen and Recovered for Certain Categories of Crime

HK\$ '000

		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Robberies	Value stolen	26,541	32,513	21,414	16,306	23,413	49,416	103,432	126,759	135,333	190,794
	Value recovered	2,979	5,450	398	871	5,224	2,449	4,335	5,267	4,811	6,558
Burglaries	Value stolen	12,533	14,541	11,426	13,787	25,547	39,377	48,866	54,756	68,760	95,724
	Value recovered	554	1,149	109	1,135	1,671	1,535	3,042	2,577	1,405	1,444
Snatching	Value stolen	235	285	281	661	475	1,024	3,765	2,052	2,521	4,488
	Value recovered	14	28	8	45	46	95	294	356	246	284
Pickpocketing	Value stolen	626	760	1,008	732	1,140	1,235	1,359	2,086	2,521	3,314
	Value recovered	15	7	13	28	31	56	103	91	131	86
Theft from vehicle	Value stolen	1,808	1,347	891	1,050	1,367	2,506	4,210	6,530	11,538	14,549
	Value recovered	41	24	17	54	22	60	177	123	233	753
Theft from ship and wharf	Value stolen	19	57	1,567	34	130	129	198	147	45	489
	Value recovered	1	0.2	1,409	1	4	6	2	3	3	143
Taking conveyance without authority	Value stolen	9,949	6,675	5,734	5,737	14,045	22,015	34,382	20,259	85,760	90,250
	Value recovered	1,755	692	1,054	1,416	9,937	17,418	23,577	14,962	42,599	62,988
Miscellaneous thefts	Value stolen	11,045	8,592	30,131	13,449	19,522	26,831	38,770	50,926	62,845	70,571
	Value recovered	814	836	944	1,732	2,987	4,241	2,898	4,146	9,446	2,845
Frauds	Value stolen	10,324	12,205	21,920	13,306	14,083	41,063	30,992	33,310	53,714	62,683
	Value recovered	249	157	410	218	509	145	576	572	277	383
Obtaining by means of forgery	Value stolen	476	1,697	1,051	958	2,126	368	2,461	1,010	2,256	34,343
	Value recovered	104	0.7	172	40	35	1	5	3	11	2
Conspiracy to defraud	Value stolen	39	10,060	5,156	53	—	1,561	3	—	18,868	19,272
	Value recovered	—	—	1,050	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Value stolen	73,595	88,732	100,579	66,072	101,848	185,525	268,438	297,835	444,161	586,477
	Value recovered	6,526	8,345	5,585	5,538	20,466	26,006	35,009	28,100	59,162	75,486

18.10 Strength and Annual Cost of the Police Force

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Strength of police force										
Inspectorate or above officers										
Male	1 232	1 299	1 346	1 446	1 635	1 716	1 775	1 825	1 929	2 043
Female	51	59	80	113	138	164	182	203	231	239
Rank and file										
Male	10 766	12 072	12 664	13 428	14 468	14 980	15 910	16 760	17 976	19 132
Female	719	1 155	1 274	1 488	1 656	1 818	1 866	1 866	1 826	1 769
Total	11 998	13 371	14 010	14 874	16 103	16 696	17 685	18 585	19 905	21 175
Male	770	1 214	1 354	1 601	1 794	1 982	2 048	2 069	2 057	2 008
Ratio of police to population (per 100 000 population)	296	332	346	365	389	388	395	402	421	437
Annual expenditure (HK\$ Million)	287	371	414	496	565	664	879	1,165	1,449	1,745

Note:

Figures for ratio of police to population 1973/74–1979/80 have been revised based on revised mid-year population estimates after 1981 Census.

18.11 Cases in the Supreme Court, District Court, Tenancy Tribunal, Labour Tribunal and Lands Tribunal

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Supreme court										
Civil appeals	57	62	67	74	107	104	153	159	168	173
Criminal appeals	1 154	1 151	1 338	1 373	1 239	1 215	1 114	1 162	1 212	1 623
Original jurisdiction	3 154	3 165	2 822	3 773	4 760	5 800	7 525	9 316	12 896	15 573
Miscellaneous proceedings	488	552	771	842	768	850	1 250	1 754	2 359	3 001
Adoptions	411	450	392	415	347	409	412	398	400	69
Divorce	50	45	39	160	59	66	76	80	79	20
Criminal sessions	142	123	149	124	127	115	176	215	319	308
Admiralty jurisdiction	139	156	154	208	287	240	341	353	376	433
Probate grants	1 880	2 113	2 140	2 261	2 657	2 896	3 524	3 635	4 246	4 591
Bankruptcy	57	96	64	89	76	107	119	151	186	289
Company winding-up	75	95	73	82	94	111	132	142	267	334
Total	7 607	8 008	8 009	9 401	10 521	11 913	14 822	17 365	22 508	26 414
District court										
Criminal jurisdiction	668	490	950	763	855	1 009	1 145	1 238	1 119	1 277
Civil jurisdiction	20 821	24 356	18 971	15 896	17 104	20 448	27 537	30 153	40 643	39 626
Workmen's compensation	296	259	302	356	330	375	454	504	490	465
Distress for rent	2 136	2 562	2 032	2 120	2 107	2 104	2 048	2 346	3 295	4 061
Rent increase application	92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Divorce jurisdiction	789	893	1 054	1 372	1 728	2 018	2 421	2 811	3 120	3 734
Small crimes tribunal	—	—	1 031	8 881	11 597	14 738	17 347	19 923	25 255	30 037
Adoption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	386
Lands cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 496
Total	24 802	28 560	24 340	29 388	33 721	40 692	50 952	56 975	73 922	82 082
Tenancy tribunal										
Ordinary cases	708	559	304	159	129	72	81	35	15	—
Exemption cases	146	141	187	160	166	174	136	112	43	—
Demolished building cases	114	63	16	20	12	79	82	19	2	—
Total	968	763	507	339	307	325	299	166	60*	—
Labour tribunal										
Claims filed	1 908	2 027	1 982	2 799	3 508	4 235	4 473	5 008	5 484†	4 834
Lands tribunal										
—	—	—	36	376	39	9	12	19	111	183

Note:

*The functions of the Tenancy Tribunal were taken over by the Lands Tribunal as from 11.6.82.

†Revised figure.

18.12 Work in the Magistracies

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980*	1981*	1982*	1983
Summary matters										
Charge sheets issued	189 726	174 527	191 130	157 833	129 205	107 503	123 051	130 655	135 261	163 436
Summonses issued	342 691	377 967	433 340	387 271*	349 721*	488 465	490 027	636 393	878 504	811 014
Miscellaneous proceedings issued	4 841	6 003	5 546	5 203	4 674	3 840	5 669	6 537	7 476	12 389
Total	537 258	558 497	630 016	550 307	483 600	599 808	618 747	773 585	1 021 241	986 839
Adult defendants charged	773 923	581 917	641 917	568 648	491 301	600 078	570 642	703 835	1 042 383	1 040 006
Adult defendants convicted	508 826	536 310	604 982	539 050	463 572	570 808	548 136	678 558	1 010 208	1 005 934
Juvenile defendants charged	3 787	3 540	4 387	5 110	5 148	6 945	7 847	5 944	4 617	4 472
Juvenile defendants convicted	3 615	3 252	4 074	4 660	4 752	6 456	6 946	5 095	3 990	3 827

Note:

*Revised figures.

18.13 Prisoners and Inmates

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Average daily population of										
Prisons										
Male	4 758	5 864	6 112	5 261	4 387	4 026	4 436	4 938	5 352	5 839
Female	83	100	157	142	115	108	137	144	178	185
Training centres										
Male	472	429	357	351	355	262	282	402	503	572
Female	23	34	53	51	46	37	49	59	62	64
Detention centres										
Male	319	243	212	205	180	256	340	336	280	252
Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Treatment centres										
Male	1 343	1 312	1 514	1 676	1 473	1 355	1 208	990	926	941
Female	52	90	70	72	69	64	47	43	27	41
Illegal immigrants										
Male	—	—	—	—	28	1 501	1 817	1 705	719	189
Female	—	—	—	—	20	1 249	1 449	1 221	486	125
Detainees (Vietnamese refugees)*										
Male	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 560	2 716
Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	885	1 694
	Total									
	Male	6 892	7 848	8 195	7 493	6 423	7 400	8 083	8 371	9 340
	Female	158	224	280	265	250	1 458	1 682	1 467	1 638
Number discharged under aftercare										
	Male	2 885	2 961	2 661	2 690	2 467	2 459	2 435	2 401	2 452
	Female	69	132	124	119	112	97	84	116	90

Note:

*Calculated since July 1982 when the Closed Centre Policy was introduced.

18.14 Reception of Inmates under Detention by Type of Centre by Age on Conviction by Sex

Sex/Centre/Age	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Male										
Training Centre										
Under 16 years	37	27	16	20	8	22	31	56	67	82
16-20 years	284	278	180	222	109	115	226	223	275	291
21-24 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
25-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Detention Centre										
Under 16 years	91	72	72	44	13	60	120	124	100	70
16-20 years	667	510	411	286	263	362	481	418	402	347
21-24 years	—	—	—	15	69	75	78	38	72	74
25-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drug Addiction Treatment Centre										
Under 16 years	3	5	3	3	1	—	—	6	7	18
16-20 years	249	229	167	111	62	83	47	107	207	363
21-24 years	434	426	465	335	263	238	184	191	220	297
25-39 years	671	754	856	956	903	758	840	803	836	916
40 years and over	513	538	576	773	698	508	401	516	473	449
Female										
Training Centre										
Under 21 years	24	46	53	33	16	31	32	33	30	38
21-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drug Addiction Treatment Centre										
Under 21 years	18	19	16	12	12	6	5	3	6	14
21-39 years	51	50	54	57	46	45	33	43	28	51
40 years and over	21	16	23	22	14	17	8	6	6	8

18.15 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Type of Offence, 1983

Sex/Length of sentence/Type of offence	Against lawful authority	Against public morality	Against the person	Against property	Against the penal code	Against local laws	Narcotic offences	Total
Male								
7 days or less	3	—	2	11	—	15	2	33
More than 7 days and under 1 month	2	5	15	130	9	59	84	304
1 month to less than 3 months	18	46	50	717	36	182	193	1 242
3 months to less than 6 months	14	9	30	556	36	97	309	1 051
6 months to less than 12 months	87	20	25	607	326	150	332	1 547
12 months to less than 18 months	9	6	15	224	206	59	181	700
18 months to less than 3 years	9	4	25	235	36	41	335	685
3 years	2	3	22	83	8	14	42	174
More than 3 years to less than 6 years	8	10	19	267	18	18	75	415
6 years and over	—	10	31	204	10	—	68	323
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	6
Death	—	—	20	—	—	—	—	20
Total	152	113	260	3 034	685	635	1 621	6 500
Female								
Under 6 months	14	—	2	33	30	95	5	179
6 months to less than 12 months	1	—	—	13	85	10	2	111
12 months to less than 3 years	1	2	2	7	37	2	13	64
3 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	4
Over 3 years	—	—	2	3	—	—	6	11
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	16	2	6	56	152	107	30	369

18.16 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Length of Sentence by Age on Conviction by Sex

Sex/Length of sentence/Age	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Male										
Less than 1 month										
Under 21 years	13	55	26	20	13	13	18	31	30	51
21-39 years	124	339	335	178	124	104	164	342	185	169
40 years and over	481	587	553	195	119	109	78	151	94	117
1 month to less than 3 months										
Under 21 years	65	37	23	17	18	32	19	47	64	61
21-39 years	603	488	438	383	401	405	271	294	538	842
40 years and over	1 045	962	604	374	360	254	141	153	236	339
3 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	260	170	99	98	49	44	65	145	200	177
21-39 years	2 655	3 020	2 608	2 104	1 657	1 405	1 432	1 848	1 904	1 773
40 years and over	2 280	2 687	2 468	1 406	1 083	678	578	756	673	648
12 months to less than 18 months										
Under 21 years	71	46	33	24	7	14	10	21	54	46
21-39 years	492	549	545	381	309	295	330	316	486	539
40 years and over	167	159	192	170	108	71	99	89	92	115
18 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	129	114	74	48	18	36	27	44	28	52
21-39 years	635	740	717	533	342	422	472	433	459	497
40 years and over	134	197	271	228	131	138	138	108	111	136
3 years to less than 6 years										
Under 21 years	87	84	124	66	50	66	103	111	103	107
21-39 years	338	342	416	326	331	385	423	532	451	426
40 years and over	62	49	74	90	59	59	69	58	61	56
6 years and over										
Under 21 years	21	7	25	6	12	2	8	40	25	37
21-39 years	45	60	71	82	90	66	46	149	241	273
40 years and over	6	12	25	27	27	12	13	9	30	13
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	7	1	—	—	—	—	2	1	3	6
21-39 years	16	3	—	2	—	—	1	4	—	—
40 years and over	8	2	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	4	6	3	3	1	3	1	—	5	1
21-39 years	16	9	13	8	6	9	8	19	13	19
40 years and over	1	5	1	5	3	2	1	2	1	—
Total reception										
Under 21 years	657	520	407	282	168	210	253	440	512	538
21-39 years	4 924	5 550	5 143	3 997	3 260	3 091	3 147	3 937	4 277	4 538
40 years and over	4 184	4 660	4 188	2 495	1 890	1 323	1 117	1 328	1 298	1 424
Total	9 765	10 730	9 738	6 774	5 318	4 624	4 517	5 705	6 087	6 500
Female										
Less than 6 months										
Under 21 years	7	5	18	11	3	13	8	26	21	21
21-39 years	24	29	100	54	21	59	40	107	103	130
40 years and over	48	55	71	33	26	20	21	11	18	28
6 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	5	8	3	2	1	2	1	5	39	16
21-39 years	16	17	24	18	18	15	19	26	97	90
40 years and over	11	14	24	6	7	3	10	7	13	5
12 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	1	3	1	2	1	1	—	4	9	12
21-39 years	5	10	23	21	16	12	20	22	40	44
40 years and over	7	7	15	12	5	6	8	7	7	8
3 years and over										
Under 21 years	2	—	1	1	1	3	—	1	5	2
21-39 years	5	4	12	8	7	7	14	9	12	9
40 years and over	9	5	12	8	7	1	4	2	2	4
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—
21-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21-39 years	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total reception										
Under 21 years	15	16	23	16	6	19	9	36	76	51
21-39 years	50	60	160	101	62	93	94	164	253	273
40 years and over	75	81	122	59	45	30	43	27	40	45
Total	140	157	305	176	113	142	146	227	369	369

18.17 Committal Made to Correctional Institutions on Conviction by Sex by Age Group of Offender by Type of Offence, 1983

<i>Sex/Age group/Type of offence</i>	<i>Against lawful authority</i>	<i>Against public morality</i>	<i>Against the person</i>	<i>Against property</i>	<i>Against the penal code</i>	<i>Against local laws</i>	<i>Narcotic offences</i>	<i>Total</i>
Male								
Under 16 years	13	3	21	87	5	20	22	171
16-20 years	61	19	111	750	102	190	305	1 538
21 years and over	148	111	227	3 028	599	592	2 994	7 699
Total	222	133	359	3 865	706	802	3 321	9 408
Female								
Under 21 years	—	1	5	33	39	6	19	103
21 years and over	16	2	6	49	116	105	83	377
Total	16	3	11	82	155	111	102	480

18.18 Committal Made to Correctional Institutions on Remand for Residential Care or for Detention by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

<i>Type of offence/Sex</i>	<i>1974</i>	<i>1975</i>	<i>1976</i>	<i>1977</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>
Convicted prisoners/inmates										
Against lawful authority										
Male	397	527	363	381	288	253	220	216	190	222
Female	3	3	13	8	—	7	5	6	59	16
Against public morality										
Male	169	127	121	126	124	109	98	83	90	133
Female	—	—	—	2	1	2	2	—	1	3
Against the person										
Male	694	432	574	450	388	472	402	394	411	359
Female	8	10	18	13	12	10	19	10	15	11
Against property										
Male	4 900	4 589	3 850	3 827	3 146	2 981	3 357	3 413	3 715	3 865
Female	55	51	85	65	53	61	79	53	68	82
Against the penal code										
Male	429	507	422	254	98	226	217	578	955	706
Female	3	4	—	4	2	4	5	64	141	155
Against local laws										
Male	497	1 067	1 207	520	390	411	707	940	584	802
Female	41	65	147	76	28	70	53	108	87	111
Narcotic offences										
Male	5 628	6 320	5 947	3 981	3 273	2 393	1 924	2 563	2 801	3 321
Female	144	155	188	132	105	87	61	71	68	102
All offences										
Male	12 714	13 569	12 484	9 539	7 707	6 845	6 925	8 187	8 746	9 408
Female	254	288	451	300	201	241	224	312	439	480
Care and protection and detention for enquiries										
Male	18 962	19 237	19 982	14 575	13 598	19 684	18 019	19 832	19 023	20 270
Female	495	737	971	768	909	6 536	3 260	3 005	3 410	4 221

Note:

Figures exclude recalls.

18.19 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Sex by Age Group of Offender, 1982/83

Type of offence/Age group/Sex	Under 16 years		16-20 years		21 years & over		Total	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Against lawful authority	45	3	110	6	44	6	199	15
Against public morality	36	1	138	—	81	2	255	3
Against the person	115	16	216	9	162	24	493	49
Against property	1 120	142	1 386	134	997	120	3 503	396
Against the penal code	36	2	90	8	110	10	236	20
Against local laws	318	40	502	53	936	165	1 756	258
Total	1 670	204	2 442	210	2 330	327	6 442	741

18.20 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

Type of offence	Sex	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Against lawful authority	M	373	1 030	1 136	936	432	335	266	283	203	199
	F	8	8	24	29	25	53	26	34	27	15
Against public morality	M	282	294	366	398	386	323	332	358	275	255
	F	8	1	1	97	30	10	2	6	3	3
Against the person	M	333	480	479	525	655	741	611	681	523	493
	F	33	22	40	50	69	79	68	80	66	49
Against property	M	2 576	3 137	2 427	2 357	2 459	2 839	3 415	4 374	3 901	3 503
	F	171	201	271	336	357	477	523	513	434	396
Against the penal code	M	156	187	230	210	181	158	202	306	230	236
	F	2	17	8	8	11	8	14	24	23	20
Against local laws	M	1 509	1 650	1 647	2 034	1 582	1 768	1 253	1 714	1 531	1 756
	F	174	223	374	429	396	297	271	244	259	258
Total	M	5 229	6 778	6 285	6 460	5 695	6 164	6 079	7 716	6 663	6 442
	F	396	472	718	949	888	924	904	901	812	741

18.21 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/Age group	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	49	137	141	153	104	71	85	99	72	48
16–20 years	248	653	680	557	211	189	111	112	81	116
21 years and over	84	248	339	255	142	128	96	106	77	50
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	34	29	44	61	46	42	57	33	35	37
16–20 years	150	154	179	220	195	113	164	167	112	138
21 years and over	106	112	144	214	175	178	133	164	131	83
Against the person										
Under 16 years	56	46	47	67	90	129	93	135	154	131
16–20 years	175	234	231	222	250	243	239	297	200	225
21 years and over	135	222	241	286	384	448	347	329	235	186
Against property										
Under 16 years	743	732	536	609	797	904	1 108	1 600	1 536	1 262
16–20 years	1 223	1 413	1 096	976	916	991	1 379	1 655	1 435	1 520
21 years and over	781	1 193	1 066	1 108	1 103	1 421	1 451	1 632	1 364	1 117
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	32	27	32	44	37	30	31	48	30	38
16–20 years	83	101	103	85	70	54	76	114	88	98
21 years and over	43	76	103	89	85	82	109	168	135	120
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	94	99	107	105	128	159	116	224	292	358
16–20 years	420	401	484	428	282	266	295	337	468	555
21 years and over	1 169	1 373	1 430	1 930	1 568	1 640	1 113	1 397	1 030	1 101
Total	1 008	1 070	907	1 039	1 202	1 335	1 490	2 139	2 119	1 874
Under 16 years	2 299	2 956	2 773	2 488	1 924	1 856	2 264	2 682	2 384	2 652
16–20 years	2 318	3 224	3 323	3 882	3 457	3 897	3 249	3 796	2 972	2 657

18.22 Probation Orders by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/Age group	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	27	69	73	82	64	52	53	43	39	29
16–20 years	103	328	346	326	149	98	52	44	30	31
21 years and over	13	38	86	68	22	19	7	21	10	9
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	16	12	17	30	25	25	38	24	27	25
16–20 years	57	70	80	107	89	71	79	64	43	66
21 years and over	17	20	38	46	26	37	27	35	28	25
Against the person										
Under 16 years	24	20	23	29	51	59	52	57	88	68
16–20 years	49	61	94	80	117	123	77	95	65	80
21 years and over	26	31	43	42	52	62	34	22	45	29
Against property										
Under 16 years	366	395	255	290	383	506	558	813	821	847
16–20 years	371	456	395	314	332	396	435	525	498	603
21 years and over	125	178	132	159	144	155	163	153	177	338
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	9	12	13	16	20	14	21	16	3	19
16–20 years	16	14	13	26	28	17	18	30	12	26
21 years and over	4	8	2	5	14	6	11	9	5	10
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	17	15	20	30	24	70	34	51	116	71
16–20 years	108	100	136	134	63	64	70	89	108	55
21 years and over	117	149	162	174	132	143	76	92	116	6
Total	459	523	401	477	567	726	756	1 004	1 094	1 059
Under 16 years	704	1 029	1 064	987	778	769	731	847	756	861
16–20 years	302	424	463	494	390	422	318	332	381	417

Section 19: MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Statistics on mass media are obtained from the Home Affairs Branch, the Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority and the Post Office.

Statistics relating to public libraries, the City Hall, recreational facilities, public markets and stalls and licences and permits in force are obtained from the Urban Services Department.

Petroleum statistics are prepared from monthly returns submitted by petroleum companies.

Fire services statistics are supplied by the Fire Services Department.

Statistics on traffic accidents and casualties are provided by the Traffic Headquarters of the Royal Hong Kong Police Force. The traffic accident figures exclude accidents involving damages only.



19.1 Statistics on Mass Media

Number

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Newspapers										
English	10	7	12	12	12	13	11	11	13	13
Chinese	98	98	103	107	111	98	84	59	54	54
Bilingual	—	2	1	1	3	2	1	1	1	1
Japanese	—	—	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Periodicals										
English	56	47	47	50	61	83	87	90	101	110
Chinese	160	157	171	194	206	211	257	278	294	298
Bilingual	—	20	22	23	28	33	42	43	41	45
Japanese	2	2	—	—	—	2	2	2	3	—
Radio										
Stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Channels†	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	10	9	10
Television										
Stations	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
Channels	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4

Note:

†Programme broadcast on different frequencies is counted as one channel.

19.2 Books and Audio-visual Materials in Urban Council Public Libraries

Number unless otherwise specified

	1974	1975	1976	1977	‡	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Books											
<i>English</i>											
Junior	45 355	49 383	53 217	59 083	‡	62 783	66 856	72 239	83 091	79 308	81 962
Adult	111 422	122 346	129 334	145 310	‡	153 516	178 390	189 783	215 938	217 949	219 314
Reference	34 681	36 552	37 596	38 541	‡	40 325	42 827	45 198	47 391	48 743	56 705
<i>Chinese</i>											
Junior	72 584	86 763	107 821	110 686	‡	119 082	144 059	158 853	166 176	205 992	233 101
Adult	178 088	213 187	247 093	258 357	‡	293 762	334 952	366 786	397 483	456 826	564 409
Reference	144 836	146 958	151 262	152 508	‡	171 310	171 846	174 394	178 744	177 077	169 440
Total											
Junior	117 939	136 146	161 038	169 769	‡	181 865	210 915	231 092	249 267	285 300	315 063
Adult	289 510	335 533	376 427	403 667	‡	447 278	513 342	556 569	613 421	674 775	783 723
Reference	179 517	183 510	188 858	191 049	‡	211 635	214 673	219 592	226 135	225 820	226 145
Audio-visual materials* (item)											
<i>English</i>											
—	—	—	—	—	‡	10 868	11 789	12 808	13 830	23 541	34 458
<i>Chinese</i>											
—	—	—	—	—	‡	3 248	3 326	3 722	3 954	12 761	15 826
Total											
—	—	—	—	—	‡	14 116	15 115	16 530	17 784	36 302	50 284

Note:

†Figures before 1978 include books in Urban Services Department Public Libraries.

*Audio-visual materials include audio-visual cassette, slides, microfilm, compact disc and records.

19.3 Books and Audio-visual Materials in Urban Services Department Public Libraries in the New Territories

Number unless otherwise specified

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Books						
<i>English</i>						
Junior	5 141	8 165	10 313	16 891	29 233	50 295
Adult	15 685	22 718	26 183	42 143	68 491	95 848
Reference	704	1 201	1 631	4 369	9 835	14 189
<i>Chinese</i>						
Junior	33 618	40 694	46 054	61 781	91 710	125 914
Adult	56 234	66 955	69 994	100 359	170 655	255 033
Reference	1 587	1 701	3 033	4 456	11 212	19 037
Total						
Junior	38 759	48 859	56 367	78 672	120 943	176 209
Adult	71 919	89 673	96 177	142 502	239 146	350 881
Reference	2 291	2 902	4 664	8 825	21 047	33 226
Audio-visual materials* (item)						
<i>English</i>						
—	—	—	—	1 117	4 501	7 324
<i>Chinese</i>						
—	—	—	—	248	3 285	7 878
Total						
—	—	—	—	1 365	7 786	15 202

Note:

*Audio-visual materials include audio-visual cassette, slides, microfilm, compact disc and records.

19.4 Functions Taken Place in the Concert Hall and Theatre of City Hall

Number

Function	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Concerts and recitals	318	332	300	302	300	329	368	348*	351	368
Operas										
Cantonese	11	7	17	11	26	34	31	22	28	22
Mandarin/Peking	11	14	12	5	5	8	3	6	—	8
Others	13	13	10	29	20	16	7	13	8	17
Plays										
Western	97	77	70	68	33	15	25	12	3	16
Cantonese	120	90	61	89	90	89	94	183	148	116
Ballet and dance	40	39	65	52	64	45	83	58	100	69
Film shows	190	179	200	160	216	248	232	243	203	216
Others†	469	673	877	772	981	1 019	937	757	688	699

Note:

*Revised figure.

†Include variety shows, rehearsals and other functions.

19.5 Attendance at Urban Council Presentations

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Orchestral concerts, vocal and instrumental concerts										
Number of performances	217	192	201	193	175	193	235	252	258	156
Attendance	57 942	48 872	54 891	62 655	138 089	174 750	188 633	221 950	206 568	113 319
% maximum capacity	55.6	53.0	56.9	67.6	69.8	77.7	73.9	71.9	70.1	65.7
Plays										
Number of performances	186	137	121	146	49	70	118	170	119	30
Attendance	43 984	29 904	30 097	33 346	15 731	26 347	49 611	77 908	49 921	6 936
% maximum capacity	49.3	45.5	51.8	47.6	70.3	83.1	88.8	74.4	89.7	60.2
Ballet and dance										
Number of performances	40	38	69	51	36	29	46	37	72	43
Attendance	8 625	5 937	10 706	8 645	33 780	29 163	53 027	39 684	65 648	56 011
% maximum capacity	44.9	32.5	32.3	35.3	72.5	81.6	86.4	69.2	73.7	71.7
Film shows										
Number of performances	189	176	187	95	114	134	165	168	179	112
Attendance	46 938	43 776	42 461	27 902	21 205	30 142	31 153	28 735	28 923	17 512
% maximum capacity	51.7	51.8	47.3	51.2	74.1	76.4	79.0	60.1	56.0	55.8
Other*										
Number of performances	597	504	963	869	32	45	79	57	58	75
Attendance	117 816	120 543	170 344	198 410	29 288	35 775	29 223	22 685	45 497	108 486
% maximum capacity	42.9	61.8	38.5	49.6	69.5	73.2	74.2	64.6	73.1	81.2
Hi-Fi concerts										
Number of performances	2	7	5	2	2	4	2	—	—	—
Attendance	2 043	5 338	4 308	180	1 539	3 027	1 815	—	—	—
% maximum capacity	69.7	64.7	58.8	77.6	53.0	52.0	63.0	—	—	—

Note:

*Other includes puppet shows, school speech festivals, school music festivals, Chinese orchestras, variety shows, mime shows, Cantonese operatic songs and Chinese operas.

19.6 Attendance at Urban Council Outdoor Entertainment Programmes

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Orchestral concert						
Number of performances	15	21	35	39	36	40
Attendance	13 550	15 200	42 360	29 750	35 570	27 255
Ballet and dance						
Number of performances	50	56	81	61	46	34
Attendance	22 225	36 929	63 355	51 622	37 118	32 350
Film shows						
Number of performances	118	163	174	166	137	137
Attendance	25 340	36 490	46 215	30 090	31 990	21 265
Other*						
Number of performances	644	619	662	687	568	666
Attendance	851 719	1 103 368	1 067 195	1 245 958	940 072	1 452 432

Note:

*Other includes outdoor entertainment activities such as all star shows, variety shows, popular concerts, operas, puppet shows, etc.

19.7 Recreational Facilities Provided by the Urban Council and Urban Services Department

Number unless otherwise specified

Facilities	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Children's playgrounds	305	317	306	222	227	194	197	215	225	245
Parks and gardens	458	570	471	452	478	457	455	524	513	584
Grass games pitches	51	62	53	45	47	47	49	51	47	51
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	99	98	115	129	136	130	126	124	120	127
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts	412	436	430	326	328	267	267	277	275	292
Tennis courts	36	36	36	43	43	46	71	68	82	107
Running tracks	9	12	9	8	9	13	14	14	14	16
Beaches	37	36	37	37	40	40	40	41	41	41
Swimming pools	7	8	8	10	11	11	12	13	14	14
Indoor games halls (multi-purpose)	1	4	4	4	4	5	6	6	8	10
Other sports grounds*	57	64	67	41	52	61	71	100	109	212
Other recreational amenities†	112	128	60	16	65	61	72	222	230	292
Other facilities‡	481	583	1 232	731	1 100	1 174	892	1 354	1 447	1 523
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	636	659	656	663	672	730	553	637	644	683

Note:

78 estate playgrounds in the New Territories were handed over to Housing Department for management with effect from 1.1.79.

*Other sports grounds include obstacle golf course, squash courts, practice tennis courts, bowling and putting greens, soil surfaced mini soccer pitches, roller skating rinks and table tennis.

†Other recreational amenities include aviaries and mammal exhibits, concrete chess tables, model boat pools, television sets and open air theatres.

‡Other facilities include bandstands, barbecue pits, composite beach buildings, car parks, changing rooms, fountains, dog's gardens, refreshment kiosks, public lavatories, public libraries, pavilions/shelters and spectators stands.

19.8 Parks and Playgrounds* by District

Number

District	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Hong Kong										
Central	58	59	60	64	66	69	70	70	71	71
Eastern	55	56	62	64	67	70	46	46	54	54
Wan Chai	44	45	48	50	51	55	61	63	70	74
Western	45	46	50	53	54	57	34	35	45	47
Southern†	—	—	—	—	—	—	57	57	51	56
Total	202	206	220	231	238	251	268	271	291	302
Kowloon										
Kowloon City	71	71	72	77	83	86	87	92	94	82
Kwun Tong	36	37	43	44	46	49	49	51	61	76
Mong Kok	16	16	20	20	22	22	25	30	33	35
Sham Shui Po	38	38	43	45	45	48	49	54	58	60
Wong Tai Sin	36	38	42	44	44	47	49	50	52	54
Yau Ma Tei	30	32	33	33	37	41	46	49	50	47
Total	227	232	253	263	277	293	305	326	348	354
New Territories										
Tsuen Wan	}	92	93	97	100	45	49	56	56	57
Kwai Chung		—	—	—	—	24	27	35	35	33
Tuen Mun		—	—	—	—	17	19	24	25	27
Yuen Long		28	28	28	29	25	28	33	33	21
North	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	13	13	11
Tai Po	16	16	16	17	30	22	23	24	24	22
Sha Tin	—	—	—	—	11	13	17	17	18	29
Sai Kung	9	10	10	10	21	25	39	39	39	26
Islands	9	9	10	13	19	23	27	27	27	22
Total	154	156	161	169	192	218	267	269	276	225

Note:

*Parks and Playgrounds refer to public pleasure grounds which include rest gardens, children's playgrounds, sitting-out areas and amenity plots, etc.

†The new Southern District came into operation w.e.f. 1.12.80.

19.9 Public Markets and Stalls in Public Markets by Type of Stall

	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
Hong Kong										
Number of public markets	23	23	23	23	23	26	26	26	27	27
Number of stalls										
Fish	396	397	397	400	404	419	419	406	513	518
Poultry	184	183	183	183	183	217	217	213	235	241
Meat	364	364	364	367	376	409	409	396	455	463
Wet goods*	286	311	311	311	311	656	656	644	1 075	1 495
Dry goods†	151	166	166	164	164	493	493	458	752	804
Cooked food	—	—	—	—	—	40	40	66	82	92
Siu mei/Lo mei	—	—	—	—	1	5	5	5	5	7
Others‡	21	22	22	23	23	36	36	40	42	43
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 402</i>	<i>1 443</i>	<i>1 443</i>	<i>1 448</i>	<i>1 462</i>	<i>2 275</i>	<i>2 275</i>	<i>2 228</i>	<i>3 159</i>	<i>3 663</i>
Kowloon										
Number of public markets	18	18	18	19	19	20	21	21	23	23
Number of stalls										
Fish	370	370	370	410	370	400	408	412	448	448
Poultry	123	125	125	134	125	132	160	159	170	170
Meat	270	268	268	287	272	305	320	322	367	370
Wet goods*	244	248	248	328	331	348	661	674	910	910
Dry goods†	179	177	178	177	178	289	458	434	710	674
Cooked food	—	—	—	—	—	—	35	42	92	110
Siu mei/Lo mei	6	6	6	6	6	6	10	15	17	17
Others‡	9	9	9	10	11	11	22	23	24	25
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 201</i>	<i>1 203</i>	<i>1 204</i>	<i>1 352</i>	<i>1 293</i>	<i>1 491</i>	<i>2 074</i>	<i>2 081</i>	<i>2 738</i>	<i>2 724</i>
New Territories										
Number of public markets	22	22	23	24	24	25	28	29	35	36
Number of stalls										
Fish	318	308	331	391	423	434	437	447	477	517
Poultry	40	40	94	55	70	75	79	84	96	117
Meat	308	300	252	303	321	331	343	377	377	404
Wet goods*	182	182	273	305	479	608	770	936	1 070	1 308
Dry goods†	151	151	485	454	624	518	603	637	761	963
Cooked food	—	—	—	—	—	—	87	87	165	165
Siu mei/Lo mei	4	4	10	13	19	19	20	29	32	36
Others‡	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	4	11
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 004</i>	<i>986</i>	<i>1 446</i>	<i>1 522</i>	<i>1 937</i>	<i>1 986</i>	<i>2 340</i>	<i>2 599</i>	<i>2 982</i>	<i>3 521</i>
Total number of public markets	63	63	64	66	66	71	75	76	85	86
Total number of stalls	3 607	3 632	4 093	4 322	4 692	5 752	6 689	6 908	8 879	9 908

Note:

*Include vegetable, fruit, bean curd, aquarium fish and fresh flowers.

†Include grocery, haberdashery, household wares and other miscellaneous items other than wet goods.

‡Include ice, newspaper and tradesman stalls.

19.10 Licences and Permits in Force in Urban Areas (Hong Kong and Kowloon)

Number

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Licences										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	385	419	459	466	484	491	508	489	504	516
Cold store	29	29	29	30	31	29	30	29	26	24
Factory canteen	469	498	529	573	654	707	675	677	672	701
Fresh provision shop	1 082	1 096	1 213	1 216	1 279	1 387	1 390	1 414	1 461	1 514
Frozen confection factory	86	86	74	64	54	42	39	41	46	61
General restaurant	2 062	2 057	2 148	2 231	2 397	2 511	2 572	2 625	2 683	2 827
Light refreshments restaurant	526	555	598	636	697	735	754	754	765	781
Marine restaurant	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Milk factory	5	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
Siu mei and lo mei shop	328	323	327	329	338	357	343	333	321	315
<i>Sub-total</i>	4 974	5 069	5 384	5 551	5 940	6 265	6 317	6 384	6 586	6 888
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	13	16	17	21	23	26	29	37	44	49
Funeral parlour	2	4	4	5	5	6	6	6	5	5
Undertaker	40	41	36	39	45	48	49	46	44	43
Laundry	314	305	308	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Laundry depot	185	178	204	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Offensive trade	28	28	28	29	28	24	17	16	17	23
Swimming pool	40	37	39	41	45	49	52	60	63	68
Liquor	1 411	1 113	1 505	1 588	1 708	1 713	2 022	1 799	1 849	1 895
Club liquor	108	104	113	107	126	130	139	134	144	151
Place of public entertainment (annual)	—	156	115	111	124	126	125	126	136	128
Place of public entertainment (temporary)	—	101	203	151	183	198	153	—	—	—
Public table tennis saloon	—	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Public billiard saloon	—	28	28	27	28	35	36	39	38	37
Public bowling alley	—	4	4	4	5	6	6	8	8	8
<i>Sub-total</i>	2 141	2 117	2 606	2 124	2 322	2 363	2 636	2 273	2 350	2 409
Total	7 115	7 186	7 990	7 675	8 262	8 628	8 953	8 657	8 936	9 297
Permits (Food business)										
Chinese herb tea	171	165	160	153	152	168	159	163	151	160
Frozen confections	2 782	2 785	2 766	2 702	2 636	2 597	2 476	2 410	2 407	2 323
Milk	1 108	1 191	1 258	1 246	1 279	1 271	1 248	1 257	1 299	1 342
Non-bottled drinks	541	500	489	487	522	535	531	546	536	568
Shell fish	6	9	10	11	13	14	16	11	11	11
Cut fruit	297	292	293	286	287	283	264	241	229	224
Hot dog	13	13	10	1	†	†	†	†	†	†
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	20	65	58	57	57	47	49	47	30	21
Restricted food	—	—	10	11	22	49	46	10	10	10
Total	4 938	5 020	5 054	4 954	4 968	4 964	4 789	4 685	4 673	4 659
Licences and Permits	12 053	12 206	13 044	12 629	13 230	13 592	13 742	13 342	13 609	13 956

Note:

*delicensed in August 1977.
†licensed as food factories since 1978.

19.11 Petroleum Products: Releases from Bond by Type

'000 m³ unless otherwise specified

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Light oils										
Motor spirit	170.42	171.00	177.77	199.86	236.00	271.39	303.26	336.52	348.65	313.92
Aviation spirit	0.58	0.52	0.25	0.28	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.23	0.23	0.32
Aviation turbine fuel	653.61	696.37	733.64	756.41	774.99	861.61	885.39	939.41	948.90	958.05
Other light oils	60.90	87.62	98.16	100.13	124.62	143.10	158.50	184.55	206.67	243.47
Heavy oils										
Light diesel for buses	46.07	52.36	58.96	62.18	63.77	62.93	69.20	76.32	82.91	92.65
Light diesel, other road users	224.47	233.90	253.65	285.58	394.44	380.55	371.50	442.58	465.47	450.69
Light diesel, industrial and marine uses	555.98	652.73	735.21	767.12	789.05	813.02	693.04	724.61	805.41	836.54
Kerosene	195.64	240.14	252.98	224.01	226.24	242.79	212.88	193.35	182.10	165.85
Medium, heavy diesel fuel	184.53	207.49	262.39	278.75	295.43	234.85	129.31	116.60	142.19	124.98
Furnace fuel oil	2 940.26	2 965.68	3 530.92	3 869.81	4 077.02	4 114.63	4 562.19	4 589.79	4 300.90	3 440.40
Others										
Lubricating oils	62.50	58.71	72.31	75.00	84.27	83.90	76.94	76.30	71.85	72.92
Petroleum products not otherwise classified	13.81	0.10	—	—	0.26	4.50	3.57	5.09	4.60	4.62
Total	5 108.78	5 366.61	6 176.23	6 619.13	7 066.33	7 213.55	7 466.06	7 685.36	7 559.87	6 704.40
Liquefied petroleum gas ('000 tonnes)	72.87	79.41	87.81	90.83	101.58	107.48	111.36	118.17	129.61	141.62

19.12 Fire, Special Service, Ambulance Calls and Fatalities

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Fire calls										
Industrial	385	399	506	502	552	617	654	526	408	479
Non-industrial	5 108	5 505	6 860	8 031	7 123	9 244	8 453	9 004	7 905	8 875
False alarms	1 652	1 709	2 307	3 029	3 687	3 910	4 886	6 290	6 782	7 764
Special service calls	3 427	3 408	3 284	3 564	3 959	4 966	5 535	5 845	6 173	6 813
Ambulance calls										
Emergency	60 947	92 065	111 703	121 789	139 790	158 812	171 404	189 179	203 634	220 242
Removal	48 156	34 473	33 817	38 773	34 026	40 340	49 653	63 788	72 591	83 281
Fatalities										
Fire										
Industrial	3	7	10	4	8	22	3	19	1	—
Non-industrial	22	31	32	43	21	23	34	25	40	40
Special service	250	279	316	283	308	353	338	367	330	375

19.13 Traffic Accidents and Casualties

	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
Accidents										
Hong Kong Island†	3 658	3 533	3 806	4 201	4 431	4 182	4 494	4 901	4 725	4 208
Kowloon	4 935	5 534	6 076	6 890	8 052	7 708	8 186	9 003	9 102	8 580
New Territories	2 403	2 381	2 463	2 771	2 785	3 281	3 579	4 130	4 510	4 050
Total	10 996	11 448	12 345	13 862	15 268	15 171	16 259	18 034	18 337	16 838
Casualties (number of persons)										
Hong Kong Island†										
Fatal	94	75	80	78	98	102	79	109	104	63
Serious	1 339	1 311	1 435	1 514	1 554	1 499	1 459	1 575	2 016	1 579
Slight	3 035	2 874	3 199	3 541	3 672	3 638	4 021	4 407	3 889	3 712
Kowloon										
Fatal	152	152	163	159	200	201	161	177	182	127
Serious	2 237	2 496	2 578	2 845	3 241	2 825	2 925	3 430	4 070	2 947
Slight	3 690	3 990	4 606	5 620	6 637	6 434	7 095	7 676	7 136	7 557
New Territories										
Fatal	117	145	108	135	139	157	162	192	171	150
Serious	1 331	1 523	1 520	1 672	1 883	1 998	2 060	2 441	3 548	2 559
Slight	1 970	1 757	2 060	2 293	2 348	2 614	2 985	3 595	3 163	3 306
Total	13 965	14 323	15 749	17 857	19 772	19 468	20 947	23 602	24 279	22 000

Note:

†Includes marine and Lantau Island.

PUBLICATIONS

Produced by Census and Statistics Department



Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)		Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
Regular:			
Hong Kong Economic Trends (monthly)	1.00	An Outline of Statistical Development 1984 (yearly)	10.00
Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics (monthly)	25.00	Estimates of Gross Domestic Product 1966 to 1983 (yearly)	20.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics Summary (monthly)	5.00	Hong Kong Social and Economic Trends 1970-1980 (triennial)	30.00
Hong Kong External Trade (monthly)	12.00		
Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers (monthly)	2.00		
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1984: Imports (monthly)	60.00		
Exports & Re-exports (monthly)	60.00		
Annual Supplement Imports	60.00		
Exports & Re-exports	60.00		
Consumer Price Index Report (monthly)	3.00		
Monthly Survey of Employment, Payroll and Orders-on-Hand (monthly)	1.50		
Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales (monthly)	1.00		
Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases (quarterly)	1.00		
Quarterly Business Survey Report (quarterly)	3.00		
Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production (quarterly)	2.00		
Textile Production Statistics (quarterly)	1.00		
Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output (quarterly)	2.00		
Employment, Wages and Material Prices in the Construction Industry (quarterly)	3.00		
Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics (quarterly)	11.00		
General Household Survey Labour Force Characteristics (quarterly)	7.00		
Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics (quarterly): Volume I	8.00		
(Detailed Tables) Volume II	5.00		
Hong Kong Energy Statistics (Quarterly Supplement)	4.00		
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (quarterly)	12.00		
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (yearly)	19.00		
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Manufacturing, Mining & Quarrying, Electricity & Gas 1983 (yearly)	51.00		
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Transport, Storage & Communication, Financing, Insurance, Real Estate & Business Services, Community, Social & Personal Services 1984 (yearly)	36.00		
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Wholesale, Retail, Import & Export Trades, Restaurants & Hotels 1983 (yearly)	41.00		
Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics 1983 Edition (yearly)	90.00		
Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index 1983 (yearly)	5.50		
Import/Export Price Indexes 1983 (yearly)	3.00		
Hong Kong Review of Overseas Trade in 1983 (yearly)	12.00		
Hong Kong Energy Statistics 1973-1983 (yearly)	7.00		
1982 Survey of Industrial Production (yearly)	9.00		
1982 Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (yearly)	5.00		
1982 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services (yearly)	6.00		
1982 Survey of Transport and Related Services (yearly)	5.00		
1982 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (yearly)	9.00		
Irregular:			
Hong Kong By-Census 1976:			
Basic Tables	5.00		
A Graphic Guide (一九七六年香港中期戶口統計圖解)	5.00		
Main Report (Volumes I & II)	100.00		
Tertiary Planning Unit Tabulations: Volume 1: Hong Kong Island	50.00		
Volume 2: Kowloon & New Kowloon	50.00		
Volume 3: The New Territories & The Marine	70.00		
Contribution to the WFS	32.00		
Hong Kong 1981 Census:			
Tertiary Planning Unit Population by Age	6.00		
Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarter and Tertiary Planning Unit	8.00		
Basic Tables	6.00		
District Board Tabulations	9.00		
District Board Constituency Area Population by Age	5.00		
Tertiary Planning Unit Tabulations: Hong Kong Island	42.00		
Kowloon and New Kowloon	48.00		
New Territories	77.00		
Street Block/Village Cluster Tabulations:			
Hong Kong Island East	60.00		
Hong Kong Island West	66.00		
Kowloon	63.00		
New Kowloon	71.00		
Tai Po and Fanling	65.00		
Tsuen Wan, Yuen Long and Tuen Mun	85.00		
Sha Tin, Sai Kung and Islands	56.00		
Graphic Guide (一九八一年香港戶口統計圖解)	6.50		
Main Report:			
Volume 1: Analysis	101.00		
Volume 2: Tables	106.00		
Educational Attainment, Median Household Income, Occupation & Labour Force	2.00		
Hong Kong Population A 20-Year Projection			
Hong Kong Life Tables			
Demographic Trends in Hong Kong 1971-82			
Hong Kong Imports & Exports Classification List 1982 Issue			
Report of The Household Expenditure Survey, 1979-80 and The New Consumer Price Index System			
Special Topics Report II—Social Data Collected by the General Household Survey			
Crime And Its Victims in Hong Kong 1981 English Version			
Chinese Version (一九八一年香港發生的罪案及其受害者)	16.00		
Free:			
Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects (monthly)			
Hong Kong in Figures, 1984 Edition			

Enquiries concerning the above publications or their back issues should be addressed to the Publications Officer, Census and Statistics Department, Kai Tak Commercial Building, 317 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong. Telephone No. 5-444938.

Saleable copies are purchasable from the Government Publications Centre, General Post Office Building, Ground Floor, Connaught Place, Hong Kong and from the Sales Counter of Census and Statistics Department at Room 1904 Kai Tak Commercial Building, 317 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong.

Order for local and overseas mailings please contact the Director of Information Services, Information Services Department, Baskerville House, Duddell Street, Hong Kong.

124244—6L—3/85

\$90—J331284